



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ  
وَالصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامِ  
عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ



☾  
✦  
Dawrah-e-Qur'an  
Juz by Juz Summary  
✦ by Sr. Taimiyyah Zubair

‘This is’ a blessed Book<sup>+</sup>  
which We have revealed to  
you ‘(O Prophet)’ so that  
they may contemplate its  
verses, and people of  
reason may be mindful.<sup>+</sup>

(Al Qur’an 38: 29)

كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبْرَكٌ<sup>+</sup>  
لِيَدَّبَّرُوا آيَاتِهِ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ<sup>+</sup>  
أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ<sup>+</sup>

# Table of Content

Juz	Page	Juz	Page
Juz 1	5	Juz 16	352
Juz 2	33	Juz 17	377
Juz 3	53	Juz 18	402
Juz 4	71	Juz 19	441
Juz 5	88	Juz 20	463
Juz 6	110	Juz 21	489
Juz 7	135	Juz 22	530
Juz 8	154	Juz 23	567
Juz 9	186	Juz 24	598
Juz 10	208	Juz 25	637
Juz 11	227	Juz 26	666
Juz 12	245	Juz 27	704
Juz 13	270	Juz 28	752
Juz 14	295	Juz 29	807
Juz 15	318	Juz 30	864

## Shortcuts

**Ctrl + Shift + N**  
To go to desired page

**Ctrl + Shift + H**  
For fast moving  
Press esc to stop.

# JUZ 1

الم

AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

DHA KARACHI.



اعوذ الله السميع العليم من الشيطان الرجيم من همزه ونفخه ونفسه

"I seek refuge with Allah, the All Hearing, the Omniscient, from the accursed Satan, from his spurs, puffs and blowing."

اعوذ الله العظيم وبوجهه الكريم وسلطانه القديم من الشيطان الرجيم

I seek refuge with Almighty Allah, by His Noble Face, by His primordial power, from Satan the outcast.



## Importance of understanding Quran

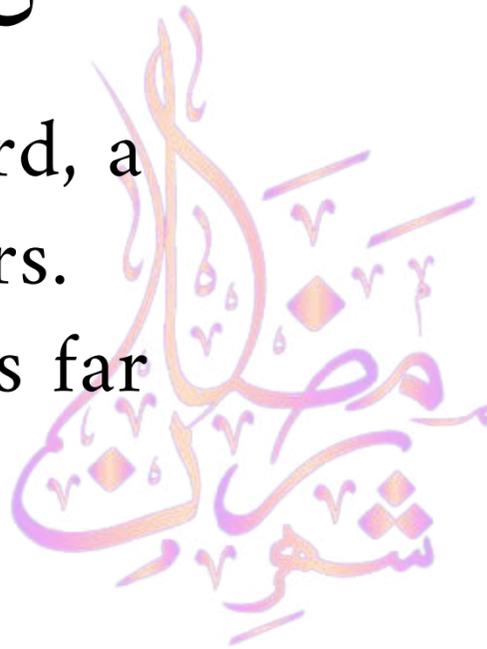
Quran is a source of guidance and mercy from Allah

يَأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ (٥٧)  
 قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ فَبِذَلِكَ فَلْيَفْرَحُوا هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ (٥٨)

O humanity! Indeed, there has come to you a warning from your Lord, a cure for what is in the hearts, a guide, and a mercy for the believers.

Say, 'O Prophet,' "In Allah's grace and mercy let them rejoice. That is far better than whatever 'wealth' they amass."

(Surah Yunus 57-58)



## Benefit of Reading Quran

1. Mercy and peace in the meetings of the Qur'an

2. There is goodness from Allah Ta'ala

3. It is a blessed book

4. Getting the benefits of this world and the hereafter

Ibn Qayyim, (may God have mercy on him,) says:

"For any servant, reciting the Qur'an, meditating on it for a long time, and concentrating his thoughts on the meanings of the verses are more beneficial in his life and the Hereafter, and more beneficial to his salvation. There is no approximation."



# Five names of Allah in Surah Al-Fatihah:

- Allah
- Lord
- Most Gracious
- Master
- Most Merciful

## Meaning of Lord:

- God
- Leader
- Owner
- Lordship



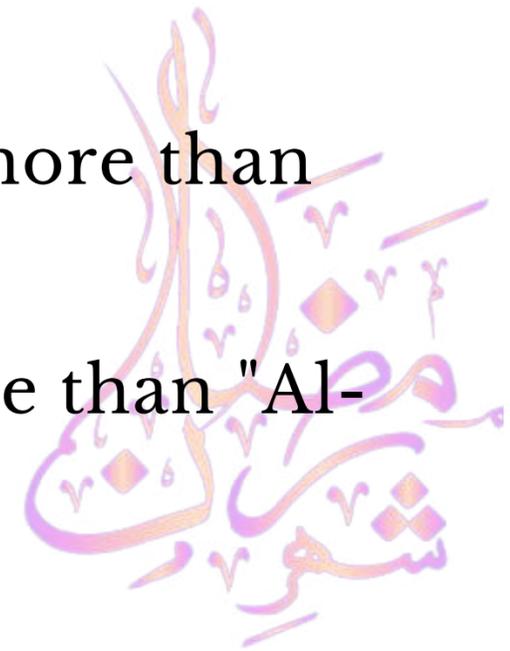
## Difference between Al-Rahman and Al-Rahim:

### AR-RAHMAN:

1. The ever merciful
2. This indicates the extent of Allah's mercy
3. He is of great mercy
4. Al-Rahman has been mentioned 75 times in the Quran

### AR-RAHIM:

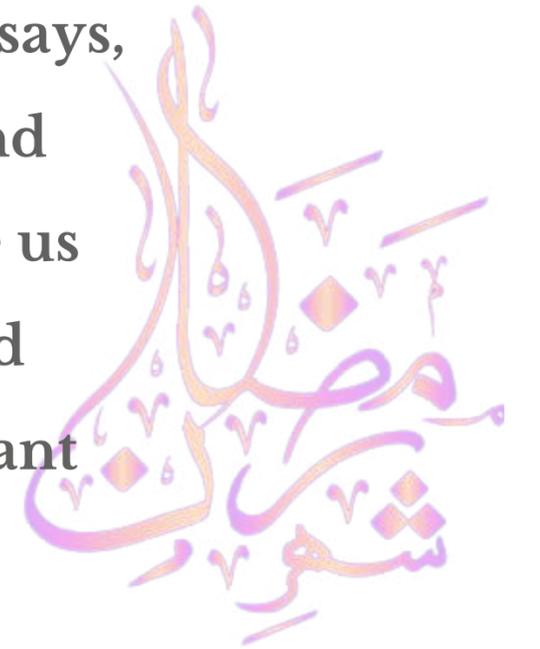
1. It indicates that this mercy reaches His servants
2. He is the giver of mercy
3. "Al-Rahim" is mentioned more than 100 times in the Qur'an (Exaggeration is more intense than "Al-Rahman".)



# JUZ 1

The Prophet ﷺ said that Allah says,

'I have divided prayer between Myself and My servant into two halves, and My servant shall have what he has asked for.' When the servant says '{All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds}', Allah Almighty says: 'My servant has praised Me.' And when he says '{The Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful}', Allah Almighty says: 'My servant has extolled Me.' And when he says '{Master of the Day of Judgment}', Allah Almighty says: 'My servant has glorified Me' - And He also says: 'My servant entrusted his affairs to Me' - And when he says, '{You alone we worship, and You alone we ask for help}', He says: 'This is between Me and My servant, and My servant shall have what he has asked for.' And when he says '{Guide us to the straight path, the path of those whom You have blessed; not of those who incurred Your Wrath, or of those who went astray}', He says: 'This is for My servant, and My servant shall have what he has asked for.'"



The Prophet ﷺ said

“Recite Sūrat Al-Baqarah, for reciting it is a blessing and leaving it is a cause of grief and the magicians cannot counter it.”

’Abū Hurairah said I heard the Prophet ﷺ saying,  
“Do not turn your houses into graveyards. Shaitān runs away from the house in which Sūrat Al-Baqarah is recited.”



## JUZ 1

The hadith of Jibreel, narrated by Ameerul Momineen Umar (may Allah be pleased with him), in which the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) defined faith by stating that a person believes in Allah, His angels, His Books, His Belief in Messengers, Last Day and Good or Bad Destiny. [Muslim: 8]



All these things are included in the unseen, because they are believed in without seeing them



SURAH AL BAQARAH VERSE 4:

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ (٤)

"and who believe in what has been revealed to you 'O Prophet'1 and what was revealed before you, and have sure faith in the Hereafter."

What was revealed on Prophet Muhammad SAW?

1. QURAN.
2. SUNNAH



Allah Almighty gave the conditions of guidance:

1. Belief in the hereafter
2. Faith in books
3. Prayer is established.
4. Faith in the unseen



SURAH AL BAQARAH VERSE 6:

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ (٦)

"As for those who persist in disbelief, it is the same whether you warn them or not—they will never believe."

Who will not believe?

Those who deny the six things mentioned in the previous verses or some of them and reach the point of obstinacy that even if it is true, we will not accept it.



SURAH AL BAQARAH VERSE 6:

خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَى أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةً وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ  
(٧)

"Allah has sealed their hearts and their hearing, and their sight is covered. They will suffer a tremendous punishment."



Sealing as a result of bad deeds



SURAH AL BAQARAH VERSE 9:

يُخٰدِعُونَ اللّٰهَ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَمَا يُخٰدِعُونَ اِلَّا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ (٩)

"They seek to deceive Allah and the believers, yet they only deceive themselves, but they fail to perceive it."

- A diseased heart loses the sense of good and bad.
- If the heart is sick, the consciousness of good and bad also ends, then a person starts to consider good as bad and bad as good.



SURAH AL BAQARAH VERSE 17:

"Their example is that of one who kindled a fire, but when it illuminated what was around him, Allāh took away their light and left them in darkness [so] they could not see."

Dua for protection from Hypocrisy

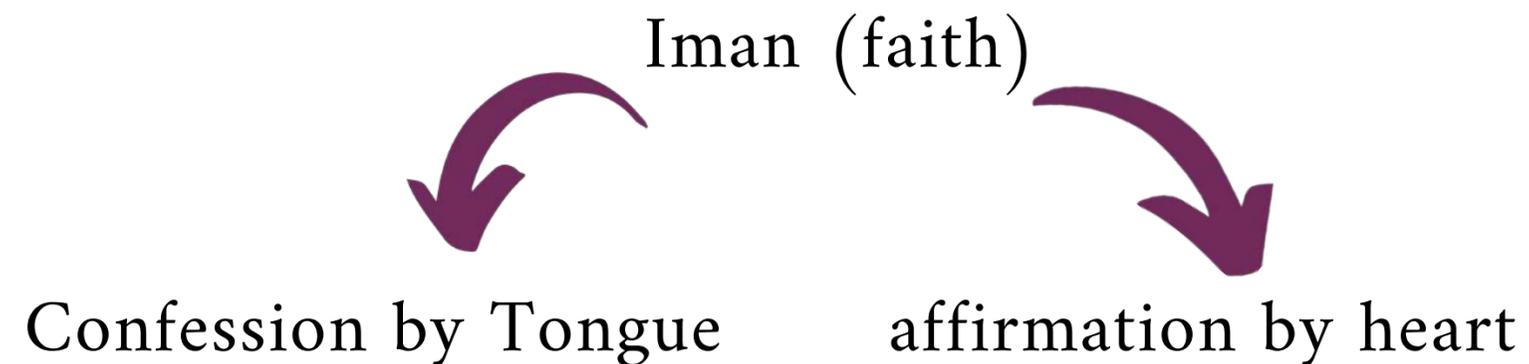
اللَّهُمَّ طَهِّرْ قَلْبِي مِنَ النِّفَاقِ، وَ عَمَلِي مِنَ الرِّيَاءِ، وَ لِسَانِي مِنَ  
الْكَذِبِ، وَ عَيْنِي مِنَ الْخِيَانَةِ، فَإِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ، وَمَا  
تَخْفَى الصُّدُورِ



## JUZ 1

And give good tidings to those who believe and do righteous deeds that they will have gardens [in Paradise] beneath which rivers flow. Whenever they are provided with a provision of fruit therefrom, they will say, "This is what we were provided with before." And it is given to them in likeness. And they will have therein purified spouses, and they will abide therein eternally. (2:25)

Imaan includes righteous deeds as well



## SURAH AL BAQARAH VERSE 26:

Indeed, Allāh is not timid to present an example - that of a mosquito or what is smaller than it. And those who have believed know that it is the truth from their Lord.

But as for those who disbelieve, they say, "What did Allāh intend by this as an example?" He misleads many thereby and guides many thereby. And He misleads not except the defiantly disobedient, (2:26)

### Modesty (Haya): An Attribute of ALLAH

- Is not modest like the creation
- His Haya(modesty) is befitting to his Majesty
- ALLAH TA'ALA is very Modest (Has enormous Haya)
- ALLAH'S HAYA(Modesty) is from His Perfect Attributes
- One who doesn't return His Servants empty handed.



The Prophet (ﷺ) said:

Your Lord is magnificent and generous and is ashamed to turn away empty the hands of His servant when he raises them to Him.



## Two names of ALLAH TA'ALA 'AL Aleem and Al Hakeem'

### Al Hakeem

- He who is endowed with perfect wisdom and is endowed with perfect judgment related to His creation.
- ALLAH Subhanahu wa ta'ala does not create anything in vain.

### Al Aleem

- Al Aleem is from 'Al-Ilm' this is opposite of ignorance.
- Allah's knowledge is everlasting and eternal. There is no ignorance in it. And He is free of any kind of forgetfulness.

So, ALLAH is All-knowing of everything that has happened and what will happen to us before it happens and the reason why it happened and what will happen after it, ALLAH also knows this. ALLAH has the perpetual knowledge of what will happen and what has already happened He knows that as well and nothing on earth or in the sky remains hidden from Him. His knowledge encompasses the entire universe, the hidden and the apparent and with the perfect precision of it and of its greatness and with its complete possibility.

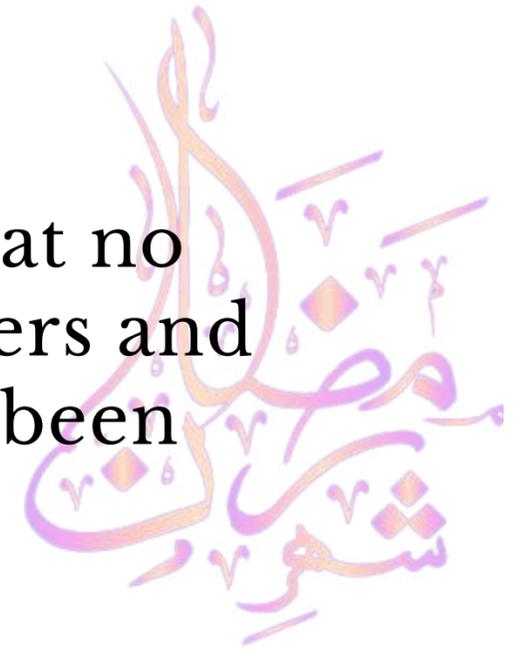


## SURAH AL BAQARAH VERSE 48:

And fear a Day when no soul will suffice for another soul at all, nor will intercession be accepted from it, nor will compensation be taken from it, nor will they be aided.

Refutation of false presumption

The actual reason of Fasad in Bani Israel is that they thought that no matter how many sins we have committed before, due to our elders and our fathers we will be forgiven, so such false assumptions have been refuted.



## Protection from Magic (Ayah 102)

1. Supplication for protection
2. Morning and evening Supplications
3. Ayat ul kursi
4. Surah Baqarah



In fact, any who direct themselves wholly to God and do good will have their reward with their Lord: no fear for them, nor will they grieve.

Dua

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَمَلِي كُلَّهُ صَالِحًا، وَاجْعَلْهُ لَوَجْهِكَ خَالِصًا، وَلَا تَجْعَلْ لِأَحَدٍ فِيهِ شَيْئًا

“O Allah, make all my work righteous, and make it purely for seeking Your Face, and do not make anything in it for someone (other than You).”



## THE ACCEPTOR OF REPENTANCE - VERSE 128

### التَّوَابُ

Who is ever merciful to those who repent, And He forgives the sins of the sinners, so whoever repents truly to ALLAH, ALLAH is merciful to him, and He is merciful to those who repent. First, He gives them the opportunity to repent. And put it in their hearts that they should repent. and He is merciful to them even after repentance. And accepts their repentance and forgives their sins.



ALLAH IS MOST FORGIVING:

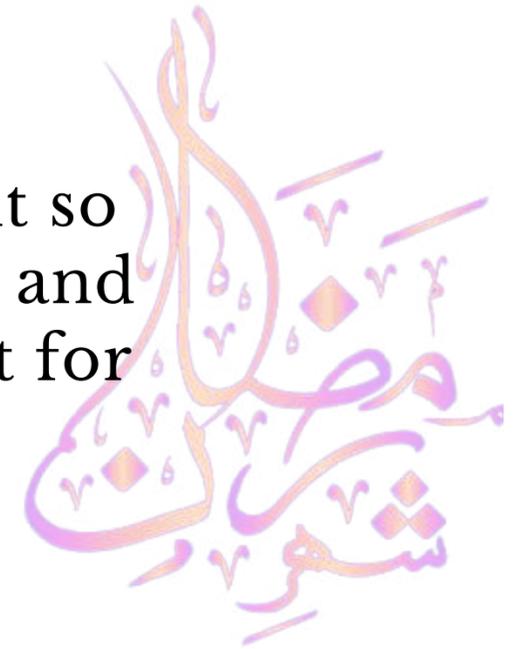
\* قُلْ يٰٓعِبَادِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسْرَفُوْا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوْا مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ ۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَغْفِرُ الذَّنُوْبَ جَمِيْعًا ۗ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ  
الرَّحِيْمُ (۵۳)

Say, "O My servants who have transgressed against themselves [by sinning], do not despair of the mercy of Allāh. Indeed, Allāh forgives all sins.1 Indeed, it is He who is the Forgiving, the Merciful." (Zumur 53)

ALLAH accepts repentance day and night.

Allah, the Exalted and Glorious, stretches out His Hand during the night so that the people may repent for the fault committed from dawn till dusk and He stretches out His Hand during the day so that the people may repent for the fault committed from dusk to dawn.

(Sahih Muslim 2759a, b)



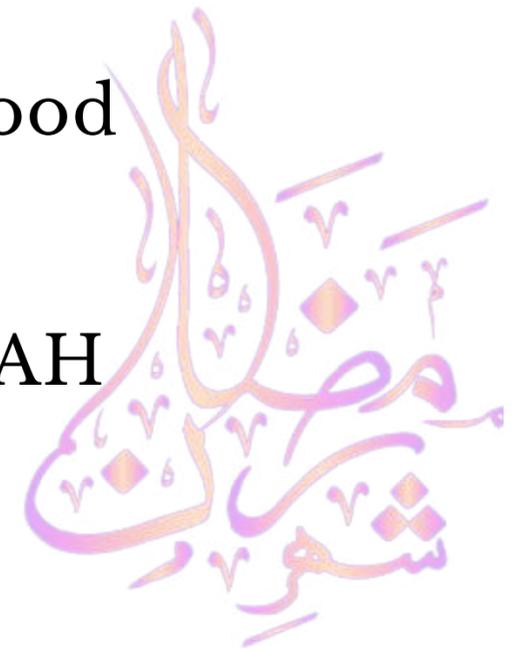
## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS:

- You guide us to the Straight Path
- If a person walks on the straight path so he gets to the right destination
- If after reading the Quran we don't learn to act upon it, it's something to be afraid that if our hearts are hardened.
- Do we act on the entirety (completely) on the book of ALLAH or only act on the parts we like.
- The love of ALLAH and Taqwa of ALLAH makes one to obey Him.
- If you will not open the Qur'an for your children then who else will?

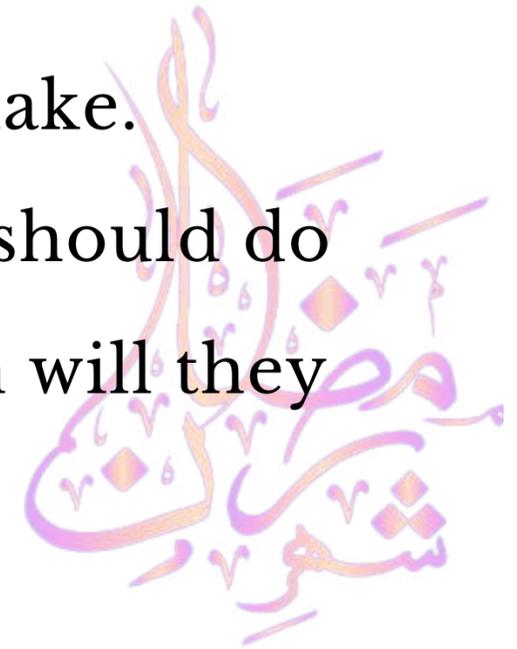


## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS:

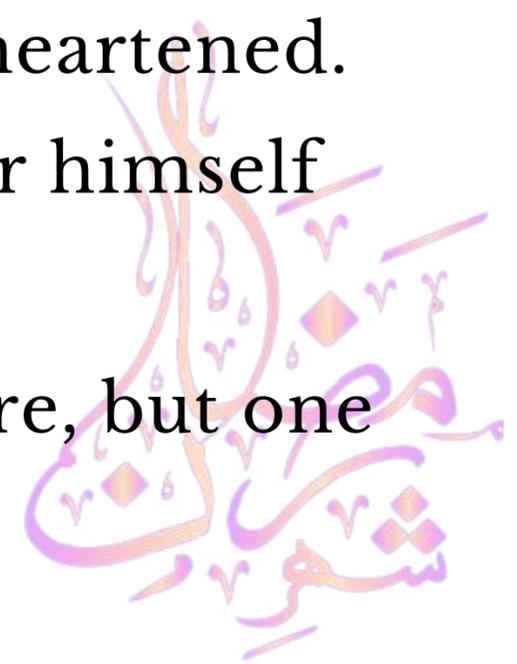
- To turn to ALLAH in every hardship, to hope from Him Only and do those deeds which bring ALLAH's mercy towards us.
- Ibrahim Alaihe Salam's way which was to go through every hardship and pass the test. To submit one's face to ALLAH (complete submission of oneself)
- Dua to learn the way of worship. Dua for acceptance after doing good deed
- To adopt the color of ALLAH the color of Deen. The color of ALLAH and the Iman like the Sahaba



- When a person disobeys ALLAH and His Messenger (Sallallahu Alaihe Wassalam) so ALLAH puts him in such a trial sometimes that Which makes him suffer from something that becomes fatal for him.
- Khayr always gives Khayr in return that's why always follow the path of Khayr never get dissatisfied even if even if there is no immediate result.
- We should ask for guidance because it is the most beneficial dua to make.
- Prophet Yaqub Allaihe Salaam made his children promise, & that we should do the same with our children and ask them that even after us what deen will they follow, who will they Worship.



- ALLAH TA'ALA bless us with sincerity and pure intention just as Ibrahim Allaihe Salaam had due to which he started it with pure intention and made dua for its acceptance.
- Rock keeps on accumulating water inside, then one by one they break open and khayr/good comes out of it apparently it looks like it's a hard rock and it won't be beneficial in any way. So this is why one should not be disheartened.
- A person should not rely on the actions of others but should work for himself on his own.
- For the sake of knowledge, one should not follow himself or his desire, but one should follow knowledge.



# JUZ 2 سيقول

AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN  
DHA KARACHI.



## JUZ 2

سَيَقُولُ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا وَلَّهُمْ عَن قِبَلَتِهِمُ الَّتِي كَانُوا عَلَيْهَا قُلْ لِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

The foolish among the people will ask, "Why did they turn away from the direction of prayer they used to face?"<sup>1</sup> Say, 'O Prophet,' "The east and west belong 'only' to Allah. He guides whoever He wills to the Straight Path."

### Changing of Qibla/Direction

When the Prophet (pbuh) migrated and reached Madinah, he continued to pray facing towards Bait-ul-Maqdis for sixteen or seventeen months. Then he was ordered to face the House of Allah

Jews, hypocrites, and polytheists all started objecting.

*If that first Qibla was correct then why was there a need to change it? And if this true why did bait ul Maqdas remain a Qibla for this long?*

**"The actual thing is obedience to Allah's command".**

- Objecting to Allah's command, in the sight of Allah is foolishness & ignorance.
- The only person who objects to the commandments of Allah is the one who is stupid, ignorant and obstinate
- To acquire knowledge of religion in order to be wise in the eyes of Allah.

**The main reason for the change of Qibla**

**"The test was to see who follows the Messenger and who disobeys"**



alhudakarachi



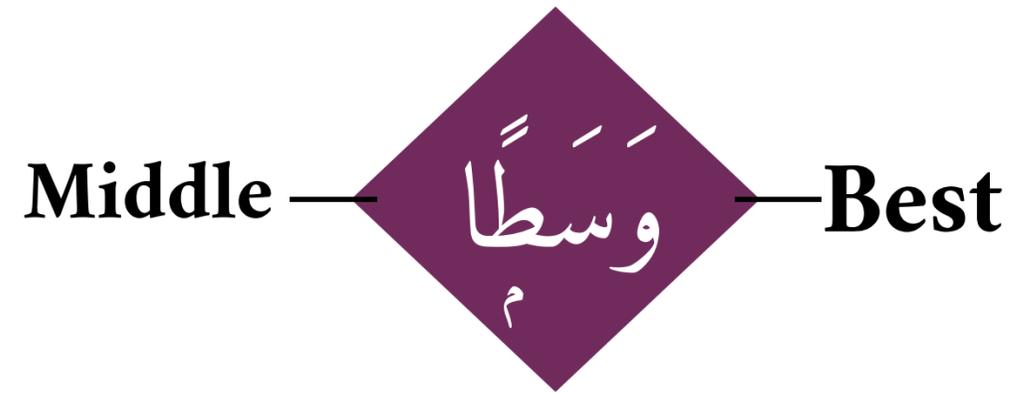
AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

## JUZ 2

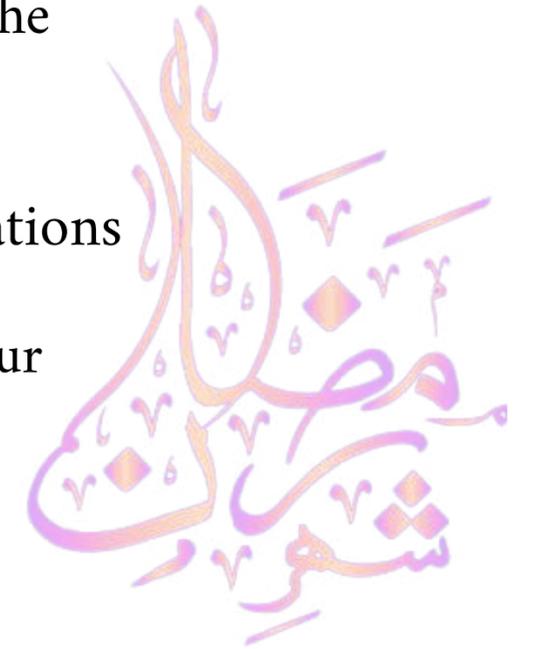
And so We have made you 'believers' an upright1 community so that you may be witnesses over humanity and that the Messenger may be a witness over you. We assigned your former direction of prayer only to distinguish those who would remain faithful to the Messenger from those who would lose faith. It was certainly a difficult test except for those 'rightly' guided by Allah. And Allah would never discount your 'previous acts of' faith. Surely Allah is Ever Gracious and Most Merciful to humanity. [verse 143]



" Here it refers to the best.  
The middle path is the best "

### Types of Testimonies

- Being a witness To deliver the message of Allah to others
- Testimony on previous nations
- Testimony of Muslims in favour of each other



## Obligation to follow Prophet Muhammad ﷺ.

So Allah tested the servants to know whether they follow the Messenger or not .

It was narrated from Abu Huraira that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: All my ummah will go to Paradise except the one who refused. (Sahaba) said, O Messenger of Allah! Who will deny? The Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "Whoever obeys me will enter Paradise, and whoever disobeys me, then he has refused."

الرءوف  
Compassionate

→ One who does not burden the servants beyond their strength

→ Most compassionate towards His servants.



So compete with one another in doing good.

ORDERED TO RUSH TOWARDS GOOD DEEDS.

It means to **Excel** → Doing it in the most perfect ways  
→ Carrying this task to completion  
→ The one who excels in the world towards good deeds is the one who excels in the hereafter.

*"and the foremost 'in faith' will be the foremost 'in Paradise'. They are the ones nearest 'to Allah', in the Gardens of Bliss 'They will be' a multitude from earlier generations. "[Surah Waqi'ah 10-14]*



فَاذْكُرُونِي أَذْكَرُكُمْ وَأَشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكْفُرُونِ

"Remember Me; I will remember you. And thank Me, and never be ungrateful"

Remembering with tongue -----

Meaning of

ذکر

-----By heart and action too

**Allah's promise to the reciter;**

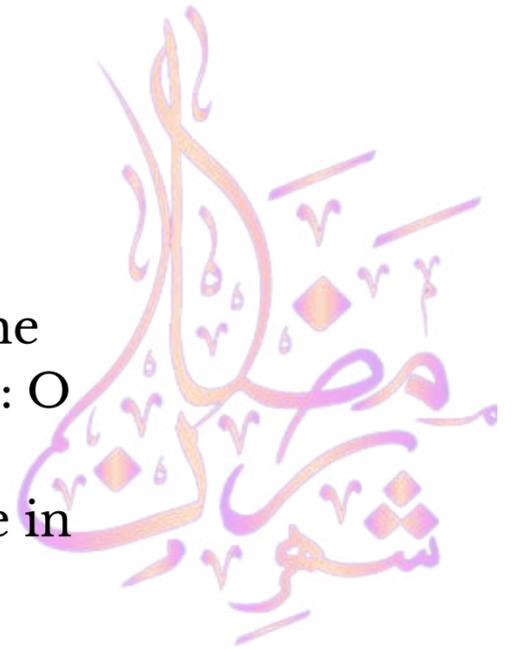
“ And if he remembers Me in his heart, I also remember him in My Heart, and if he remembers Me in assembly I remember him in assembly, better than his (remembrance)”

**Gardens of Paradise**

**The ones foremost.**

Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: When you people Pass by the gardens of paradise, eat and drink from it. . Someone asked: What is meant by gardens of Paradise? We said: The gatherings of Zikr/ Remembering Allah.

The messenger of Allah ﷺ said : مفردون are the ones who went ahead. The companions asked: O messenger of Allah ﷺ who are the مفردون؟ . Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: Those who engage in the remembrance of Allah



JUZ 1

with  
something

بِشَيْءٍ

we will certainly  
test you all

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ

وَالثَّمَرَاتِ

and the fruits

وَالْأَنْفُسِ

and the lives

وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْوَالِ

and loss of wealth

وَالْجُوعِ

and the hunger

مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ

from the fear

to the patient ones **الصَّابِرِينَ** and give good news **وَبَشِّرِ**

The coming of trials is also khair

A believing Man or woman is continuously tested by his body or his wealth or his children until he meets Allah in a state with no sin left on him. ( musnad ahmed 7859 )



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمُ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ

who say, when struck by a calamity, "Surely to Allah we belong and to Him we will 'all' return."

**Calamity?**

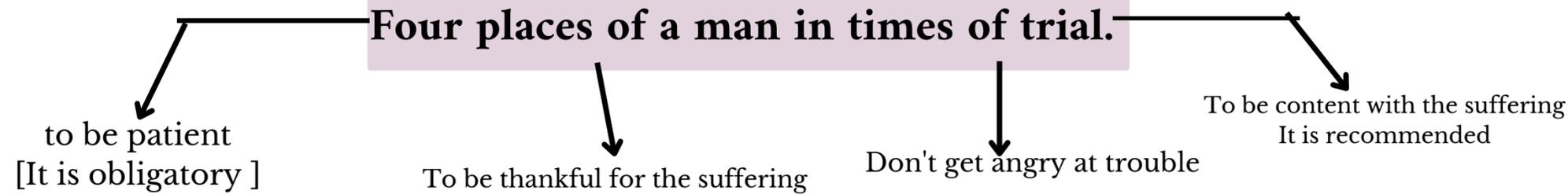
*Anything that causes pain to person no matter how insignificant*

**Statement at the time of calamity**

"إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ"

This is a statement that, when spoken from the heart, also expresses that we belong to Allah and, and that we must return to Him in all circumstances. He can call back whoever he wants whenever he wants, what is the point of complaining about it? This gives a person patience.

**Importance?**



They are the ones who will receive Allah's blessings and mercy. And it is they who are 'rightly' guided.

## The patient ones get three blessings

Favours of lord

Great mercy  
of lord

Amongst the  
Rightly guided.

- Allah's help and companionship is with the patient
- Gets Allah's love
- Attainment of the highest places of heaven
- Those who do not have patience are deprived



O believers! Eat from the good things We have provided for you. And give thanks to Allah if you  
 'truly' worship Him 'alone'.

## Eating good food

Messenger of Allah said: Indeed Allah is pure and He accepts Pure. Indeed He gave the same orders to believers that he gave to the Messengers.

One who is grateful after eating food gets a reward of fasting person who was patient.

How to be grateful for food?

Ibrahim نخعي says

"Allah's name should be mentioned while eating, and when finished He should be praised"



Righteousness is not in turning your faces towards the east or the west. Rather, the righteous are those who believe in Allah, the Last Day, the angels, the Books, and the prophets; who give charity out of their cherished wealth to relatives, orphans, the poor, 'needy' travelers, beggars, and for freeing captives; who establish prayer, pay alms-tax, and keep the pledges they make; and who are patient in times of suffering, adversity, and in 'the heat of' battle. It is they who are true 'in faith', and it is they who are mindful 'of Allah'.

In it beliefs, acts of worship and good deeds are gathered together.

- Sufyan Ath Thawri said about this verse that all types of goodness have been described in this verse. Ibn katheer says sufyan said the truth.

- A person who is characterized by virtues contained in this verse then it is as if he has entered the whole of Islam. And he has adopted all the virtues (ibn kaseer)



**Verse containing pillars of faith.**



# Verse 180

It is prescribed that when death approaches any of you—if they leave something of value—a will should be made in favor of parents and immediate family with fairness. 'This is' an obligation on those who are mindful 'of Allah'.

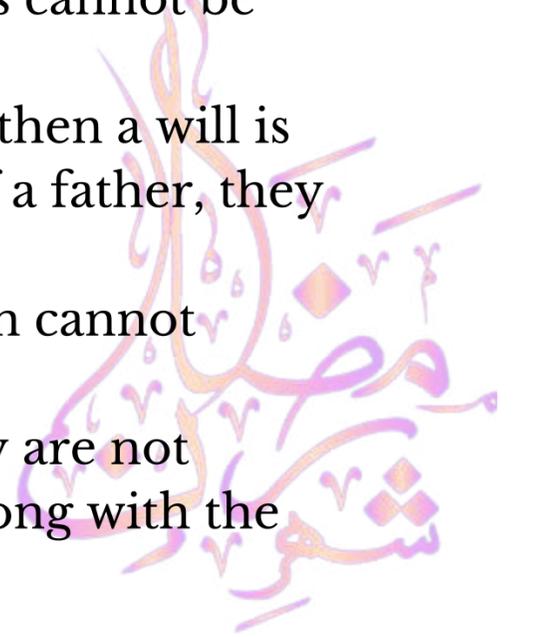
Allah himself has appointed the shares regarding Parents and relatives.

↓ Allah himself has given the will. Therefore there is no will in their favor.

↓ Shares for some parents and relatives are not fixed.

**It is obligatory to make a will about them so they are not deprived.**

- For example those parents who are slaves or non Muslims cannot be heirs of muslim, so its obligatory to make a will
- Or if a person's grandparents are not in a good condition then a will is required in their favor as parents while in the presence of a father, they are not heirs.
- Similarly in the presence of a person's sons, grandchildren cannot become heirs.
- A will is obligatory in favor of such grandsons so that they are not completely deprived of the legacy of their grandfather along with the stigma of orphanhood



يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ١٨٣

**O believers! Fasting is prescribed for you—as it was for those before you!—so perhaps you will become mindful 'of Allah'.**

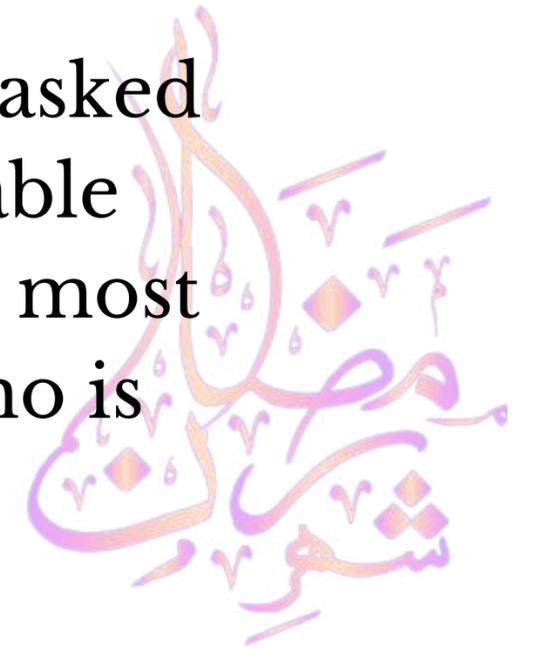
Fasting is the greatest cause of piety

Allah's order is fulfilled

In it is the controlling self, breaking lust, and eliminating arrogance.

**"The greater the piety the greater the rank".**

Narrated Abu Huraira: Some people asked the Prophet: Who is the most honorable amongst the people? He replied, The most honorable among them is the one who is the most Allah-fearing.



وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ ۖ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ ۖ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا بِي لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُونَ ١٨٦

When My servants ask you 'O Prophet' about Me: I am truly near. I respond to one's prayer when they call upon Me. So let them respond 'with obedience' to Me and believe in Me, perhaps they will be guided 'to the Right Way'.

Duas are  
accepted at the  
time of iftar.

The prayer of a  
fasting person is  
not rejected.

“There are three whose supplication is not rejected fast one of them is The fasting person until he breaks his fast”

Every day and night of Ramadan some people are saved from hellfire by Allah and every day and night a Muslim has a supplication that is definitely accepted.



Yet there are others who say, “Our Lord! Grant us the good of this world and the Hereafter, and protect us from the torment of the Fire.”

Goodness of this world and hereafter refers to.

Everything that is desirable to a man.



The good things of this world refers to,

- A prosperous halal provision, a good wife, a child that cools the eye.
- Comfort and peace, beneficial knowledge and good deeds and such other demands that are desirable and legitimate.

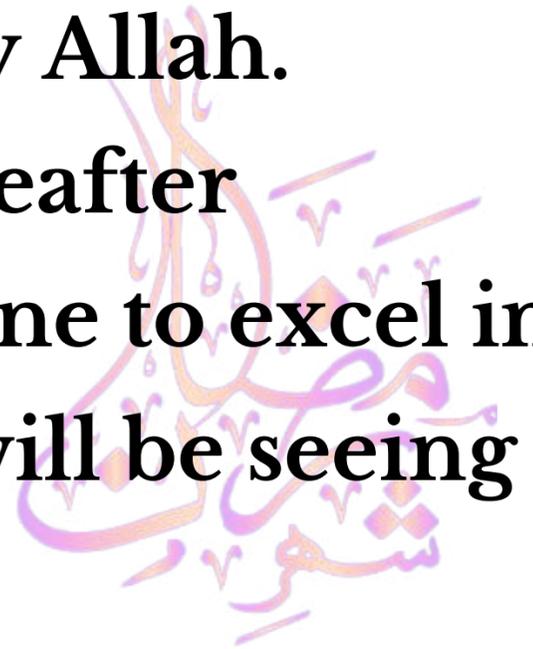
The goodness of hereafter refers to,

- Saved from the punishment of grave and hell.
- And attaining Allah's pleasure with everlasting blessings, success and nearness of the most Merciful.
- Bless with seeing Allah, nearness to him



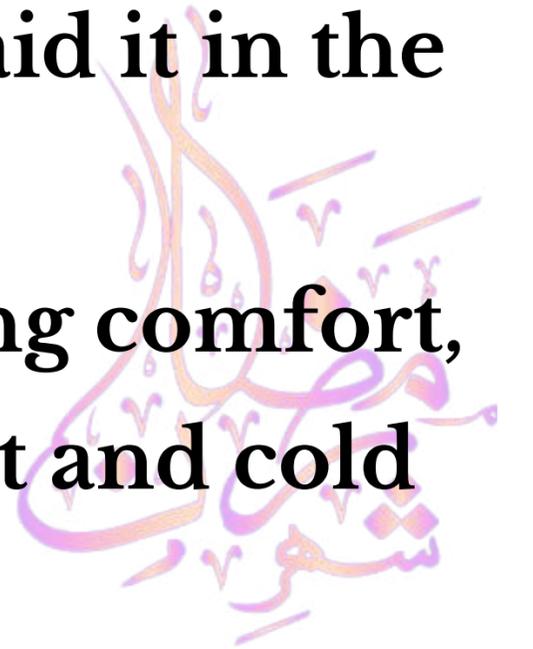
### Reflection and action points:

- The patient and pious ones get the companionship of Allah.
- Avoid complaining to Allah and pray with the belief that Allah's help is near
- Strong belief in the verses eases the path to act.
- Ignorance related to the affairs of the hereafter is disliked by Allah.
- Ask for goodness and rewards in not only this world but hereafter
- The one who excels in good deeds in this world will be the one to excel in the hereafter. too. And the greatest reward in the hereafter will be seeing Allah.



### Reflection and action points:

- Allah promises the one who remembers Allah, that He will also remember him
- The patient ones receive three blessings. the grace of Allah, His mercy, and guidance.
- Never attribute sayings to Allah unless you are sure Allah said it in the Holy Quran or its a Hadith Qudsi.
- Husband and wife are the best clothing for each other, giving comfort, concealing defects and a protection against harshness of hot and cold weather.



- **Make a list of things that make my emotions go out of control suddenly.**
- **Some people, some things, some situations are a test. Be very careful in such matters**
- **The love of creation should not exceed the love of Allah, otherwise Allah Almighty breaks you through it.**
- **And the beloved, whose love is greater than Allah, becomes a temptation, he becomes a trial, a cause of trouble, because Allah, the Exalted, doesn't like that a servant of His, whom He created, gave everything, is more attracted towards someone else.**
- **Don't forget these three things, remembrance, gratitude and patience.**
- **A wise person obeys the command of Allah.**



- Life is the name of changes, instead of worrying about them, be satisfied with the will of Allah. Accept it and move on.
- For some people it is said that Change is death. For them change is too much.
- Circumstances can change anytime in your health, children, or anything else, so when there is a change, accept it as Allah's decision and there is goodness in it.
- Set a purpose of your life **فاستبقوا الخيرات** . So get ahead in doing good deeds
- Know your weaknesses, don't make your emotions your weakness, control them



## Juz Dua

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

Our Lord, give us good in this world and in the Hereafter, and protect us from the torment of the Fire.'



# JUZ 3 تلىك الرسل

AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN  
DHA KARACHI.



"Those messengers - some of them We caused to exceed others. Among them were those to whom Allāh spoke, and He raised some of them in degree. And We gave Jesus, the son of Mary, clear proofs, and We supported him with the Pure Spirit [i.e., Gabriel]. If Allāh had willed, those [generations] succeeding them would not have fought each other after the clear proofs had come to them. But they differed, and some of them believed and some of them disbelieved. And if Allāh had willed, they would not have fought each other, but Allāh does what He intends." (2:253)

PROPHETS  
HAVE  
DIFFERENT  
RANKS.

PROPHET  
MUHAMMAD ﷺ IS  
THE LEADER OF ALL  
PROPHETS

Prophet SAW said, "I shall be pre-eminent amongst the descendants of Adam on the Day of Resurrection and I will be the first intercessor and the first whose intercession will be accepted (by Allah)"

SUPERIORITY OF  
IBRAHIM AS:

Anas b. Malik reported that a person came to Allah's Messenger (ﷺ) and said: O, the best of creation; thereupon Allah's Messenger (ﷺ) said: He is Ibrahim

SUPERIORITY OF  
YUNUS AS:

Narrated Ibn `Abbas: The Prophet (ﷺ) said, "One should not say that I am better than Jonah (i.e. Yunus) bin Matta." (Bukhari: 3395,3396)



# THE GREATEST VERSE OF THE QUR'AN.

Allāh - there is no deity except Him, the Ever-Living, the Self-Sustaining. Neither drowsiness overtakes Him nor sleep. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Who is it that can intercede with Him except by His permission? He knows what is [presently] before them and what will be after them, and they encompass not a thing of His knowledge except for what He wills. His Kursī extends over the heavens and the earth, and their preservation tires Him not. And He is the Most High, the Most Great.

(2:255)

A VERSE THAT TAKES YOU TO JANNAH

IT HAS 12 EVIDENCES OF TAUHEED

**"ONLY GREAT VERSE BASED ON THE NAMES AND ATTRIBUTES OF ALLAH"**

**THIS VERSE IS BASED OF 5 NAMES OF ALLAH AND MORE THAN 20 ATTRIBUTES OF ALLAH SWT.**

## THE 5 NAMES

اللَّهُ

الْحَيُّ

الْقَيُّومُ

الْعَلِيُّ

الْعَظِيمُ



There shall be no compulsion in [acceptance of] the religion. The right course has become distinct from the wrong. So whoever disbelieves in ṭāghūt and believes in Allāh has grasped the most trustworthy handhold with no break in it. And Allāh is Hearing and Knowing.

الطَّغُوتِ

"EVERY REBELLION FORCE THAT HINDERS THE PATH OF TRUTH".

IT INCLUDES EVERYTHING THAT REBELS ALLAH AND IS WORSHIPPED INSTEAD OF ALLAH. IT CAN HUMAN, .SATAN, IDOL OR PICTURE

"Without denying الطَّغُوتِ your imaan is incomplete"

,So whoever believes in Allah  
but does not deny الطَّغُوتِ  
.cannot be a believer



Allāh is the Ally of those who believe. He brings them out from darkneses into the light. And those who disbelieve - their allies are ṭāghūt. They take them out of the light into darkneses. Those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide eternally therein.

**QURAN IS THE BOOK THAT TAKES YOU AWAY FROM DARKNESSES IN TO LIGHT.**

### 3 BIG DARKNESSES

- Ignorance
- Disbelief
- Disobedience

### 3 LIGHTS

- Light of Knowledge
- Light of belief
- light of steadfastness



Those who spend their wealth in the way of Allāh and then do not follow up what they have spent with reminders [of it] or [other] injury will have their reward with their Lord, and there will be no fear concerning them, nor will they grieve.

- *Spending for the pleasure of Allah, and not reminding others of your favours.* <sup>DEPRIVED OF JANNAH.</sup>

It was narrated from 'Abdullah bin 'Amr that: The Prophet [SAW] said: "No one who reminds others of his favors, no one who is disobedient to his parents and no drunkard, will enter Paradise". (Sunan An Nisai: 5672)

REMINDING OTHERS OF YOUR FAVOURS ON THEM IS A MAJOR SIN.

"People who spend purely for the pleasure of Allah and spend with this satisfaction that Allah will reward them immensely and will not waste their deed"



## JUZ 3

Satan threatens you with poverty and orders you to immorality, while Allāh promises you forgiveness from Him and bounty. And Allāh is all-Encompassing and Knowing.

**SHAITAN PUTS  
WHISPERS OF  
POVERTY.**

الفحشاء

- Immorality and Fornication
- Incites and encourages embarrassing miserliness

Whispers of Shaitan versus promises of Allah for those who spend in His way.

Charity will be an atonement of your sins and you will be rewarded many folds and you will be blessed in your wealth.

Prophet ﷺ said ;

مَا نَقَصَتْ صَدَقَةٌ

"Charity does not decrease wealth"



Those who consume interest cannot stand [on the Day of Resurrection] except as one stands who is being beaten by Satan into insanity. That is because they say, "Trade is [just] like interest." But Allāh has permitted trade and has forbidden interest. So whoever has received an admonition from his Lord and desists may have what is past, and his affair rests with Allāh. But whoever returns [to dealing in interest or usury] - those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide eternally therein.

**A threat for  
usurers**

SATAN  
CAUSING  
HARM TO  
MAN

Especially attacking  
his mind  
(making him angry)

Jabir said that Allah's Messenger (ﷺ) cursed the accepter of interest and its payer, and one who records it, and the two witnesses, and he said: They are all equal.  
(Muslim 1598)



# سورة آل عمران



# VIRTUES OF SURAH ALE IMRAAN

He has always been and will always be, he has no beginning nor ending  
Prophet SAW said, "First of all, there was nothing but Allah"

الله  
الحي

الله  
القيوم

He is Self established and so is independent of all creation , All affairs of bodies, souls and hearts are in his hands.

## IMPORTANCE OF THESE TWO NAMES, GREAT NAMES.

- Making dua from these two names
- Calling Allah SWT with these 2 names in the time of grief



It is He who has sent down to you, [O Muḥammad], the Book; in it are verses [that are] precise - they are the foundation of the Book - and others unspecific. As for those in whose hearts is deviation [from truth], they will follow that of it which is unspecific, seeking discord and seeking an interpretation [suitable to them]. And no one knows its [true] interpretation except Allāh. But those firm in knowledge say, "We believe in it. All [of it] is from our Lord." And no one will be reminded except those of understanding

محکمات

The meaning of which is very clear and explicit, there is no room for any kind of interpretation

متشابهات

There are verses that have the possibility of many similar meanings, so people get confused in understanding their original meaning.



## TYPES OF MERCY OF ALLAH

1. The mercy of Allah is such that it is common to all creatures, good and bad, fortunate and unfortunate.
2. Then there is another mercy of Allah with which He has made the believers special and that is the mercy of faith.
3. There is a mercy with which He bestowed upon the saints by virtue of which they attained Wilayat,
4. A mercy with which He bestowed upon the Prophets by virtue of which they reached the level of prophethood.
5. Rasakhin in knowledge said while supplicating: (Whab lana min ladnik rahmat) grant us mercy from your side.

Dua for steadfastness on  
Deen

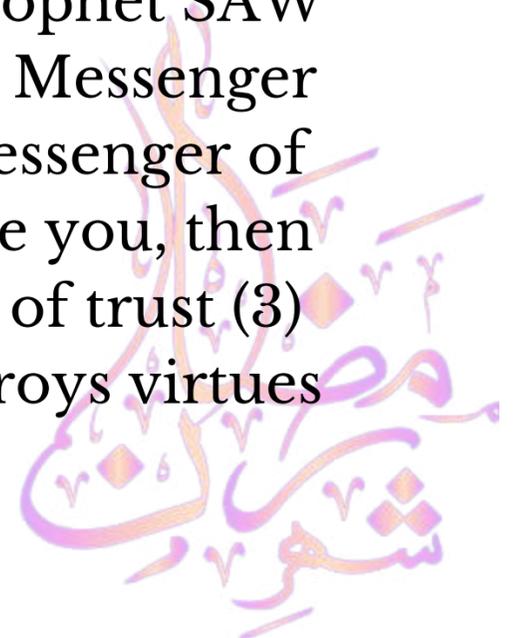
اللَّهُمَّ يَا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ ثَبِّتْ قَلْبِي عَلَى دِينِكَ



Say, [O Muḥammad], "If you should love Allāh, then follow me, [so] Allāh will love you and forgive you your sins. And Allāh is Forgiving and Merciful." (31)

Love of Allah requires obedience and action and following the Messenger ﷺ.

A guest from Bahrain stayed with the Prophet Muhammad, so the Prophet asked for water for his ablution and performed ablution. People rushed towards that water, started drinking it and rubbing that which fell on ground on their faces and bodies. So Prophet SAW said to him: What prompted you to do this? They said, O Messenger of Allah, your love! Maybe Allah loves us. On this, the Messenger of Allah SAW said: If you want Allah and His Prophet to love you, then always practice three virtues (1) truthfulness (2) payment of trust (3) and good neighborliness, because hurting neighbors destroys virtues like the sun destroys snow.



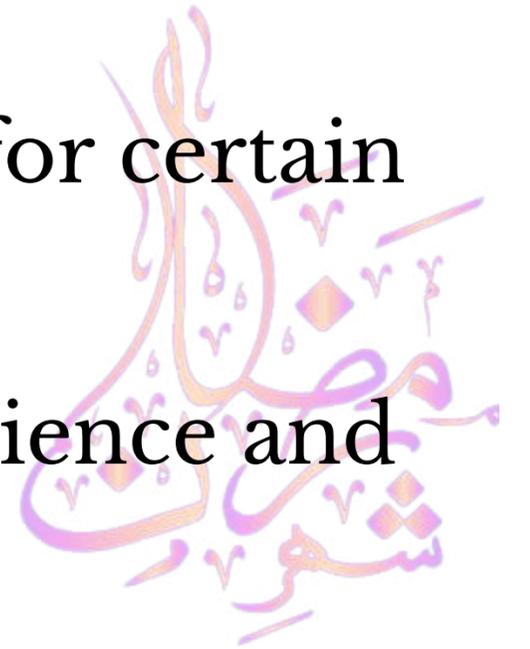
### ACTION POINTS

- The Darkesses of Ignorance, disbelief, and disobedience, their cures are within three lights: the light of knowledge, the light of faith, and the light of obedience
- He who does not know that the greatest verse of the Holy Qur'an is Ayat al-Kursi, then what knowledge does he have that is blessed for him?
- In this verse, there are 12 arguments for monotheism and 5 beautiful names of Allah
- Pray like the people of knowledge for steadfastness in religion.



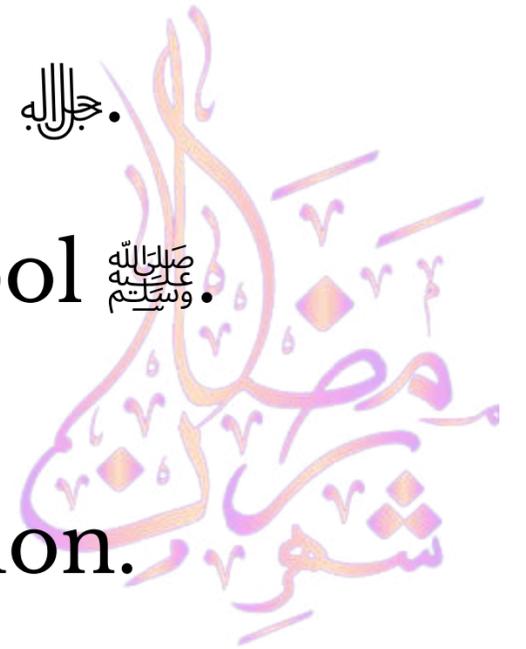
### ACTION POINTS

- Allah, the Exalted, has openly explained about spending for the sake of Allah. The reward of a good deed is tenfold and the reward of spending in the way of Allah is 700 times.
- Before giving charity, remember that charity is in the hands of Allah before it reaches the hands of a human being.
- Reform hearts as well because we will be held accountable for certain actions of heart as well.
- The thing that obligates the punishment of Allah is disobedience and arrogance. Save yourself from it.



## ACTION POINTS

- Do not leave the obedience of Allah by being trapped in the love of dunya and its desires. A person may have the world but not the love for the world in heart
- When Allah bestows a blessing, remember it with His glorification.
- The best of all the blessings of Allah is the pleasure of Allah جلاله.
- If you want the love of Allah, then follow the words of Rasool ﷺ. Love as the beloved wants.
- Pray like the people of knowledge for steadfastness in religion.



### ACTION POINTS

- Whatever you do, do it for the sake of Allah's face and for His pleasure. He will definitely accept.
- One of the benefits of charity is that it removes arrogance from a person.
- Allah hears and accepts prayers
- It is important to document financial matters, otherwise relationships will be broken, quarrels will occur and Allah's displeasure will also come.



رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ

"Our Lord, let not our hearts deviate after You have guided us and grant us from Yourself mercy. Indeed, You are the Bestower.



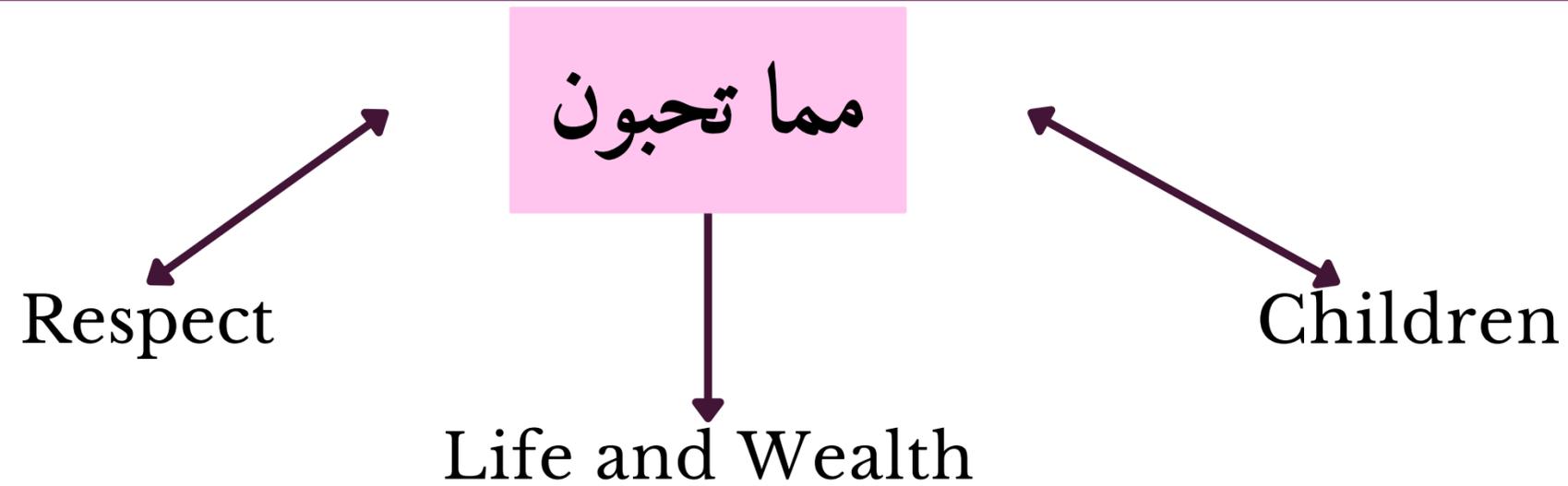
# JUZ 4 لَن تَالُوا

AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN  
DHA KARACHI.



## VERSE 92

“You will never achieve righteousness until you donate some of what you cherish. And whatever you give is certainly well known to Allah”



- The amount you spend is in the knowledge of Allah
- Don't feel ashamed to spend even a little
- Spend with faith and sincerity
- To attain the perfect rank in piety, it is necessary to spend what you love



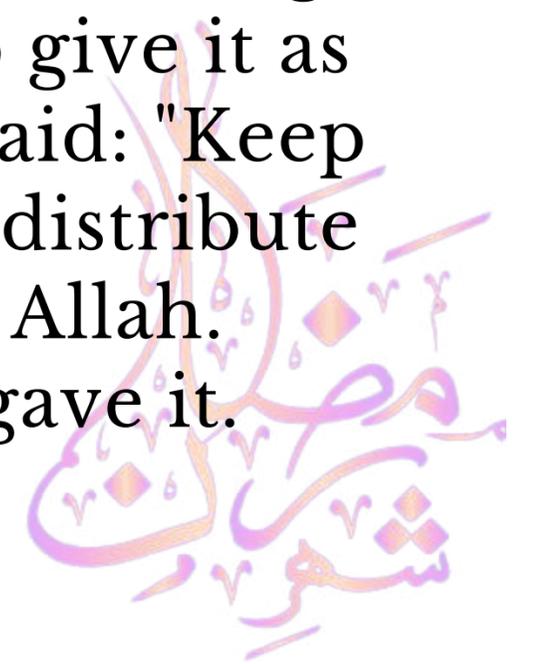
## JUZ 4

It was narrated from Anas (RA) that the Prophet (SAW) was sitting on the pulpit when Abu Talha (RA) came to the Prophet (SAW), and asked the Prophet what is his opinion? Allah the Exalted has sent down this verse: *“Do not seek righteousness until you spend what you love.”* And out of all my possessions, the land of my Bereha is the most beloved to me and I want to get close to Allah through it, so the Messenger of Allah, (SAW), said: Wow! Biraha is a very profitable property, then they distributed that garden among the people.

## THE EXAMPLE OF UMAR



Umar bin Al-Khattab (RA), said: "O Allah's Messenger! I have not received more exquisite wealth than what I got from Khaybar. I intend to give it as charity." Prophet (SAW), said: "Keep the original with you and distribute its fruits in the way of Allah. Therefore, Umar (RA) gave it."



# VERSE 102

حق تقاته

- He should be shown gratitude
- Do not be ungrateful to Him
- He should be obeyed
- Do not disobey Him
- He should be remembered
- Do not forget Him

So fear Allah as much as you can, so fear Allah as much as you can. [Al-Taghban: 16]

Piety is the reason for entering Paradise

The Messenger of Allah was asked, "What is the most common thing that gets people into Paradise?" he said: God's piety and good conduct. [Sunan al-Tirmidhi: 2004]

We should make sure that our death is in the state of Islam, in obedience to Allah



“They are those who donate in prosperity and adversity, control their anger, and pardon others. And Allah loves the good-doers.”

ATTRIBUTES OF THE PEOPLE OF PARADISE

FIRST ATTRIBUTE

They continue to spend according to their ability in every situation of prosperity and poverty

SECOND ATTRIBUTE

Control your anger instead of being overwhelmed by it

Restraining anger is the means of entering Paradise

A person said to the Messenger of Allah (SAW), “Guide me to such an action that will enter me into Paradise.” The Messenger of Allah (SAW) said “Do not be angry, there is paradise for you.”



**THE THIRD ATTRIBUTE**



**Allah loves the righteous**



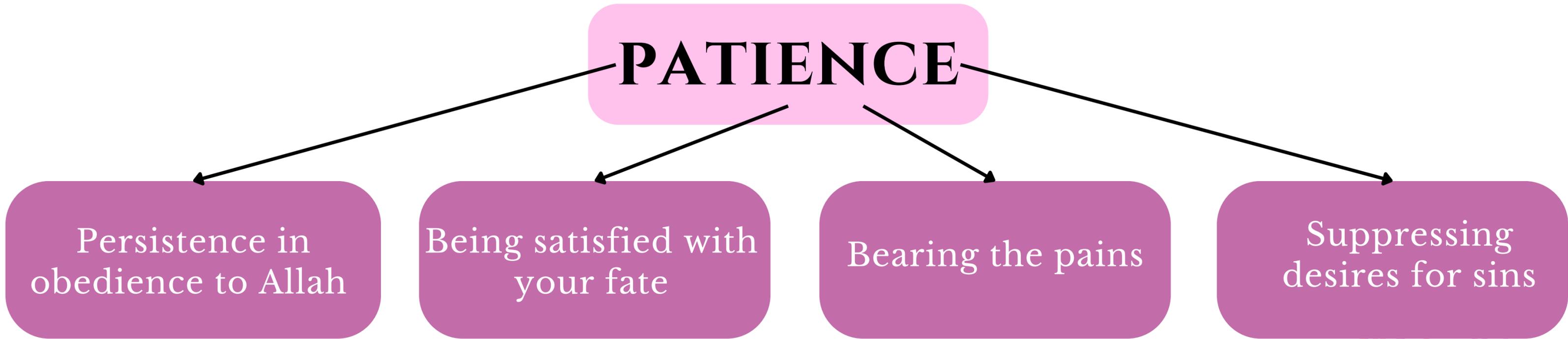
**Forgiveness is a level of righteousness**

**IT IS THE BEST DEED**

There is a hadith on the authority of Uqbah bin Aamir(RA) who said: I met the Messenger of Allah (SAW) so I held the hand of the Prophet of Islam and said: O Messenger of God (SAW)! Tell me about the best deeds, then he (SAW) said: O Aqaba! If he cuts the ties of kinship with you, join it and if he deprives you of something, you give him.



O believers! Patiently endure, persevere, stand on guard, and be mindful of Allah, so you may be successful



# سورة النساء



“Give women ‘you wed’ their due dowries graciously. But if they waive some of it willingly, then you may enjoy it freely with a clear conscience”

### OBLIGATION OF DOWRY FOR A WOMAN



In the period of Ignorance, people used to take the dowry of women themselves and did not give them anything, Allah forbade this and ordered that women should be given their dowry happily.

If the woman willingly waives the dowry, it is permissible to not give it

Not that a woman gives up her dowry/mahr to cool down her husband's bad behaviour

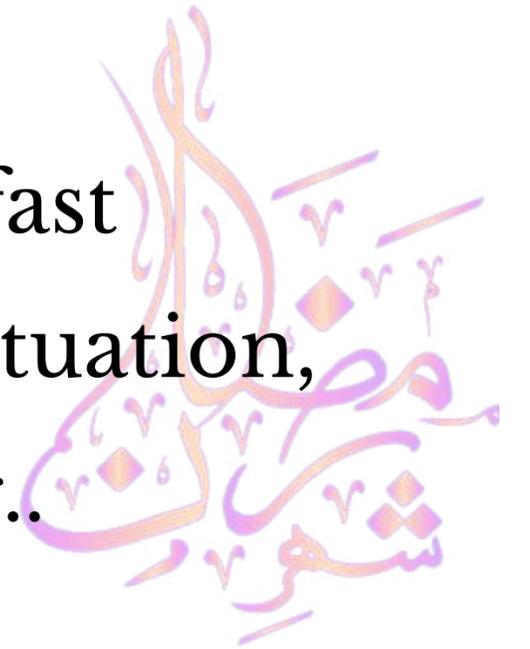
Similarly, if through deception a woman is made to let go of her mahr and then husband gives divorce to keep the mahr with him, this is not permissible.

The Prophet(SAW) said to a man, “do nikkah, even if you give an iron ring” [Sahih al-Bukhari: 5150]



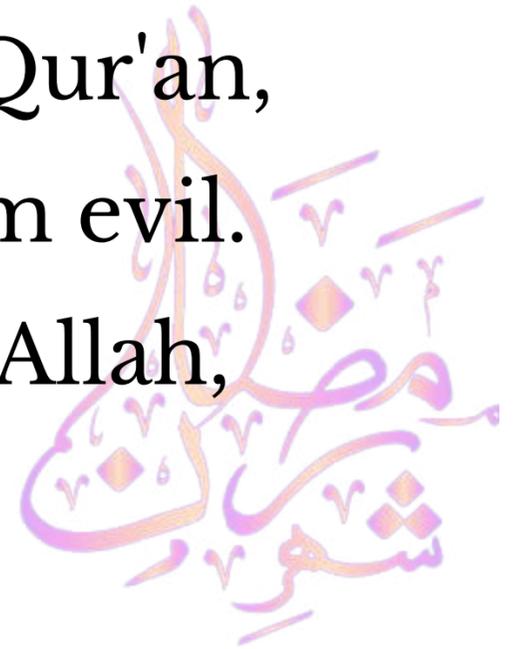
### REFLECTIONS AND ACTION POINTS

- One cannot reach the truth of virtue unless he spends from the things he likes. What do we love? How can we spend our beloved things in the way of Allah ﷻ?
- We should strive to die in the state of obedience to Allah ﷻ.
- Some attributes are of the pious people of Jannah: running fast towards Allah's forgiveness and Jannah, spending in every situation, controlling anger, forgiving others and constantly repenting.



### REFLECTIONS AND ACTION POINTS

- If a person calls others to goodness, then good people will come around him.
- "In order to avoid temptations, it is necessary to adopt piety, to die in the state of Islam, to strengthen the rope of Allah / the Qur'an, stay away from sectarianism, call to good and prevent from evil.
- What is in the heavens and what is in the earth belongs to Allah, nothing is ours.



### REFLECTIONS AND ACTION POINTS

- He who makes the hereafter his destination, the world itself comes in his way"
- Gentleness is profitable in all situations; in a home without gentleness, the family system is weakened."
- The one who fears Allah is not the one who weeps and wipes his eyes, but the one who abandons disobedience and sins out of piety/fear of Allah.



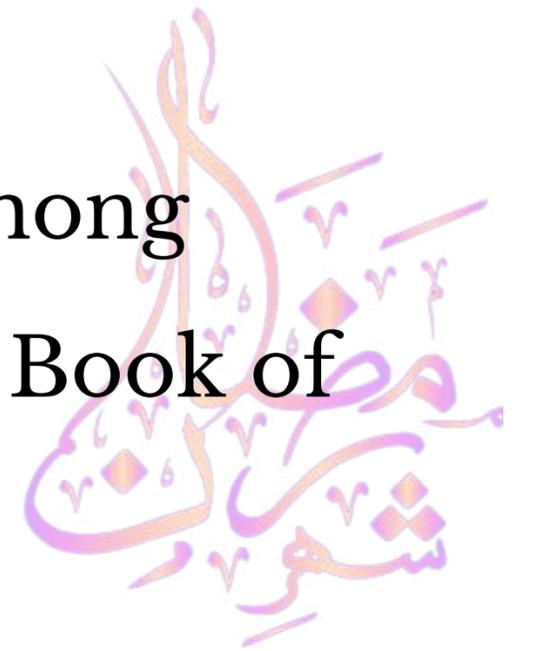
### REFLECTIONS AND ACTION POINTS

- When the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) would get up for Tahajjud, he used to recite the last verses 191-200 of Surah Al-Imran, try to follow this Sunnah
- Islam gave women the rights of inheritance in the period of ignorance, are we still in the period of ignorance?



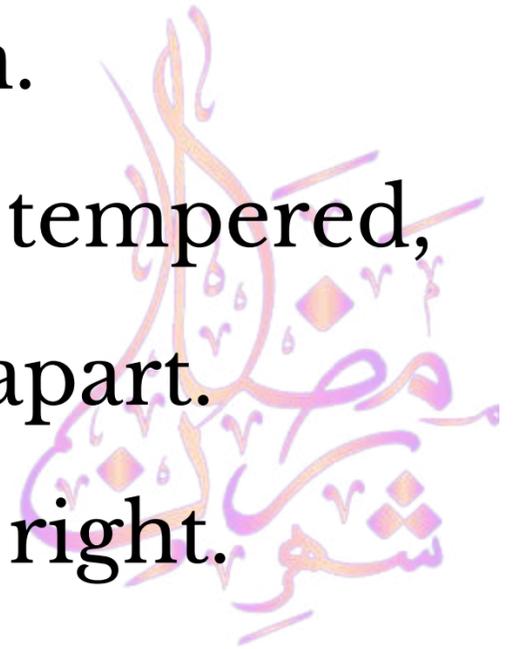
### REFLECTIONS AND ACTION POINTS

- We have to connect with relationships whether they treat us well or not
- Patience and piety should be practiced at all times.
- Hold tight to the rope of Allah together (meaning unity among Muslims can only happen when people gather around the Book of Allah).



### REFLECTIONS AND ACTION POINTS

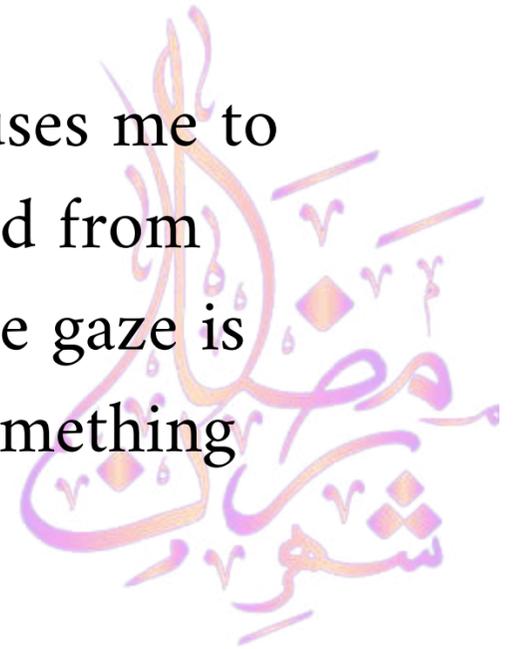
- Hold tight to the rope of Allah together (meaning unity among Muslims can only happen when people gather around the Book of Allah).
- “Amr al-Ma'ruf wa Nahi an al-Munkar” is a rukun of deen.
- Da'i should be soft-tempered, if he is hard-hearted or ill-tempered, his team members cannot go along with him, he will fall apart.
- Contemplation creates fear but God's fear makes matters right.



## DUA FOR SEEKING REFUGE FROM EVIL PEOPLE

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جَارِ السُّوءِ، وَمِنْ زَوْجٍ تَشْيِبُنِي قَبْلَ الْمَشَيْبِ، وَمِنْ وَالدِّ  
 يَكُونُ عَلَيَّ رِيَاءً، وَمِنْ مَالٍ يَكُونُ عَلَيَّ عَذَابًا، وَمِنْ خَلِيلٍ مَأْكُرٍ عَيْنُهُ تَرَانِي، وَقَلْبُهُ  
 يَرَعَانِي؛ إِنْ رَأَى حَسَنَةً دَفَنَهَا، وَإِذَا رَأَى سَيِّئَةً أَذَاعَهَا

Oh Allah, I seek refuge with you from an evil neighbour; and from a wife who causes me to grow old before old age; and from a son who will become a master over me; and from wealth which will become a punishment for me; and from a cunning friend whose gaze is upon me & whose heart is plotting & planning against me, such that if he sees something good, he buries it & if he sees something bad he spreads it



DUA FOR SEEKING REFUGE FROM SORROW AND DISTRESS

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحَزَنِ وَالْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ  
وَالْبَخْلِ وَالْجَبَنِ وَغَلْبَةِ الرِّجَالِ .

O Allah, I seek refuge with You from worry, grief, incapacity, laziness, miserliness, cowardice and being overpowered by (other) men.



# والمحصنات 5 JUZ

AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN  
DHA KARACHI.



And whoever among you cannot [find] the means to marry free, believing women, then [he may marry] from those whom your right hands possess of believing slave girls. And ALLAH is most knowing about your faith. You [believers] are of one another. So marry them with the permission of their people and give them their due compensation [i.e., mahr] according to what is acceptable. [They should be] chaste, neither [of] those who commit unlawful intercourse randomly nor those who take [secret] lovers. But once they are sheltered in marriage, if they should commit adultery, then for them is half the punishment for free [unmarried] women. This [allowance] is for him among you who fears affliction [i.e., sin], but to be patient is better for you. And Allāh is Forgiving and Merciful. (4:24)

**THE SANCTITY OF MARRYING A MARRIED WOMAN:**

When a woman is married to a man, even though Rukhsati has not yet taken place, she cannot marry another man because that woman cannot come out of the marriage of her husband. If he divorces her or dies when after her iddah period passes then she can marry another man.

**EXCEPTION TO MARRIAGE WITH A MARRIED WOMAN**

In this exception, there is mention of only those women who were brought as captives from Darul Harb

WHICH WOMEN CAN BE MARRIED?

In other words, the sanctity of marrying women other than those mentioned so far are halal for you, for example, Aunt and uncle's girl maternal uncle and paternal sister.

Provided that there is no other relationship or cause of haram



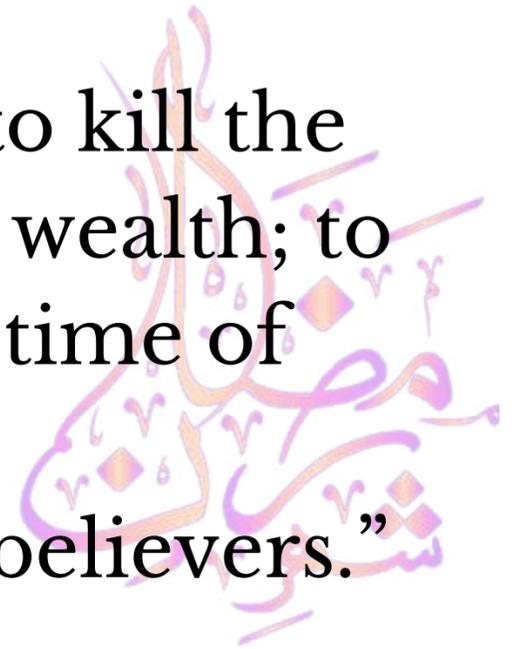
Verse 31

MAJOR SINS

Prophet ﷺ said

“Avoid the seven great destructive sins.” So the people asked, “What are they?” And he said,

“To join others in worship along with Allah; to practice magic; to kill the life which Allah has forbidden; to eat Ribā; to eat up an orphan’s wealth; to give back to the enemy and fleeing from the battlefield at the time of fighting; and to accuse chaste women who never even think of anything touching their chastity and they're good believers.”



Verse 32

Prophet ﷺ said

‘Amazing is the case of the believer... Because if he's in difficulty, he is patient and that patience is good for him; if he is with blessing, he is grateful, and that gratitude is good for him.’



ج  
 الرِّجَالُ قَوْمُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَبِمَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ  
 فَالصَّالِحَاتُ قَانِتَاتٌ حَافِظَاتٌ لِّلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّتِي تَخَافُونَ نُشُوزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوهُنَّ  
 وَأَهْجُرُوهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ وَاضْرِبُوهُنَّ فَإِنِ اطَّعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا  
 كَبِيرًا (٣٤)

Men are in charge of women by [right of] what Allāh has given one over the other and what they spend [for maintenance] from their wealth. So righteous women are devoutly obedient, guarding in [the husband's] absence what Allāh would have them guard. But those [wives] from whom you fear arrogance - [first] advise them; [then if they persist], forsake them in bed; and [finally], strike them [lightly]. But if they obey you [once more], seek no means against them. Indeed, Allāh is ever Exalted and Grand. (4 :34)



IN WHAT SENSE ARE MEN QAW'WAM?



Guardian



Head



Manager

2 REASONS FOR MEN TO BE QAWWAM:

One is that men are physically stronger than women, but women cannot do as much labor as men.

Then the ability to carry out responsibilities is also more in men than in women



## JUZ 5

(part of ayah) So righteous women are devoutly obedient, guarding in [the husband's] absence

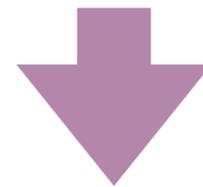
### QUALITIES OF AN EXCELLENT WIFE

The one who makes him happy when he looks at her,  
obeys him when he commands her,  
and she guards his wealth and her chastity  
in his absence.



(part of ayah) But those [wives] from whom you fear arrogance - [first] advise them; [then if they persist], forsake them in bed; and [finally], strike them [lightly]

### A WARNING TO ABUSIVE MEN ON WOMEN



Prophet ﷺ said that to not hit her on face, Do not hurt mercilessly, and to not hit/hurt with something which will leave a mark on body



Hakeem bin Muawiyah narrated from his father that a man asked the Prophet ﷺ, what is the right of the wife over the husband?

The Prophet, ﷺ, said:

"You should give her food when you eat  
clothe her when you clothe yourself,  
do not strike her on the face, do not revile her,  
and do not forsake her (when need arises) except inside the house".



Verse 85

SPREADING SALAAM

Prophet ﷺ said

“Spread Salām and you will be safe.”

By Him in Whose Hand my soul is! You will not enter Jannah until you believe, and you shall not believe until you love one another. May I inform you of something, if you do, you love each other. Promote greeting amongst you (by saying As-salamu 'alaikum to one another)".



JIHAD / JUHD

Trying Very  
hard

To spread  
deen

Labor on a  
massive  
scale

to teach  
deen

for the  
prosperity  
of deen

وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِينَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ (٦٩)

And those who strive for Us - We will surely guide them to Our ways  
(al-Ankabut 69)



JUZ 5

## GOING OUT FOR GAINING KNOWLEDGE IS ALSO JIHAD

Prophet ﷺ said the one who goes out to seek knowledge he is considered as one in way of ALLAH till his returning home

The Prophet said, "A single endeavour (of fighting) in Allah's Cause in the afternoon or in the forenoon is better than all the world and whatever is in it.

Abu Huraira R.A narrated he heard the Prophet ﷺ saying Whoever enters our mosque to teach goodness, or to learn it himself, he is striving in jihad in the way of Allah. (Ibn e Majah 227)



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

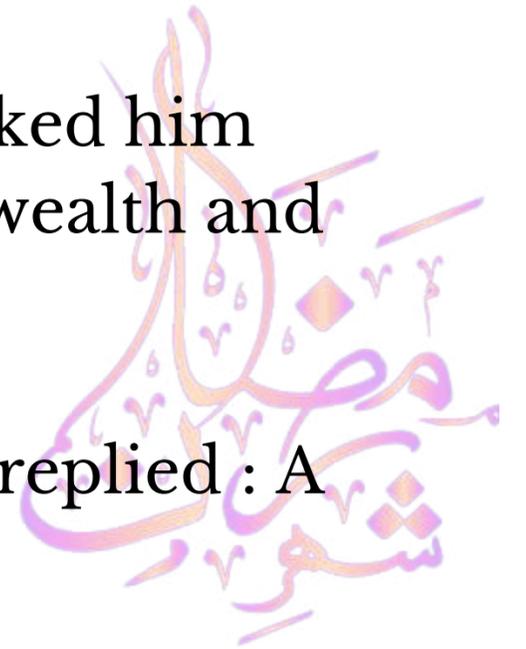
VERSE 96

Degrees [of high position] from Him and forgiveness and mercy. And Allāh is ever Forgiving and Merciful.

High Ranks, Forgiveness, and also Mercy  
And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most  
Merciful

Abu Sa'eed al-Khudri narrated that a person came to the Prophet ﷺ and asked him who is the best among people. He replied, A person who does Jihad with his wealth and soul in the way of Allah

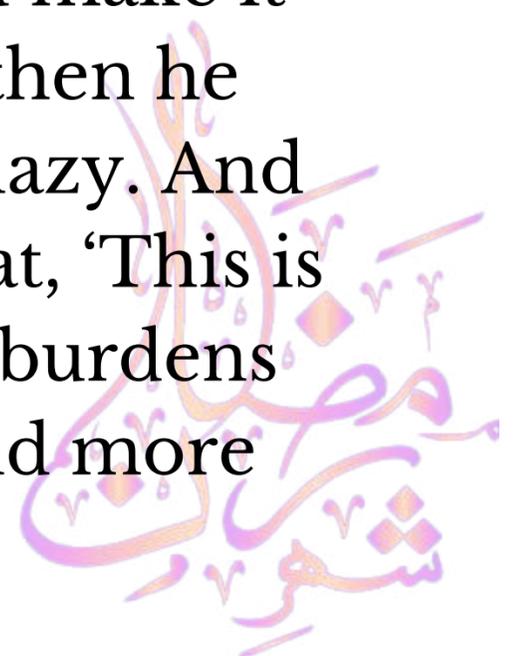
Prophet ﷺ was asked that who among the believers is of complete Iman? He replied : A person who does Jihad with his wealth and soul in the way of Allah



## Verse 118

Ibn Qayyim said

“A way of Shaitān is that he smells the Nafs of a person, until he knows which trait is more firm in him So, if he sees that a person has weakness and lack of courage then Shaitān strives to make him firm in that to weaken his resolve and to make him weak hearted regarding what he is commanded to do and make it very heavy on him. So, he finds it easy to just leave it completely, so then he ends up abandoning the good or becomes negligent in it and becomes lazy. And if he sees that a person has the strength of firm will then he tells him that, ‘This is not good enough you need to do what is different.’ And then a person burdens himself with what he cannot handle. A person goes on taking more and more upon themselves to a point that they break.



And I will mislead them, and I will arouse in them [sinful] desires, and I will command them so they will slit the ears of cattle, and I will command them so they will change the creation of Allāh." And whoever takes Satan as an ally instead of Allāh has certainly sustained a clear loss. (

Shaitan's giving of false hopes:

What's the need of offering salah and doing good deeds?

What's the rush, we'll do Tawba later or before death.

The pious forefathers or saints that you follow will interceded for you near Allah ﷻ

Hold on to them, they will take you straight to heaven

So that a person should be lazy in doing good deeds and leave

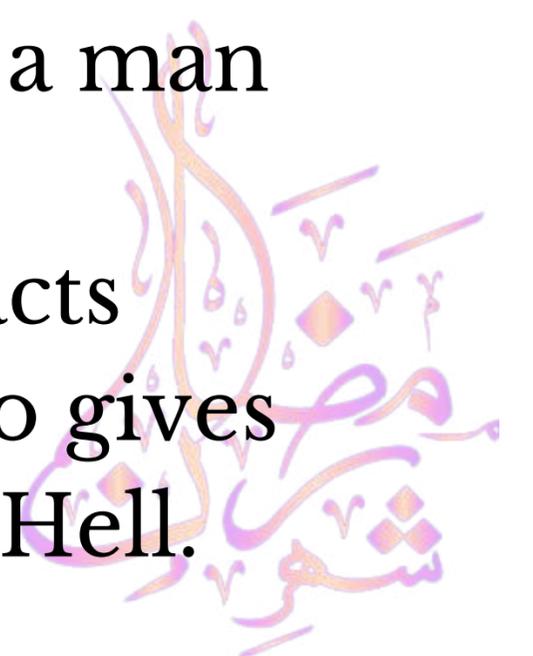


Verse 135

TYPES OF JUDGES

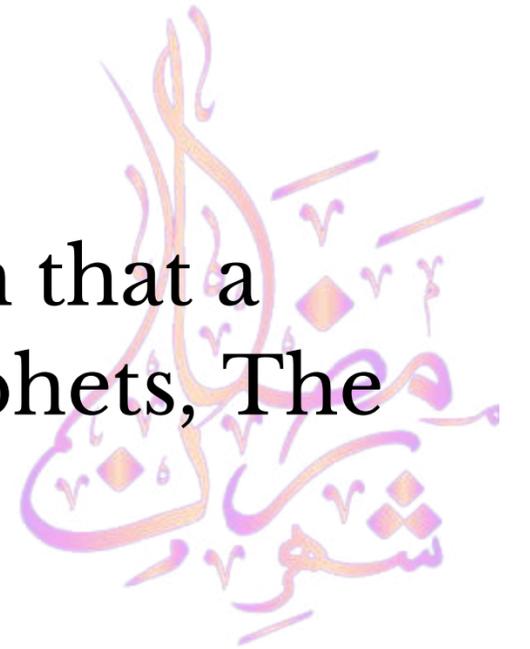
Prophet ﷺ said

‘There are three types of judges, one of whom will go to Jannah, and two will go to Hell. The one who will go to Jannah is a man who knows what is right and gives judgment accordingly But a man who knows what is right and acts wrongfully in his judgment will go to Hell and a man who gives judgment for people when he's ignorant will also go to Hell.



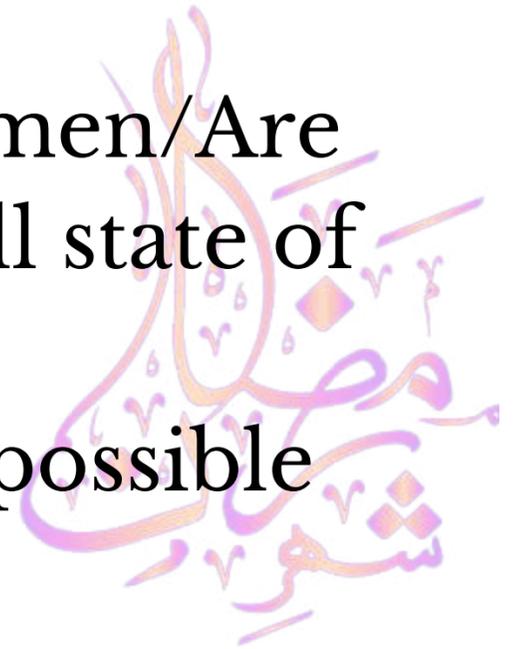
## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

- Allah doesn't do zulm even if it's equal to atom's weight ... even to this tiny amount, if you intend to do good then its reward will be great.
- In Salah, the presence of heart is necessary. Before the prayer, complete all the things that may occur during the prayer, may distract you
- ALLAH and His Messenger's Obedience leads to rewards such that a person will be among the best of the people among: The Prophets, The Truthful ones, The Martyrs, the righteous ones.

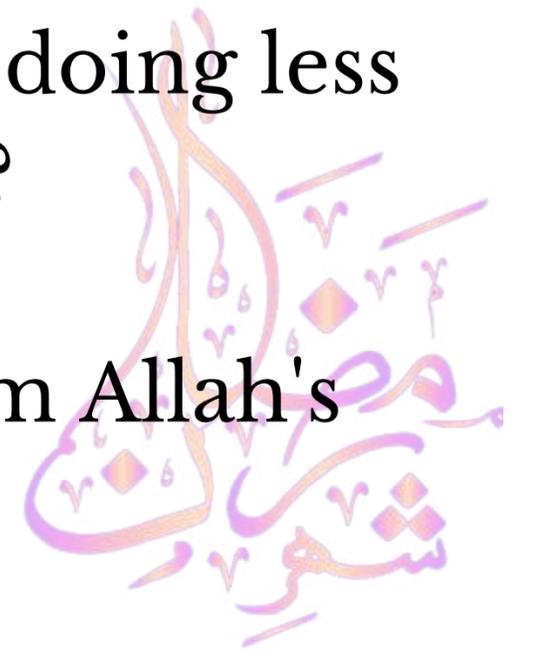


## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

- And do not kill yourselves.
- Just as it is haraam to kill a person unjustly, so it is haraam to commit suicide and is major sin. In view of the increasing tendency of suicide, inform your children and the people around about its bad end.
- Men are Qawwam over women ... Men responsible over women/Are Qawwam. Allah has made men the administrator of the small state of your home.
- Be it at home or outside, be from the Muhsineen. It May be possible that your kindness forces others to be kind too.

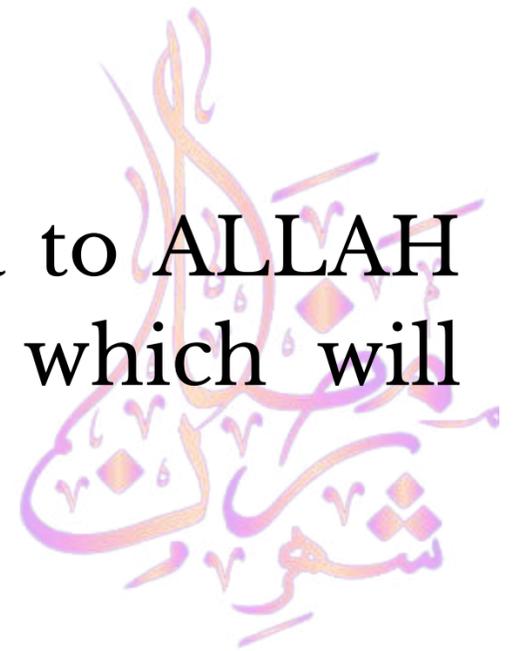


- Doing Salam is a Dua, even if someone doesn't reply the angels reply to it, this is a way to increase love so make it more common.
- Only Desires and wishes can't lead one to Jannah or are the means to enter it but there is Iman and Righteous actions required.
- Of the Signs of Hypocrisy are being lazy in offering Salah and doing less Zikr, we should analyse ourselves do we also have these habits?
- Shukr (Gratitude) and Iman(faith) are means of Protection from Allah's displeasure



# POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

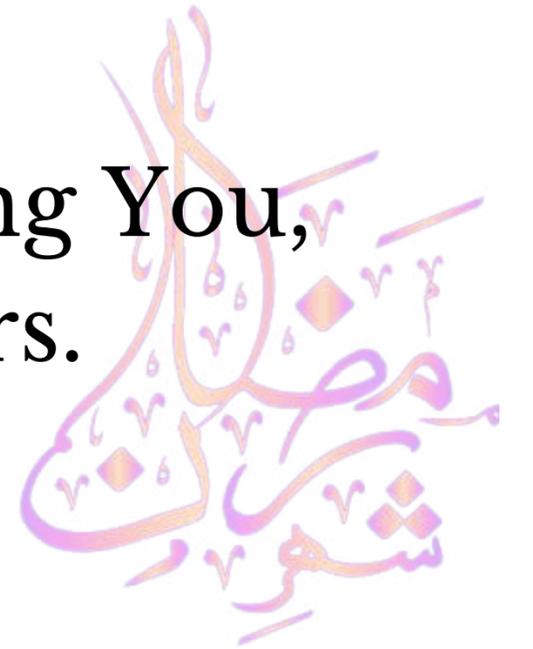
- Man will be raised with one whom he loves, on the Day of Judgment. In world we should see in whose company are we in?
- Don't be sad to see the blessings of others. Make a rule in life 'And ask Allah from His Fadhl'.
- Before doing Amar bil maroof (enjoin with good) make dua to ALLAH that ALLAH put such effectiveness in our tongue/speech which will affect the hearts of people.



JUZ DUA

اللهم أعني على ذكرك، وشكرك، وحسن عبادتك

O Allah! Assist me in remembering You, in thanking You,  
and in worshipping You in the best of manners.



# JUZ 6 لا يَحِبُّ اللهُ

AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN  
DHA KARACHI.



\* لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلِمَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا عَلِيمًا

Allah does not like evil words to be uttered except by someone who is truly wronged. Allah hears all and knows all

Telling someone's faults related to their deen or dunya (life) is not allowed.

لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوءِ

لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ

Broadcasting evil things

Generalising/Spreading evil things

The things Allah dislikes should not be liked by us too.

- Telling someone's religious or worldly faults publicly is wrong
- If there is some flaw or fault in a person, humiliating them publicly is not allowed
- Neither is telling those flaws to each person allowed
- Because this is backbiting (gheebah) and backbiting is a prohibited (haram).



## JUZ 6

Although raising one's voice against the oppressor is allowed

- If someone stoops down to cruelty, the oppressed person has a right to raise his voice against the oppression committed
- Specially if raising one's voice can help stop the oppression or compensate for it
- And to save others from the cruelties of the oppressor, it is even allowed to state the faults of the oppressor to others.

The narrators with weak narrations have been cross-examined because the aim is to protect the religion from weak narrations.

Prophet (SAW) said, "Procrastination (delay) in repaying debts by a wealthy person is injustice."

- It is permitted to answer back to someone who initiates oppression
- Supplicating against the oppressor is justified.
- Allah likes good words for example, remembrance (dhikr) of Allah, pure and gentle speech.



**Prophet SAW said, “A Muslim is the brother of another Muslim; he neither oppresses him nor does he look down upon him, nor does he humiliate him.”**

**“THE PROHIBITION OF DISGRACING OTHERS”**

**Prophet SAW said: “All the sins of my followers will be forgiven except those of the Mujahirin (those who commit a sin openly or disclose their sins to the people). An example of such disclosure is that a person commits a sin at night and though Allah screens it from the public, then he comes in the morning, and says, 'O so-and-so, I did such-and-such (evil) deed yesterday,' though he spent his night screened by his Lord (none knowing about his sin) and in the morning he removes Allah's screen from himself.”**



Verse 162

Who are راسخون في العلم ؟

Nāfi' Ibn Yazīd said that,

‘They are those who are humble before Allah, and who are eager to seek His approval. They do not seek to exalt themselves over those who are greater than them, nor belittle those who are inferior.’



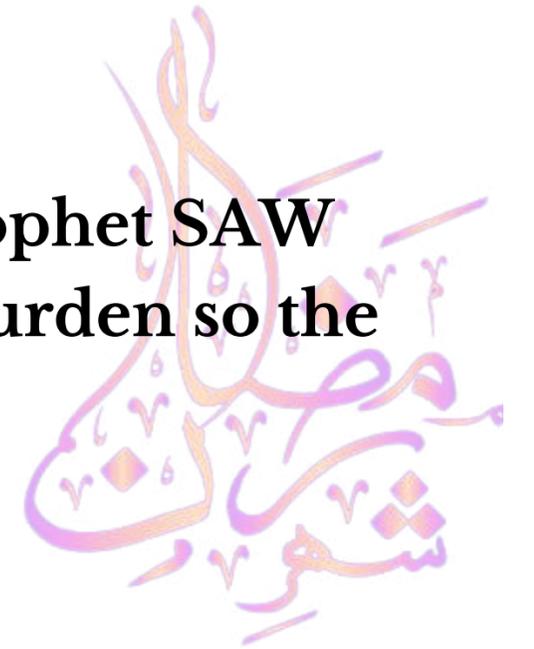
# سورة المائدة



## REVELATION

- Jubair bin Nafeer narrated that once I went to Ayesha RA and she asked me: Do you recite Surah Al Maida? To which I replied: yes. She said this is one of the last surahs to be revealed so what you find to be lawful in this surah take it as lawful and what you find to be unlawful in this surah take it as so. Then I asked her about the character of the Prophet SAW to which she said: Al Quran.

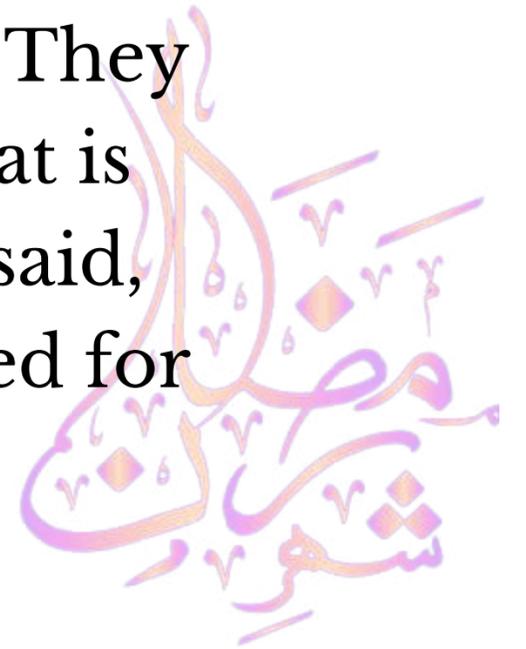
Abdullah ibn Amr RA narrated that Surah Al Maidah was revealed on the Prophet SAW such that he was mounted on his ride (camel) and his ride could not bear his burden so the Prophet Saw had to climb down.



## Verse 2

Prophet ﷺ said ,

' On every Muslim, there is enjoined a compulsory charity So, the people said, 'What if he has nothing and no money to give?' The prophet ﷺ said, 'He should work with his hands, so, that he may benefit himself and give in charity.' They said, 'If he cannot work or does not work.' He said, 'Then he should help the oppressed, the people who are sad. They said, 'If he does not do that?' He said, 'Then he should enjoin what is right.' They said, 'What if he's not able to do that?' The prophet said, 'Then he should refrain from doing evil, for that, will be considered for him as a charity.'



Today all good, pure foods have been made lawful for you. Similarly, the food of the People of the Book<sup>1</sup> is permissible for you and yours is permissible for them. And 'permissible for you in marriage' are chaste believing women as well as chaste women of those given the Scripture before you—as long as you pay them their dowries in wedlock, neither fornicating nor taking them as mistresses. And whoever rejects the faith, all their good deeds will be void 'in this life' and in the Hereafter they will be among the losers.

- Food of the people of the Book (Jews and Christians)
- Which includes animals slaughtered (zabeeha)
- It is lawful for Muslims
- Only if the animals are actually slaughtered properly and only in the name of Allah
- Modern techniques to slaughter animals is incorrect
- Because in such techniques the blood from the slaughtered animal is not let to completely flow out of the body which is unlawful (haram) hence eating the meat of such slaughters is incorrect. We can only eat the meat if the animal has been slaughtered correctly.



- Evidence for eating lawful slaughtered animals (zabeeha) from the people of the Book
- There is an incident from the life of the Prophet SAW which proves eating the slaughtered meat from people of the Book is allowed: After the conquest of Khaybar, a Jewish woman sent goat's meat (which was poisoned) to the Prophet SAW as a gift and he SAW ate some of it.
- Similarly some companions ate from the fat of the animals that they took from the people of Khaybar.
- Things that are declared unlawful by the shariah are unlawful to consume for example: dead animal meat, blood, meat of swine etc.



يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابْتَغُوا إِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَجَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

O believers! Be mindful of Allah and seek what brings you closer to Him and struggle in His Way, so you may be successful. [Al-Maidah, ayah 35]

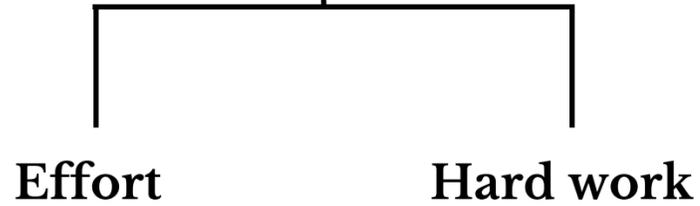
THE MEANING OF WASEELA

Every righteous action that can be a means to gaining Allah's pleasure  
Adopt righteous actions as a means to draw closer to Allah

JIHAAD

Literal Meaning

Implied meaning in the light of Quran



Sometimes, putting in all kinds of efforts to act on the teachings of deen is also called jihad

Generally fighting the enemies of Islam to gain Allah's pleasure

Both the meanings can be implied here



## VALID WAYS TO SEEK WASEELA (MEANS)

Using your own righteous action as a means

Asking a person who is alive to make dua as means

Waseela is also the name of a position

- In the dua we are taught to recite after call to prayer (adhaan) each Muslim begs Allah to grant Prophet SAW waseela.
- The Prophet SAW said: If anyone who asks that I be given the Wasila, he will be assured of my intercession.

True Waseela → Jihaad

- To be successful in the life hereafter, the means to adopt (wasila) is jihad.



اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذِهِ الدَّعْوَةِ التَّامَّةِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْقَائِمَةِ، أَتِ مُحَمَّدَ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ،  
وَابْعَثْهُ مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا الَّذِي وَعَدْتَهُ

“O Allah! Lord of this perfect call (perfect by not ascribing partners to You) and of the regular prayer which is going to be established, give Muhammad the right of intercession and illustriousness, and resurrect him to the best and the highest place in Paradise that You promised him (of)], then my intercession for him will be allowed on the Day of Resurrection”

Sahih Bukhari: 614



Verse 54

Blessing of Imaan

Prophet ﷺ said ,

"Allah gives wealth to those whom He loves and also those whom He does not love but He does not give 'Imān except to the one whom He loves."

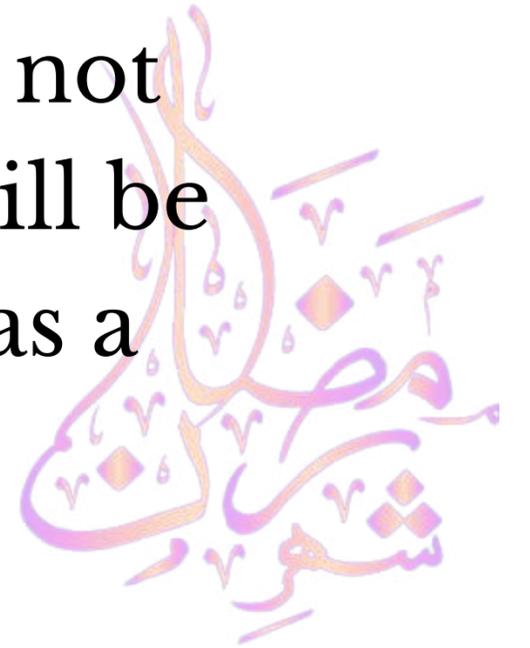


## Verse 63

Benefit of امر بالمعروف والنهي عن المنكر

Prophet ﷺ said ,

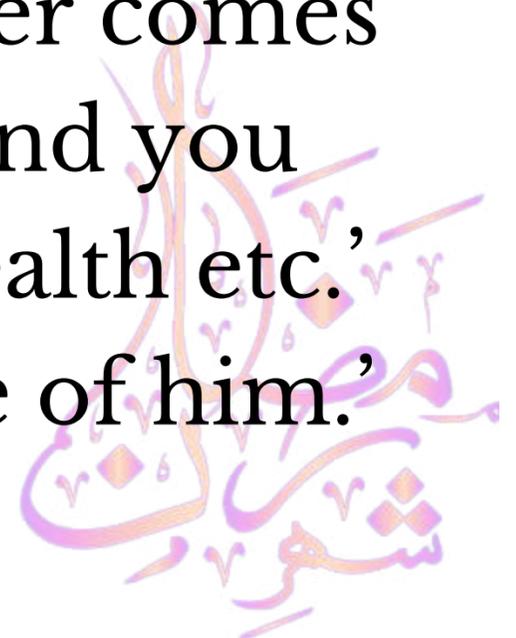
"When sin is done in the Earth, he who is present there and disapproves of it ,will be considered as though he was not present, but he who is not present and approves of it will be considered as though he was present, as though he was a participant.'



Verse 66

Prophet ﷺ said ,

'There were two brothers during the time of the prophet, and one of them used to come to the prophet in order to learn, and the other would work. So the brother who would work, he came to the prophet and complained that, 'You know what, my brother comes here every day, and he doesn't come to work with me and you know he should work with me so we could have more wealth etc.' And the prophet said, 'Perhaps you are provided because of him.'



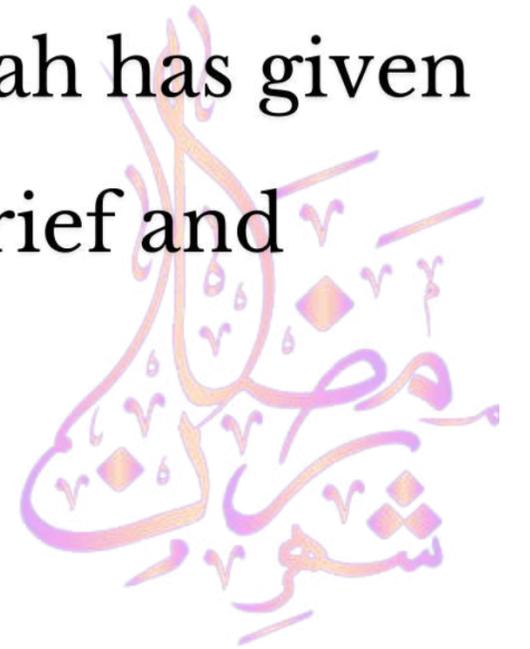
- Allah does not like that any person's worldly or religious flaws are broadcasted publicly. However the oppressed has a right to raise his voice against the oppressor.
- Ar Raasikh fil ilm (those one firmly grounded in knowledge) has the following four qualities:
  1. There is taqwa between him and Allah
  2. There is humility when he deals with other people
  3. He is not attached to the world
  4. He is constantly fighting against his nafs



- Our religion is a religion of respect and honor hence everything that is associated with Allah especially have to be honored and respected. For example honoring the Quran, masajid and adhaan.
- Our religion has been perfected, Adding new things to the religion is an innovation (bidat).
- True wasila (means) is hard work and efforts. The one who embraces the love of Allah, nothing is difficult for him no matter how hard it looks.



- It is Allah's generosity that even for the most sinful person He asks them why do they not repent and seek forgiveness.
- Adopt contentment such that you are pleased with whatever Allah has given you. True faith makes a person content such that he lets go of grief and sadness of this world and is concerned for the Aakhirah only.



- The path to Paradise is made easy through knowledge
- Prophet SAW said: Whoever takes a path upon which to obtain knowledge, Allah makes the path to Paradise easy for him.
- This journey of gaining knowledge is a journey towards Paradise, not to any classroom or gathering. The intention behind setting out on the path to knowledge should only be to get to Paradise.
- This is the knowledge that will continue to be beneficial for a person even after death.



Prophet SAW said: The rewards of the good deeds that will reach a believer after his death are:

- Knowledge which he taught and spread;
- a righteous son whom he leaves behind;
- a copy of the Qur'an that he leaves as a legacy;
- a mosque that he built; a house that he built for wayfarers; a canal that he dug;
- or charity that he gave during his lifetime when he was in good health.

These deeds will reach him after his death.

Hence we should be eager to do such deeds that are a source of reward for us even after death.

What a beneficial trade this is!



- If we want Allah to forgive us, we should forgive other people.
- Unjust means should not be adopted to end an injustice.
- One should fulfill all their promises and commitments.
- One should stay fair and just even in enmity.



- Help each other in righteousness and taqwa
- Allah dislikes the public announcement and spreading of evil
- The main message from this Juz is forgiveness. One should be forgiving in all matters
- Do not transgress in religion



- Attaining Allah's love is not possible only with wishful thinking rather a person needs to act righteously to attain it.
- All creation supplicate for the forgiveness of the people of knowledge

Prophet SAW said: Everyone in the universe, in the heavens and on earth, prays for forgiveness for the scholar, even the fish in the sea.

- When a person is busy in gaining knowledge, at times he does not have time to make dua for himself so other creations supplicate on his behalf especially for forgiveness. We do not know of any other action apart from seeking knowledge for which such supplications are made.

Prophet SAW said: Allah, His angels, the dwellers of the heaven and the earth, and even the ant in its hole and the fish (in water) supplicate in favour of those who teach people knowledge.



اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي كُلَّهُ دِقَّةً وَجِلَّةً وَأَوَّلَهُ وَأَخِرَهُ وَعَلَانِيَتَهُ وَسِرَّهُ

O Allah forgive me for all my sins, great and small, the first and the last, those that are apparent and those that are hidden.

Sahih Muslim: 1084



# JUZ 7 واذا سمعوا

AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN  
DHA KARACHI.



## THE REACTION OF THOSE WHO READ THE QURAN

اللَّهُ نَزَلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُتَشَابِهًا مَثَانِيَ تَقْشَعْرَجُهُ جُلُودَ الَّذِينَ  
يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ  
يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُضَلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ

Allāh has sent down the best statement: a consistent Book wherein is reiteration. The skins shiver therefrom of those who fear their Lord; then their skins and their hearts relax at the remembrance [i.e., mention] of Allāh. That is the guidance of Allāh by which He guides whom He wills. And one whom Allāh sends astray - for him there is no guide.

(Surah Zumar Verse 23)



Allah will not impeach you on your false oaths, but He will certainly impeach you on those oaths that you have taken firmly. So, the expiation for breaking the oath is to feed ten poor people with the average food that you feed your family or to clothe them or to free one neck, so whoever does not find it, he should fast for three days. This is the expiation of your oaths when you swear and guard your oaths, thus Allah makes His verses clear to you so that you may be grateful.

## 3 TYPES OF OATHS

### Yamin Laghw

Which comes out of the language as a spontaneous habit not on such oaths. There is no atonement or punishment

### Yamin Ghamoos

It is a major sin, There is no expiation for it, its cure is to seek Allah with a sincere heart

### Oaths that are Intentional

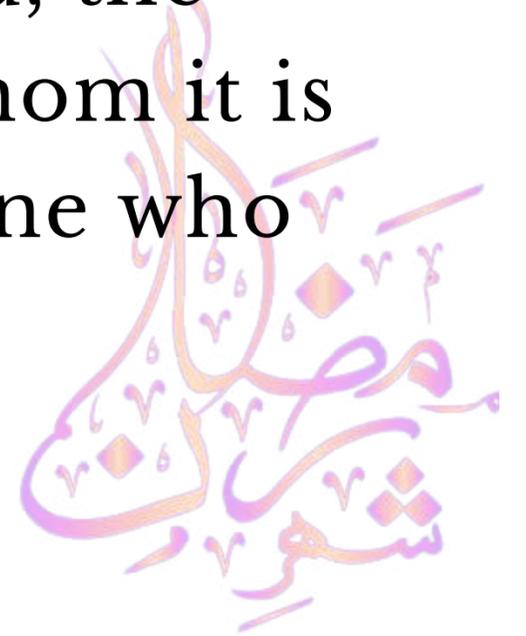
We'll be held accountable for these. must try to fulfill them.



PROHIBITION OF ALCOHOL

Prophet ﷺ said

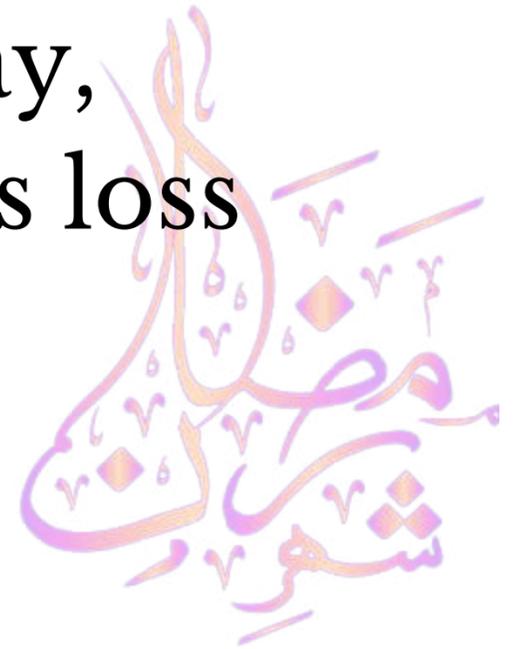
‘Jibrīl came to me and said that Allah has cursed wine, Allah has cursed the person who presses it, for whom it is pressed, the person who drinks it, the person who carries it, the one whom it is carried to, the one who buys it, the one who sells it, the one who serves it, and those who have it served.’



## Prohibition of excessive swearing

Abu Qatadah Ansari (may Allah be pleased with him) narrated that he heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) saying:

"Avoid swearing a lot in the middle of the day, because a false oath sells the goods, but it causes loss of earnings."

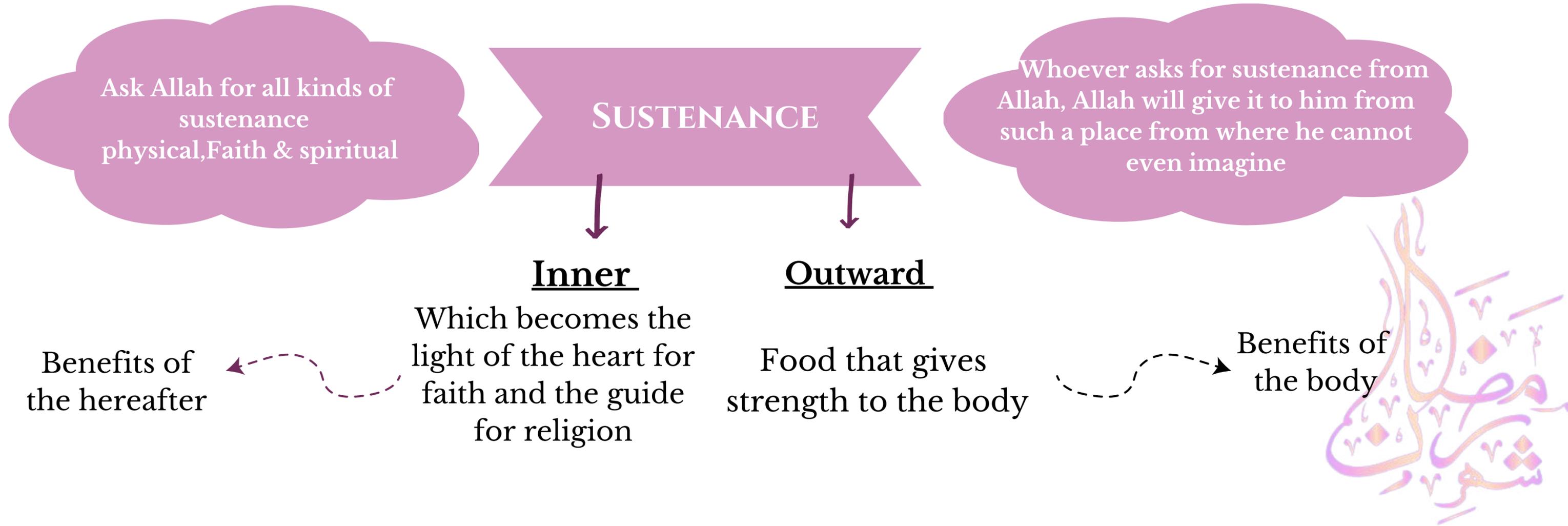


# ATONEMENT

- To feed 10 poor people
- or clothe 10 people
- or freeing a neck
- If you do not have the strength of these three, then observe three fasts (These three fasts may be observed consecutively or separately) both are correct



Isa Ibn Maryam prayed O Allah! O our Lord! So send down upon us a table from heaven that may be a feast for our ancestors and our ancestors and a sign from You, and grant us sustenance and You are the best of sustenance.



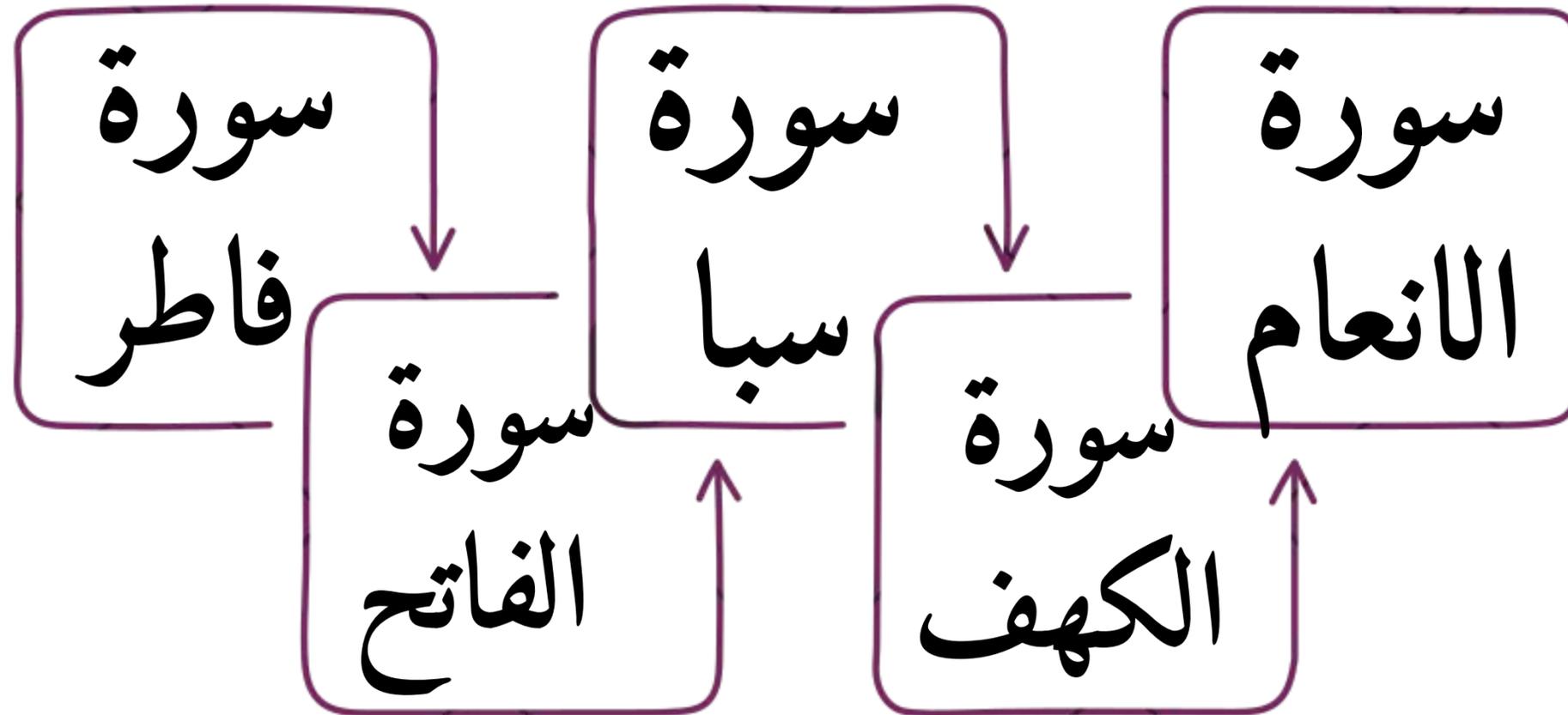
JUZ 7

# سورة الانعام



All praise is due to Allah, who created the heavens and the earth and created the darkness and the light. Then those who disbelieved equate (others) with their Lord.

The second of the 5 Surahs beginning with Al-Hamdu Lillah.



VERSE 17

DUA AFTER SALAH

اللَّهُمَّ لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا مُعْطِيَ لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا  
الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ

“O Allah! No one can withhold what You have given, or give what You have withheld and riches cannot avail a wealthy person against You.”.

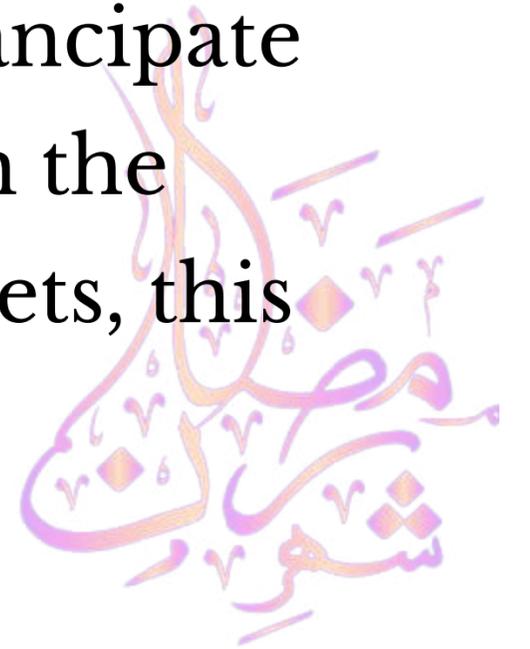


VERSE 52

REMEMBERING ALLAH ﷻ MORNING AND EVENING

Prophet ﷺ said

“That I sit in the company of the people who remember Allah from morning prayer until the sun rises is dearer to me than I emancipate four slaves from the Children of 'Isma'il and that I sit with the people who remember Allah from 'Asr prayer until the sun sets, this is dearer to me than that I emancipate four slaves.”



## Forms of TRIALS &amp; PUNISHMENTS in this Dunya

أَوْ يَلْبِسَكُمْ شِيْعًا

Make your case confused or suspicious due to which you split into groups and parties

أَوْ مِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِكُمْ

Like a sinking, a torrential flood, in which everything is submerged. Or it means punishment by subordinates, slaves and servants, so that they become evil and treacherous

عَذَابًا مِنْ فَوْقِكُمْ

Abundance of rain, or wind, punishment by stone or oppression by nobles and orders.



VERSE 68

AVOID ARGUING ABOUT THE DEEN OF ALLAH ﷻ

Prophet ﷺ said

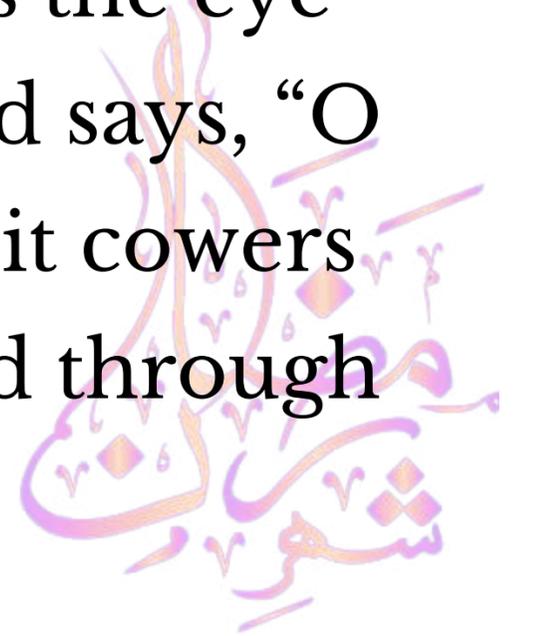
“Whoever seeks knowledge in order to argue with the foolish or to show off before the scholars or to attract people's attention, then Allah will admit him to Hell.”



## VERSE 93

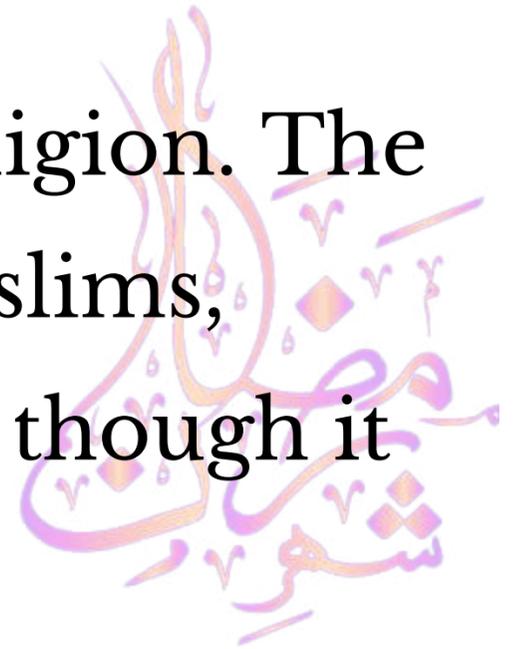
Prophet ﷺ said

“When the disbeliever’s slave is about to depart this world and move to the Hereafter angels come down to him from the heavens with dark faces bringing sackcloth from Hell. They sit in front of him as far as the eye can see. Then the Angel of Death comes and sits at the head and says, “O evil soul, come out to the anger of Allah and His wrath.” Then it cowers within the body and is dragged out like an iron skewer is passed through wet wool.’



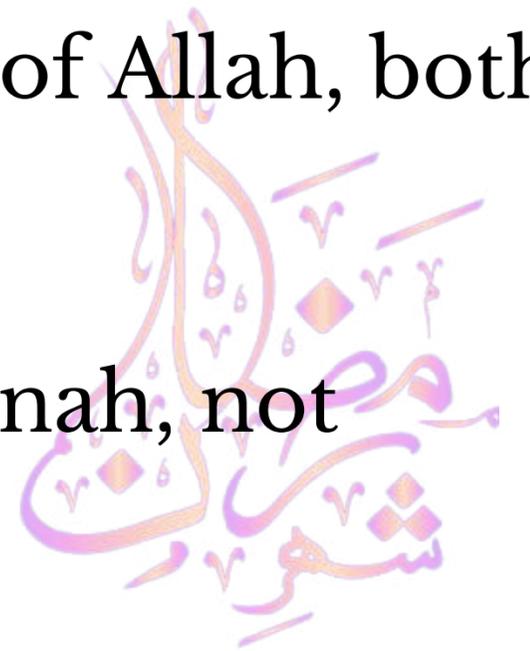
### REFLECTIONS AND ACTION POINTS

- The more a person fears his Lord, the greater is the effect of the Qur'an on him
- It is not acceptable in our religion to leave something halal without excuse and consider it closer to piety as well.
- Religion becomes difficult due to excessive questioning in religion. The Prophet of Islam said: "He is the greatest criminal among Muslims, because of his questioning, something was made haram even though it was lawful before." (Sahih Bukhari)



### REFLECTIONS AND ACTION POINTS

- If you ask for sustenance from Allah, ask for both external and internal sustenance.
- He knows your secret and your secret
- "Nothing is hidden from Allah. We have to become servants of Allah, both outwardly and inwardly."
- In matters of religion, one should follow the Qur'an and Sunnah, not blindly follow the ancestors.

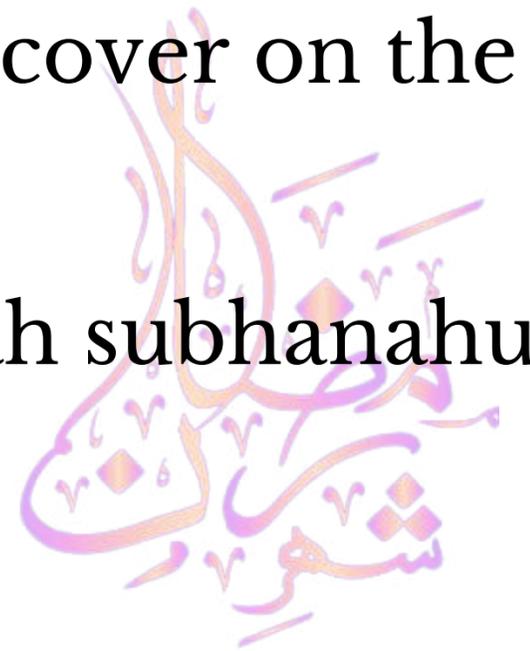


### REFLECTIONS AND ACTION POINTS

- Allah has written mercy on himself. And perfect mercy for the good servants of Allah.
- If you face any difficulty, think that the time has come to renounce sin and be close to Allah."
- To do, to turn to Allah, to surrender. Prayer is the best way to regenerate yourself
- Right guidance is only guidance from Allah.
- The purpose of the stars is nothing other than the decoration of the sky, the means of warding off Satan and finding the way



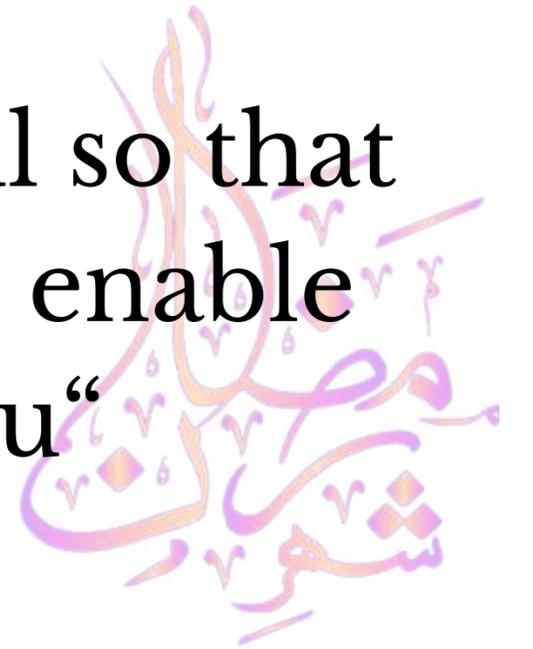
- A good word leads to higher ranks near Allah ﷻ.
- Patience and gentleness are part of the glory of the believer and his morals, and it increases faith.
- Sins prevent us from understanding the Qur'an as there is a cover on the heart because of excessive sinning.
- Not knowing Allah subhanahu wa ta'ala is disrespecting Allah subhanahu wa ta'ala. Get to know Him.



JUZ DUA

اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنِي بِحَلَالِكَ عَنْ حَرَامِكَ وَأَغْنِنِي بِفَضْلِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ

O Allah! Grant me enough of what You make lawful so that I may dispense with what You make unlawful, and enable me by Your Grace to dispense with all but You“



# JUZ 8

# ولو اتنا



AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

DHA KARACHI.



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



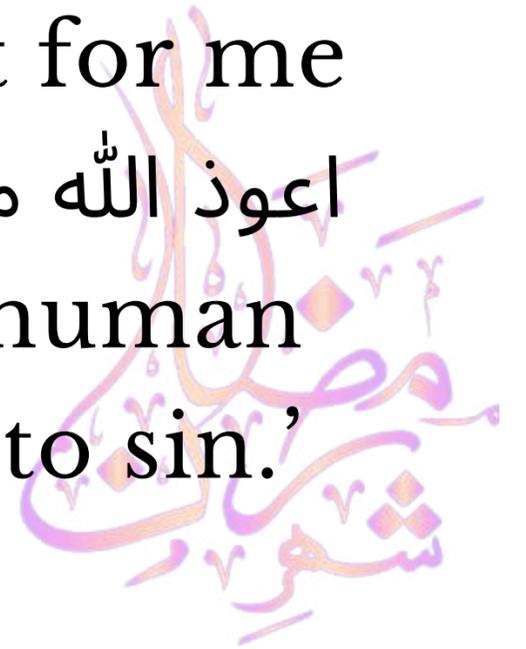
farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

Verse 112

SHAYATEEN AMONG THE MEN

Mālik Ibn Dīnār said that,

‘The devils among mankind are actually more difficult for me than the devils among the Jinn, because when I say, ‘اعوذ بالله من devil among the Jinn goes away, but the human devil openly comes before me and tries to drag me into sin.’



## Ayah 125

- Like prophet-hood, guidance and misguidance are in His hands
- For whomever Allah wills goodness, He blesses him with the knowledge of religion
- Otherwise human beings own wretchedness, pride, ego and greediness deprives him of guidance
- Than he does not attain guidance

EXPANSION OF THE  
HEART

- To be content with the religion
- To become happy by listening to the commandments of Allah
- Finding peace in the worshipping Him
- Comfort and ease in doing good deed



Verse 127

DUA FOR A HOUSE NEAR ALLAH

رَبِّ اِبْنِ لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ

My Lord, build for me near You a house in Paradise.



Verse 132

RANKS IN JANNAH

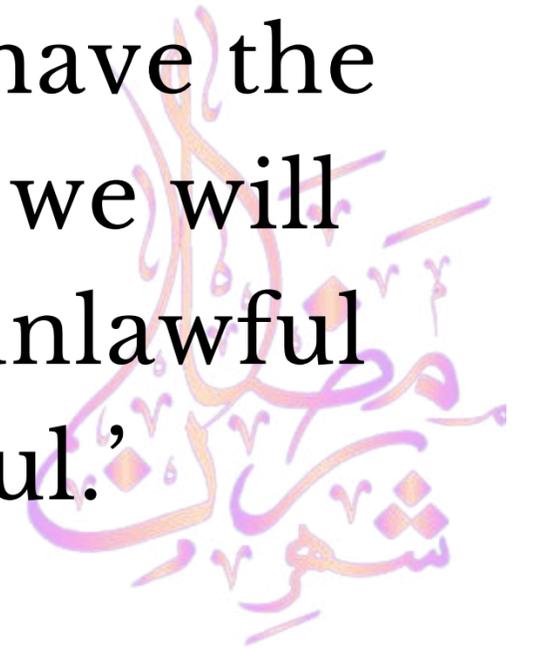
Aishah رضي الله تعالى عنها says  
‘There are as many levels of Paradise as the  
number of the verses in the Qur’ān.’



BOTH QURAN AND HADITH MENTION HALAL AND HARAM

Prophet ﷺ said,

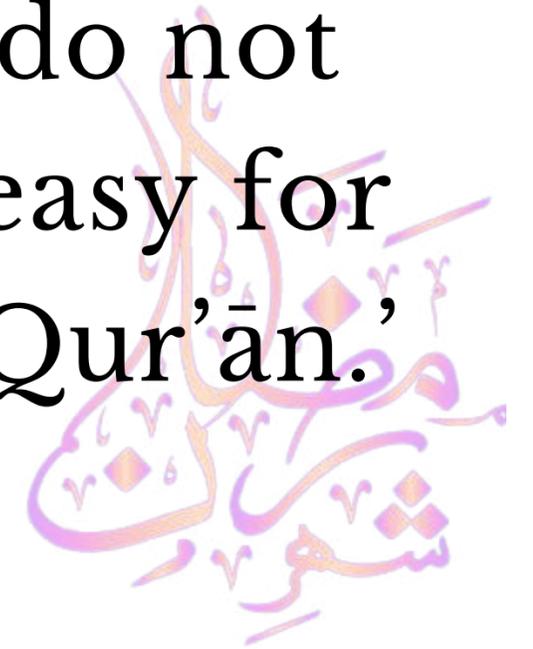
‘There will come a time when a person will be (sitting) reclining on his couch, and he will say that, ‘We have the Book of Allah, and whatever we find lawful in it, we will consider that to be lawful and whatever we find unlawful in it, we will consider only that to be unlawful.’



Verse 156

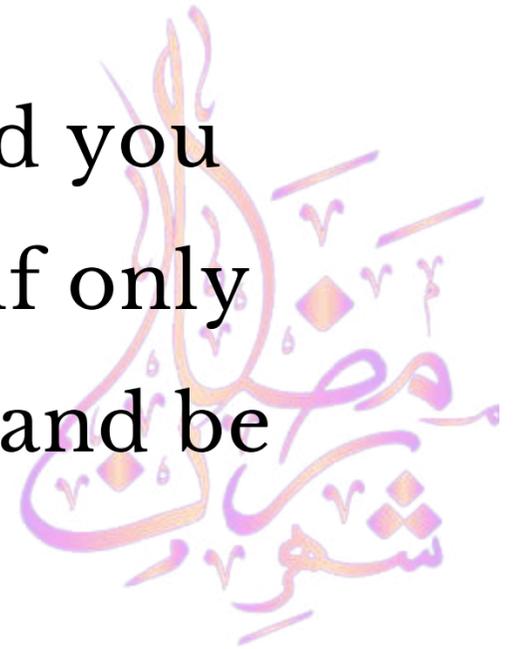
RECITATION OF QURAN

‘Increase in the recitation of the Qur’ān, and do not leave it. For what you seek will only be made easy for you according to how much you recite of the Qur’ān.’



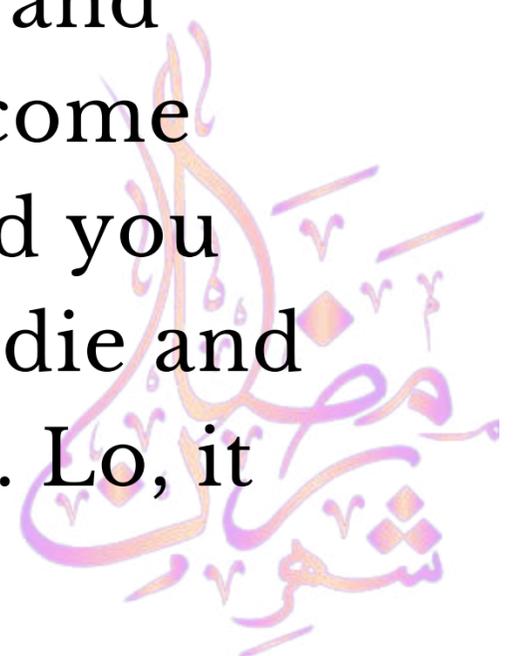
What are you waiting for if you do not want to gain guidance from the book? For death?

- Repentance will not be accepted at the time of death
- Do as much good deeds as one can before the time of death
- And spend [in the way of Allah] from what We have provided you before death approaches one of you and he says, “My Lord, if only You would delay me for a brief term so I would give charity and be among the righteous.” (Surah Al Munafiqoon: 10)



What are you waiting for if you do not want to gain guidance from the book? For death?

- There came a person to the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) and said: Messenger of Allah ﷺ, which charity is the best? Upon this he said: That you should give charity (in a state when you are) healthy and close-fisted, one haunted by the fear of poverty, hoping to become rich (charity in such a state of health and mind is the best). And you must not defer (charity to such a length) that you are about to die and would he saying: This is for so and so, and this is for so and so. Lo, it has already come into (the possession of so and so).



HASTENING IN GIVING SADAQAH

Prophet ﷺ said,

‘To give when you are healthy, and greedy And you hope to be wealthy, and you are afraid of becoming poor. ‘Don't delay giving in charity till the time when you are on the deathbed, when you say,



# سورة الاعراف



Verse 5

DUAS TO SEEK AFIYAH

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جَهْدِ الْبَلَاءِ، وَدَرَكِ الشُّقَاءِ، وَسُوءِ  
الْقَضَاءِ، وَشِمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ

“O Allaah, I seek refuge in You from the anguish of tribulation, the lowest depths of misery, the bad of what is decreed and the malice of enemies”

Verse 5

DUAS TO SEEK AFIYAH

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ زَوَالِ نِعْمَتِكَ وَتَحَوُّلِهَا وَفُجَاءَةِ نِقْمَتِكَ  
وَجَمِيعِ سَخَطِكَ

“O Allah! I seek refuge in You against the disappearance of Your blessing, and from the loss of good health, the suddenness of Your punishment, and all that which displeases You“



## DUA TO SEEK PROTECTION FROM ATTACKS OF SHAITĀN

لِلّٰهِمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ، اللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي دِينِي وَدُنْيَايَ وَأَهْلِي، وَمَالِي،  
 اللّٰهُمَّ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَاتِي، وَأَمِنْ رَوْعَاتِي، اللّٰهُمَّ احْفَظْنِي مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْ، وَمِنْ خَلْفِي، وَعَنْ يَمِينِي، وَعَنْ شِمَالِي، وَمِنْ  
 فَوْقِي، وَأَعُوذُ بِعَظَمَتِكَ أَنْ أُغْتَالَ مِنْ تَحْتِي

O Allah, I seek Your forgiveness and Your protection in this world and the next.

O Allah, I seek Your forgiveness and Your protection in my religion, in my worldly affairs, in my family and in my wealth. O Allah, conceal my secrets and preserve me from anguish.

O Allah, guard me from what is in front of me and behind me, from my left, and from my right, and from above me. I seek refuge in Your Greatness from being struck down from beneath me.



## Verse 31

خذوا زينتكم

Adornment means Clothes

It is compulsory to cover oneself in prayers

### For Woman

- Other than face and hands everything should be covered
- Clothes should not be too tight
- Clothes should not be sheer (see through)
- Hair should not be visible

### For Men

- Covering from navel to knees



وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ

Excess in food and drinks is a source of loss in both, this world and the hereafter  
 Carelessness in food and drinks is the root cause of many health issues and also  
 loss in this dunya and hereafter

Prophet ﷺ said: “Eat, drink, wear and give charity without excess and pride”

- Do not eat extra from what is needed
- This ayah is an extraction of all medicine



## PURIFICATION OF HEART BEFORE ENTRANCE IN JANNAH

Abu Sa'eed al Khudree reports that the Prophet ﷺ said,  
“when the believers cross the Hellfire, they will be stopped at a small arched bridge (Qantarah) before entering the paradise and will be given retribution for injustices between them until they become purified. (Then) they will be permitted to enter Jannah. So, by the One in Whose Hands is my soul, they will know their way to their homes in Jannah, better than they know their ways to their homes in dunya.” [Saheeh Al-Bukhari]



اللَّهُمَّ الْفِ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِنَا، وَأَصْلِحْ ذَاتَ بَيْنِنَا، وَاهْدِنَا سَبِيلَ السَّلَامِ، وَنَجِّنَا مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى  
النُّورِ، وَجَنِّبْنَا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ، وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِي أَسْمَاعِنَا، وَأَبْصَارِنَا،  
وَقُلُوبِنَا، وَأَزْوَاجِنَا، وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا، وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

O Allah! Put affection amongst our hearts, set right our matters between ourselves, guide us to the ways of peace, save us from darkness towards light, save us from all kinds of indecency; the apparent as well as the hidden, and bless our hearing, our seeing, our hearts, our spouses and our children, and turn in mercy upon us. Indeed You are the One who greatly Accepts repentance, One who is repeatedly Merciful.

(Al-Hakim)



Verse 43

DUA FOR PURIFICATION OF HEART

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ

" Our Lord, forgive us our sins and the sins of our brothers who believed before us, and leave no malice in our hearts towards those who believe. Lord, You are truly compassionate and merciful."



Call upon your Lord in humility and privately; indeed, He does not like transgressors.

ج  
أَدْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً

ETIQUETTES OF MAKING DUA

Dua should be made with humility

Making dua in privacy is better and preferred

It should not have any hypocrisy



## JUZ 8

إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ

Praying to some other entity than Allah

Allah does not like those who exceed

Holding partners to Allah while making dua

Things disliked when making dua

Praying for injustice for someone

Cursing people unnecessarily

Screaming and shouting

- Asking for something in dua which is impossible for example that I don't die
- Making dua for something which one does not have any knowledge of if Allah likes it or not for example Nooh (as) making dua for his son
- Making dua from one's own whims rather than following the sunnah



- Making it a purpose of life that I have to spent my whole life to please Allah.
- One has to leave sins to become a good worshipper. In a hadith it is said: “Stay away from haram and you will become the best worshiper”
- Knowledge of the revelations gives life to the hearts.



- فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ وَيُشْرِحَ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ ۖ

So whoever Allah wants to guide  
 – He expands his breast to [contain] Islam. The question is whom  
 does Allah wants goodness – the one who seeks guidance otherwise  
 human owns arrogance gets him deprived from guidance



- Every man's status is according to the deeds he has done. Whoever tries and works hard will find success
- All husbands and wives especially women who knowingly or unknowingly aborts their babies should repent to Allah and give kaffarah

لِكُلِّ دَرَجَةٍ مِمَّا عَمِلُوا

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا

- Spending in what Allah dislikes or spend thrifting or wasting is disliked by Allah

وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ

- Shirk, disobedience of parents, killing children fearing poverty, private and public indecency, killing someone without any reason, using orphan's money, weighing less in business, doing injustice, not fulfilling the promises.



✦ There is just one path to go Jannah that is the straight path

✦ وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مَبَارَكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ

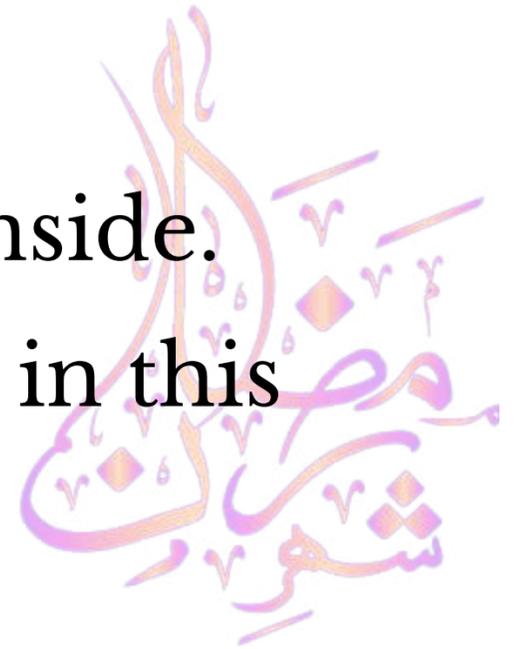
Quran is a blessed book, follow it and hold on to it so that you attain taqwa and also Allah's mercy. Its shameful that we are obsessed with useless things that we do not get time to learn it.



❖ قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي

The purpose of our lives is the obedience of Allah. On the day of judgement all deeds will be weighed and deeds even equal to mustard grain will not be wasted.

❖ The clothes of Taqwa makes a person beautiful from the inside. Beauty of the heart and of soul is Taqwa which is with you in this world and the hereafter



## JUZ 8



إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

The happiness one gets by giving is not the same as taking. If you are not the one who gives for the sake of Allah, you can not be truly happy. Think of what you have which you can give to someone and attain happiness and good deeds.



يَقُومُواْ لِعِبَادَةِ اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ آلِهَةٍ غَيْرِهِ

We also have to spread the oneness of Allah



All the prophets have called people to worship one Allah. No one is worth the worship other than Allah



- We should know as Muslim women what to wear during our prayers. Neither our hair should be visible nor our neck or ears. It should not be see through not should our hands be visible. Tight trousers due to which our ankles are bare during our prayers is forbidden. That is why it is important to dress properly during our prayers.
- There is a formal dress for prayers and cover their private parts and not invite people to stare at them



- The prayer place for a women can be inside the house too that is why dressing appropriately in front of Allah is important. We are so careful in our dressing when going out for an important event but ignore it when standing in front of Allah
- There is a formal dress for prayers and cover their private parts and not invite people to stare at them
- Knowledge of halal and haram is very important so one can stay away from haram
- One of the best deeds is to give water to drink



- In practical life, following Adam (as) as when did anything wrong than immediately asking for repentance and not be like Shaitan and be adamant on his wrong
- Keep on wishing and planning to do good deeds in your heart also that May Allah help me in doing them because even thinking about doing good is also written as good deed



JUZ DUA

رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنفُسَنَا وَإِن لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخُسْرَيْنِ

Our Lord, we have wronged our souls: if You do not forgive us and have mercy, we shall be lost.



# JUZ 9 قال الملاء

AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN  
DHA KARACHI.

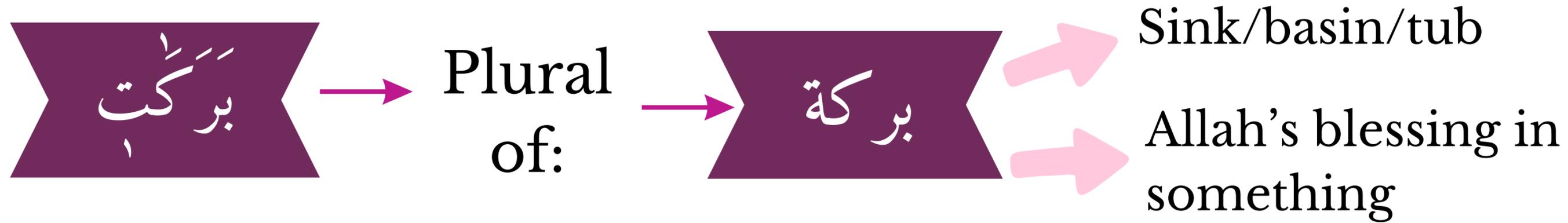


## Verse 95

Umar (Ra) said,  
"We were tested through hardship and we were patient because we understood that hardship is a trial but then when we were tested with ease, we were not patient."



And if only the people of the cities had believed and feared Allah, We would have opened upon them blessings from the heaven and the earth; but they denied [the messengers], so We seized them for what they were earning

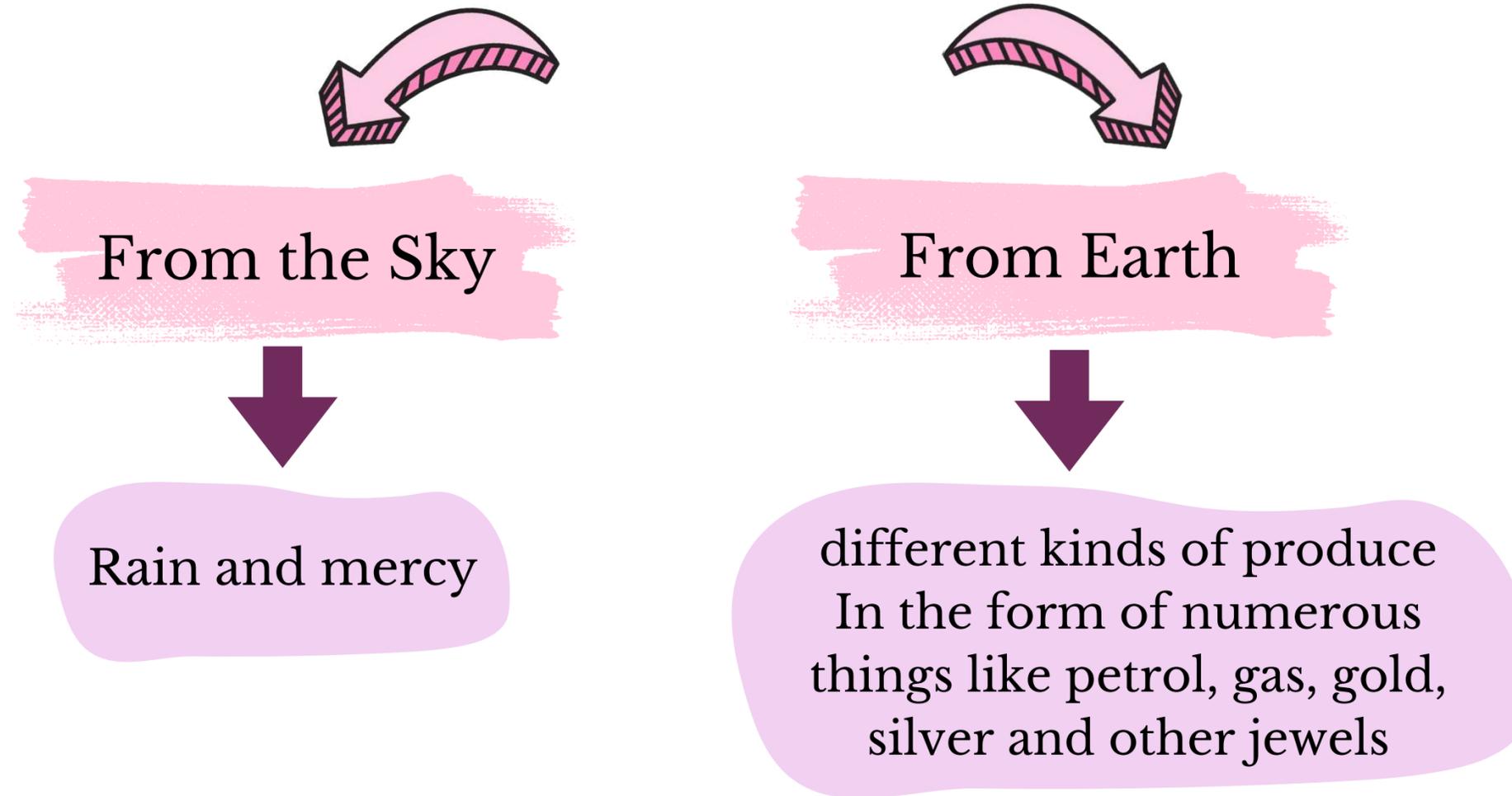


بركة  
is when there is a lot goodness (khair) in it



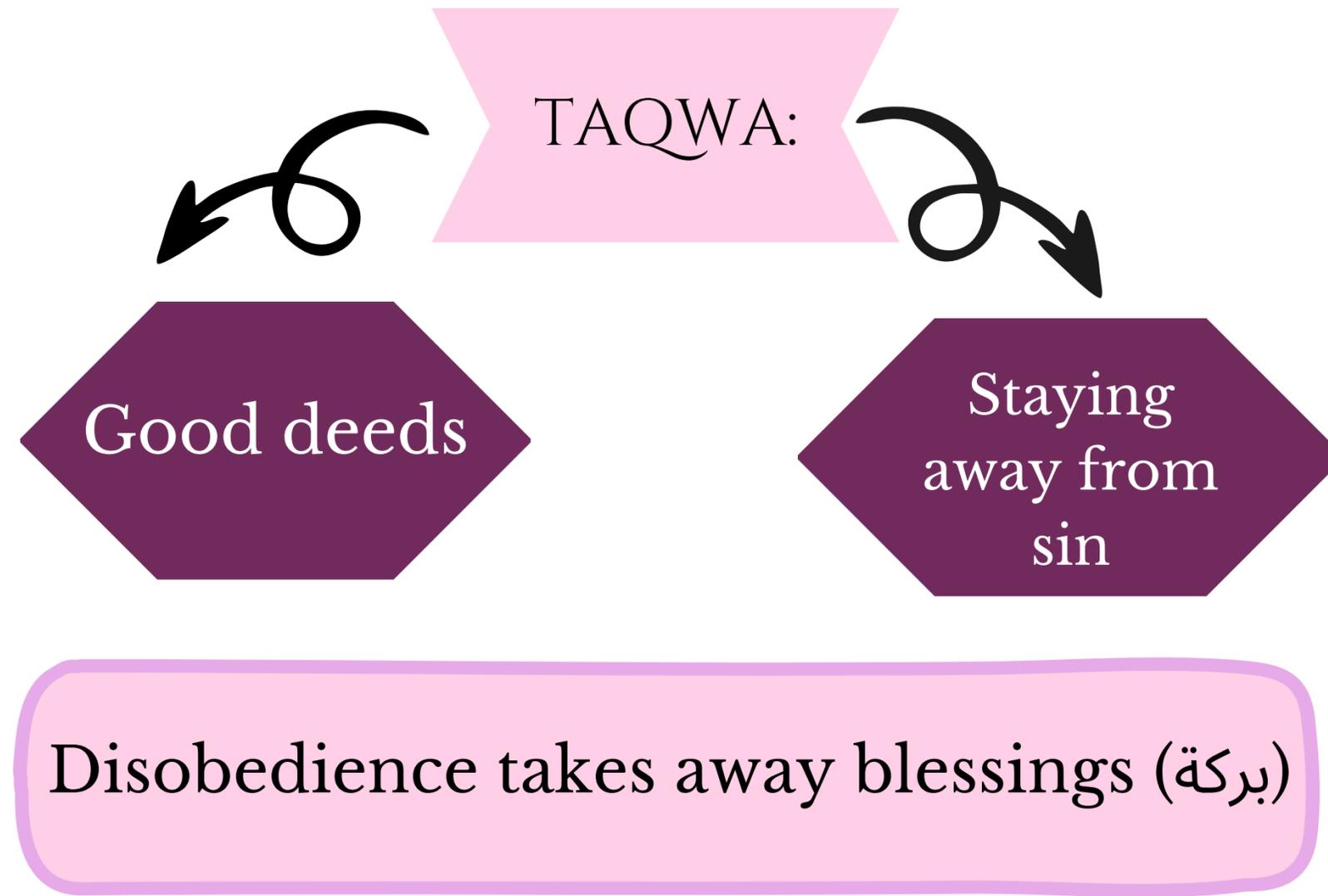
## JUZ 9

There is a lot of goodness as a result of faith and taqwa. Allah opens the doors of blessings



Once a man came to Prophet ﷺ and said O Prophet of Allah ﷺ please advice me. Prophet ﷺ said “Have taqwa as it accumulates all goodness”.





Because of disobedience blessing in life, blessing in rizq, blessing in knowledge, blessing in good deeds and blessing in obedience – all go away.



## Verse 98

Al-Ḥasan Al-Baṣrī said:

‘The believer performs the acts of worship, all the while fearing Allah, in fright and anxiety, and the wicked person commmits the acts of disobedience while feeling safe.’



## Verse 158

Believing in Prophet ﷺ

Prophet ﷺ said

‘By him in whose hand is the life of Muḥammad ﷺ he who amongst the community of Jews or Christians hears about me but does not affirm his belief in that with which I have been sent with, and dies in that state of disbelief, then he shall be of the people of the fire.



## Verse 158

Prophet ﷺ said

‘I wish I could meet my brothers.’ The companions said, ‘Are we not your brothers?’ He said, ‘You are my companions, my brothers are those who will believe in me without seeing me.’



Verse 180

ALLAH'S NAME:



الله

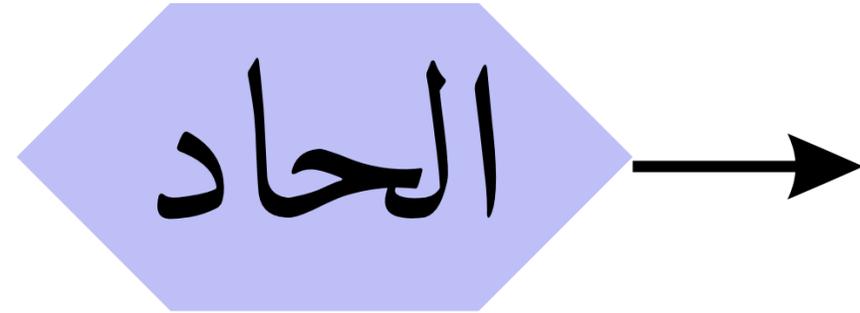
All other names are attributes of Allah

الْحَادِ



Means straying away from the straight path

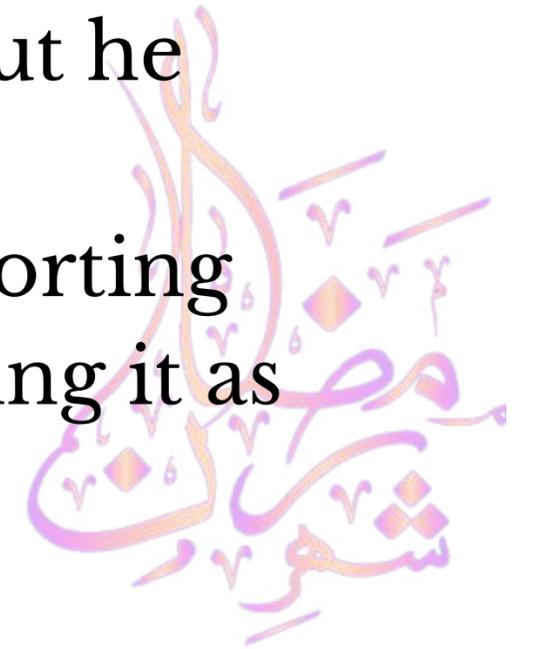




Means straying away from the straight path



- Naming Allah like other idols worshipped, For example, Yazdan, Bhagwan and raam
- It includes God also, but Allah has not named Himself God but he named himself Allah
- One more way of straying away from the straight path is distorting Allah's name and keeping those names of idols and interpreting it as His names



## Dua for Grief and Sorrow

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَابْنُ أَمَتِكَ نَاصِيَتِي بِيَدِكَ مَاضٍ فِي حُكْمِكَ عَدْلٌ فِي قَضَائِكَ  
 أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هَوَّلَكَ سَمِيَتْ بِهِ نَفْسُكَ أَوْ أَنْزَلْتَهُ فِي كِتَابِكَ أَوْ عَلَّمْتَهُ أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ أَوْ  
 اسْتَاثَرْتَ بِهِ فِي عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْقُرْآنَ الْعَظِيمَ رِيْعَ قَلْبِي وَنُورَ صَدْرِي وَجَلَاءَ  
 حَزْنِي وَذَهَابَ هَمِّي وَغَمِّي

O Allah! Indeed I am your servant, the son of Your bondman, son of Your bondwoman my fore look is in Your Hand; Your command is in my favour, and Your decree based on justice. I ask You with every name of Yours that You have named for Yourself, or revealed in Your Book or taught anyone of Your creation, or kept hidden with Yourself. (I ask) that you make the Quran the delight of my heart, the light of my chest, and the means of removing my grief and sorrow and worries. (Musnad-Ahmed)



So when the Qur'an is recited, then listen to it and pay attention that you may receive mercy.

### 3 things disbelievers say about Quran

Do not listen to  
Quran

لَا تَسْمَعُوا لِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ

Make noise  
during it

وَالْغَوَا فِيهِ

That perhaps you  
will overcome

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَغْلِبُونَ

### 3 Commandments of Allah

Listen to it

فَاسْتَمِعُوا

pay attention

أَنْصِتُوا

that you may  
receive mercy

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَرْحَمُونَ

This command is for everyone when listening to Quran especially during prayers and Friday sermon, it is obligatory to be silent



And remember your Lord within yourself in humility and in fear without being apparent in speech – in the mornings and the evenings. And do not be among the heedless.

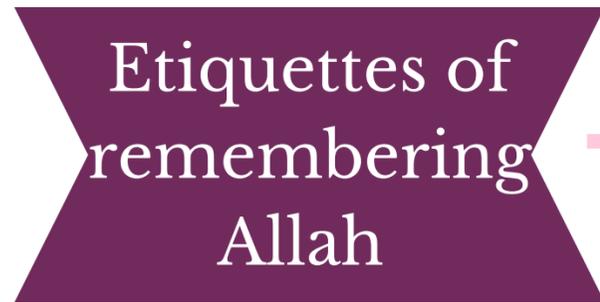


From the fajr  
till sunrise



From Asr  
till Maghrib

This is the time for morning and evening azkaar. Therefore, one should be particular about it and follow it daily



Remembrance  
in heart



Remembrance  
with humility



Remembering  
in fear



وَدُونَ الْجَهْرِ

it has 2 meanings

in  
middle  
tone

without any  
voice (more  
sincere)

For remembering Allah, pronouncing words is very important  
Never be negligent in remembering Allah



## Dua for Sajdah Tilawah

سَجَدَ وَجْهِي لِلَّذِي خَلَقَهُ ، وَشَقَّ سَمْعَهُ وَبَصَرَهُ بِحَوْلِهِ وَقُوَّتِهِ ،  
فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ .

My face has prostrated to the One who created it, and who formed its hearing and sight through His power and strength. How Blessed is Allah, the Best of Creators.



# سورة الانفال



## Verse 34

Safety from punishment of Allah

Prophet ﷺ said

‘The servant is (Āmin), he is safe and secure from the punishment of Allah, as long as he seeks forgiveness of Allah.’



## Verse 40

But if they turn away – then know that Allah is your protector.  
Excellent is the protector, and Excellent is the helper.

Meaning people turning away from you and do not  
accept islam and are rigid on their disbelief and  
also are determined to go against you

They cannot hurt you

Allah is you helper against your enemies

The one whose helper is Allah is truly successful



- The magicians fell in prostration after seeing the miracles of Allah in the form of the snake. Recognition of the truth is such a big virtue that Allah gave that person imaan.
- When the tests become bigger than one should pray for patience and to be steadfast
- Harun (as) replied to Musa (as) with forbearance because of which Musa (as) than immediately cooled down and asked for forgiveness from Allah for himself and his brother



- Calling Allah from His attributes is one of the etiquettes of praying
- Pray to Him, cry to Him, beg Him privately morning and evening.
- How should one's character be for inviting people to Allah? One should be soft, forgiving. If shaitan incites than ask for Allah's refuge.
- Remembrance of Allah keeps a person away from all kinds of evil
- A person is saved from the wrath of Allah till he keeps repenting and asking for forgiveness (Musnad Ahmad)



- Blessings upon a person is a favor from Allah and not think that these favors are because of his own self
- One is tested in both good and bad times
- Praying two rakahs In pain, restlessness and anxiousness will change you feelings and you will be at peace
- Keep fearing Allah even after good deeds. Never be proud or arrogant for it rather think of it as a favor and blessing
- Success is with patience



JUZ DUA

رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ

Our Lord, pour steadfastness upon us and let us die in devotion to You.'



# JUZ 10 واعلموا

AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

DHA KARACHI.



And know that anything you obtain of war booty – then indeed, for Allah is one fifth of it and for the Messenger and for [his] near relatives and the orphans, the needy, and the [stranded] traveler, if you have believed in Allah and in that which We sent down to Our Servant on the day of criterion – the day when the two armies met. And Allah, over all things, is competent.

War Booty

That booty which is gained by fighting with the disbelievers after winning

MAAL E FAI

That booty which is without any fight or by making peace

Prophet ﷺ  
used to  
distribute the  
war booty with  
justice

- For the previous ummahs war booty was not allowed to be used
- For this ummah, war booty has been made halal



Prophet ﷺ said "War booty has been made halal for me"

## Prophet ﷺ's share

He used to spend it on close relatives, the needy and on travelers. After that, it would be distributed among the people who participated in the war. The rest would be spent in the way of Allah

Fifth portion  
of war booty  
is of Allah  
and His  
messenger

ﷺ

## Allah's Share

Allah's name is  
used for the  
sake of Barakah



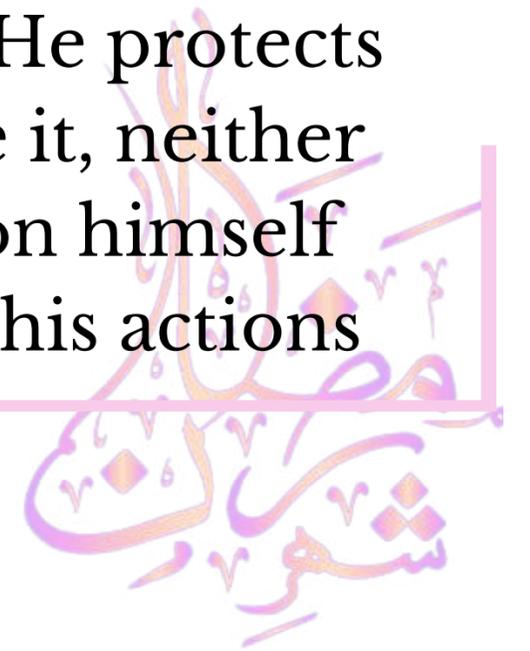
That is because Allah would not change a favor which He had bestowed upon a people until they change what is within themselves. And indeed, Allah is Hearing and Knowing.

Allah takes His blessings away with His disobedience and sins

Sins takes away the blessings

On the other hand, being grateful increases the blessings and also makes a person happy

Ibn Al-Qayyim used to say a blessing is never taken away from a person but by disobedience. Therefore, when Allah bestows favors on a man, then He protects that favor and does not change it, neither turns it away unless that person himself tries to change that favor with his actions



## CALAMITIES AND ACCIDENTS HAPPEN DUE TO SINS

1. When adultery becomes common in a nation and they do it openly than different plagues and diseases spread among them
2. When people lessen in the weighing and measurements than there is famine, hardships and leaders oppress them
3. When people do not give zakat than rain stops. If there weren't any four-legged animals (cattle etc.) than it won't rain at all
4. When people break their promises than Allah send other nations as enemies who take away their wealth
5. When the leaders of the Muslims do not judge by the book and do not follow the commandments in it than Allah makes them fight between themselves



Obedience and being grateful are a way to keep the blessings

And [remember] when your Lord proclaimed, 'If you are grateful, I will surely increase you [in favor]; but if you deny, indeed, My punishment is severe.

(Ibrahim Verse 7)



## VERSE 63

## DUA FOR INSTILLING LOVING THE HEARTS

اللَّهُمَّ الْفِ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِنَا، وَأَصْلِحْ ذَاتَ بَيْنِنَا، وَاهْدِنَا سَبِيلَ السَّلَامِ، وَنَجِّنَا مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ،  
 وَجَنِّبْنَا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ، وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِي أَسْمَاعِنَا، وَأَبْصَارِنَا، وَقُلُوبِنَا، وَأَزْوَاجِنَا،  
 وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا، وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

O Allah! Put affection amongst our hearts, set right our matters between ourselves, guide us to the ways of peace, save us from darkness towards light, save us from all kinds of indecency; the apparent as well as the hidden, and bless our hearing, our seeing, our hearts, our spouses and our children, and turn in mercy upon us. Indeed You are the One who greatly Accepts repentance, One who is repeatedly Merciful. (Al-Hakim)



GUARDING THE RIGHT OF ALLAH

‘You guard the rights of Allah, (your duty to Allah) and Allah will guard you (Allah will protect you).’



# سورة التوبة



Say, [O Muhammad], “If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your wives, your relatives, wealth which you have obtained, commerce wherein you fear decline, and dwellings with which you are pleased are more beloved to you than Allah and His Messenger and jihad in His cause, then wait until Allah executes His command. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient

A person loses all the things he loves;

- forefathers
- sons
- brothers
- wives
- relatives

- No matter they have families, businesses, houses, wives
- With all these things a human has natural love for them



All these things are important in their own places

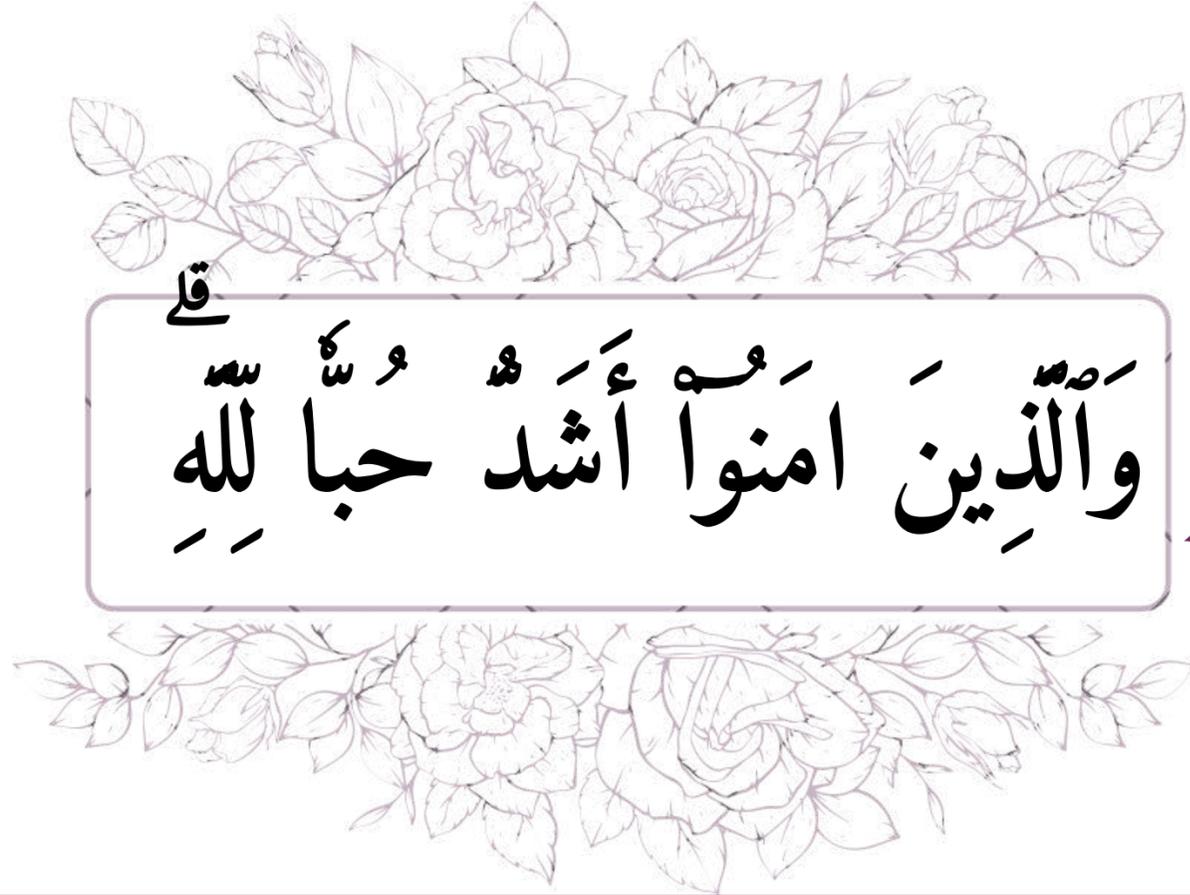
But if their love becomes more than the love for Allah and His messenger and jihad then this is disliked by Allah and brings his displeasure

Because of which a person can be deprived from His guidance

Prophet SAW said: "By Him in Whose Hands my life is, none of you will have faith till he loves me more than his father and his "children

(Sahih Al Bukhari, Book 2, Hadith 14)

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَشَدَّ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ



And what prevents their expenditures from being accepted from them but that they have disbelieved in Allah and in His Messenger and that they come not to prayer except while they are lazy and that they do not spend except while they are unwilling.

Reasons why the hypocrites' charities are not accepted

Disbelieving  
in Allah

Laziness in  
prayers

Unwillingly  
spending in the  
way of Allah



And what prevents their expenditures from being accepted from them but that they have disbelieved in Allah and in His Messenger and that they come not to prayer except while they are lazy and that they do not spend except while they are unwilling.

Imam Ibn al Qayyum said that these 6 things in prayers shows hypocrisy

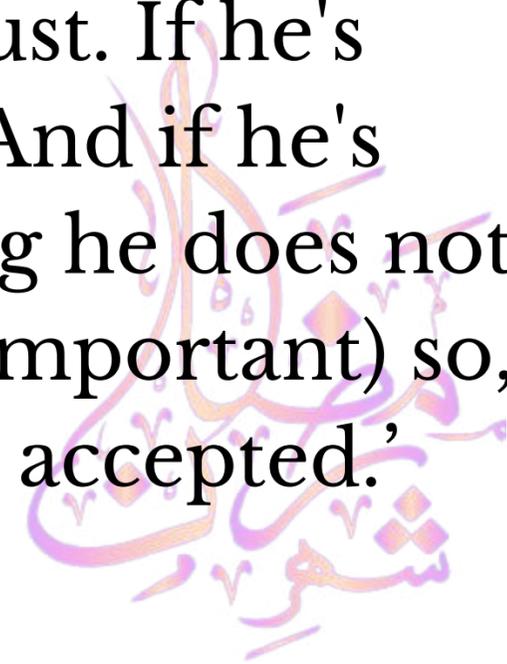
- Going to prayers lazily
- Showing off to people while praying
- Delaying prayers
- Praying quickly as birds pecking
- Doing less zikr in it
- Avoiding praying in congregation



## VERSE 58

Prophet ﷺ said

‘Let the slave of Dīnār and Dirham and the slave of Khamīṣah perish, as he is pleased if these things are given to him. And if not, he is displeased. Let such a person perish, and if he is pierced with a thorn, let him not find anyone to take it out for him because Paradise is for him who holds the reins of his horse to strive in Allah’s cause. With his hair unkempt and feet covered with dust. If he's appointed in the vanguard he's perfectly satisfied with his post. And if he's appointed in the rear. He accepts his post with satisfaction. (Meaning he does not object) If he asks for permission, (people don't even think he's that important) so, he's not given permission, if He intercedes his intercession is not accepted.’



Those who criticize the contributors among the believers concerning [their] charities and [criticize] the ones who find nothing [to spend] except their effort, so they ridicule them – Allah will ridicule them, and they will have a painful punishment.

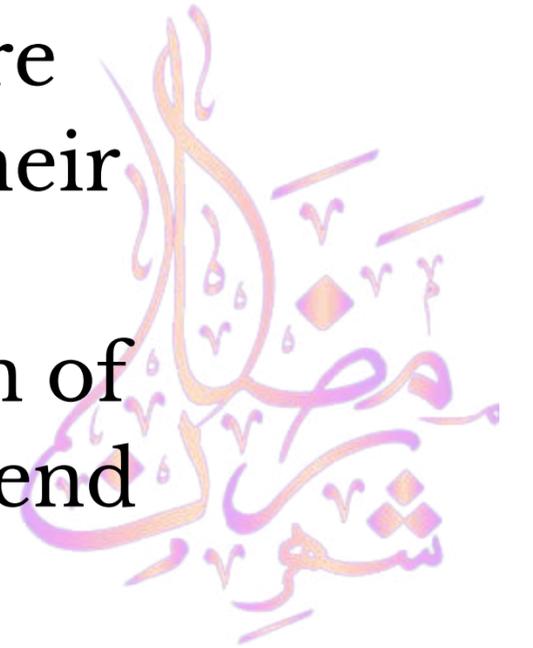
الْمَطْوَعِينَ

Those people who happily spend other than zakat

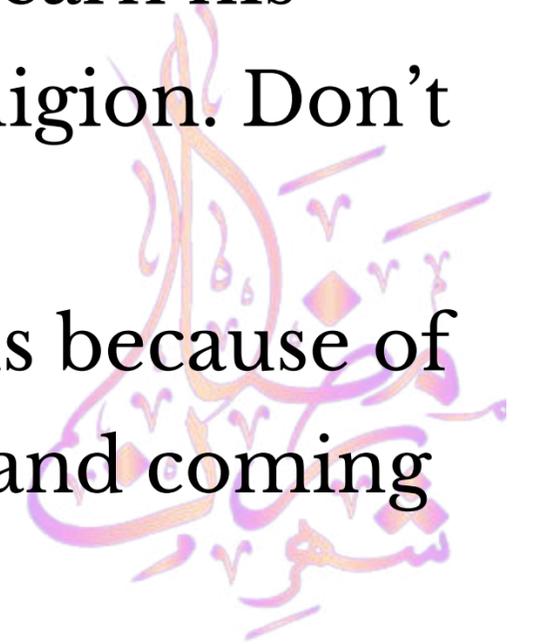
جَاهِدَهُمْ

To strive and struggle

- Those people who are not rich but spend their hard-earned money.
- Hypocrites made fun of those people who spend their money.



- Our religion has stopped us from conflicts among each other because of this there is weakness in strength and a reason for the enemies to attack
- One should be prepared for tough times. There is a lot of hard work before success. Work on yourself.
- Faith is not just wishing for it. If you want to work for Allah than learn his religion first. Look for qualities inside of you and use it for His religion. Don't waste yourself.
- Allah puts someone's love in your heart. Love between muslims is because of faith, good deeds, taqwa. A strong base for love is Allah's religion and coming of the Prophet



- One of benefits of patience is the help of Allah. Less in number overcomes those more in number.
- The mahajireen and ansar were helpful to each other. One group immigrated for the sake of Allah and left everything and the other group helped the immigrants in everyway possible. They will be rewarded with forgiveness and honorable rizq.
- Our Prophet ﷺ said: “to stand in Allah’s path for one moment is better than standing in front of the black stone on the night of Qadr.  
(Ibn Hibban, at-Targheeb, p.369, vol.2, saheeh)

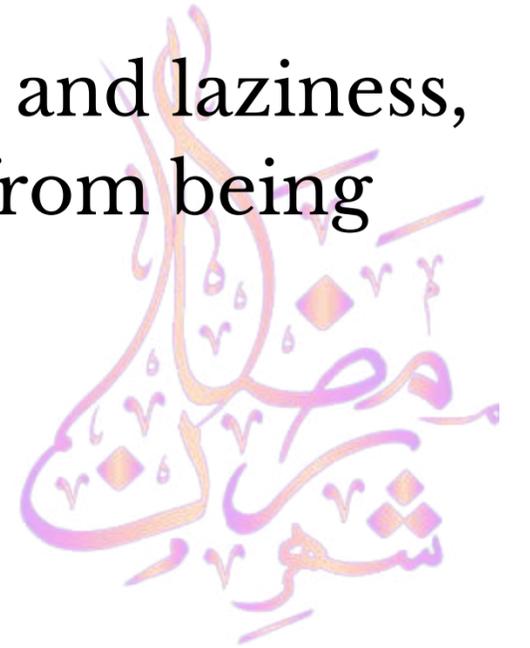


- Give preference to the reward of akhirah than of the world. Working hard and striving here in this world will bring peace and comfort in the hereafter. But if we keep on resting and staying comfortable in this world than the hereafter will be hard
- Steadfastness in good deeds is the key to success. We also attain closeness to Allah through that. Therefore, do less but consistently.
- Fighting leads to loosing



اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحَزَنِ وَالْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَالْبَخْلِ  
وَضَلَعِ الدَّيْنِ وَغَلْبَةِ الرِّجَالِ

O Allah, I seek refuge in You from anxiety and sorrow, from incapacity and laziness, from cowardice and miserliness, from being burdened by debt and from being overpowered by men.



# JUZ 11 يعتذرون

AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN  
DHA KARACHI.



## VALUE OF JANNAH

Prophet ﷺ said

‘Know that the bargain with Allah is very expensive (It is very precious), it is Jannah. ‘The area of Jannah that is covered by a whip is far better than the world and whatever that is in it.’ ‘None can enter Paradise through his good deeds.’



‘ who repent, who are devoted to worship, who praise ‘their Lord’, who fast, who bow down and prostrate themselves, who encourage good and forbid evil, and who observe the limits set by Allah. And give good news to the believers.

10 ATTRIBUTES OF TRUE BELIEVERS

Al-Taabibun  
(Those who  
repent)

Al-Abdoun  
(those who  
worship)

Al-Hamdun  
(those who  
glorify Allah)

As sahoon  
(travelers)

Ar rakoon  
(those who do  
ruku)

Al-Sajdoon  
(those who  
prostrate)

And ones who  
guard the  
limits of Allah

And those who  
forbid others  
from doing evil

Those who  
motivate/encourage  
others to do good.



## 10 ATTRIBUTES OF TRUE BELIEVERS

- The first six attributes deal only with Allah Ta'ala,
- The seventh and eighth attributes are related to creation
- The last one belongs to both

Al-Taibun

These are the people who are committed to repentance from all sins at all times

Al-Abidoon

Those who worship Allah in all circumstances, difficulty and ease, happiness and unhappiness, comfort and pain

Al-Hamidoon

Those who glorify Allah in times of sorrow, comfort, poverty and prosperity

Al-Sa'ihun

In it, the meaning of giving up comfort of the world is found.



## 10 ATTRIBUTES OF TRUE BELIEVERS

- The first six attributes deal only with Allah Ta'ala,
- The seventh and eighth attributes are related to creation
- The last one belongs to both

And the guardians of Allah's limits

Being mindful of Allah's right by keeping halal and haram in mind

Al-Raqa'un  
Al-Sasajidoon

That is, they pray frequently, which consists of bowing and prostrating

And those who forbid others from doing evil

It includes all the matters from which Allah and His Messenger stopped the believers

Those who encourage others to do good

They encourage others to do goodness which includes all obligations and mustahabbs



## IMPORTANCE OF SEEKING KNOWLEDGE

Prophet ﷺ said

‘Indeed Allah, His angels, the inhabitants of the heavens and the earth, even the ant in its hole and the fish, they send blessings, they pray for the one who teaches the people to do good.’



Whenever a sūrah is revealed, some of them ask 'mockingly', "Which of you has this increased in faith?" As for the believers, it has increased them in faith and they rejoice.

- Iman level increases when one learns the Qur'an by learning the quran and reflecting on the meaning of it.
- Iman level never remains the same. It increases and decreases
- Faith increases with obedience and decreases with disobedience
- Iman also becomes weak and old.
- We should protect our faith and work on improving it
- The Companions used to hold meetings to increase faith

Ibn Mas'ud used to say:

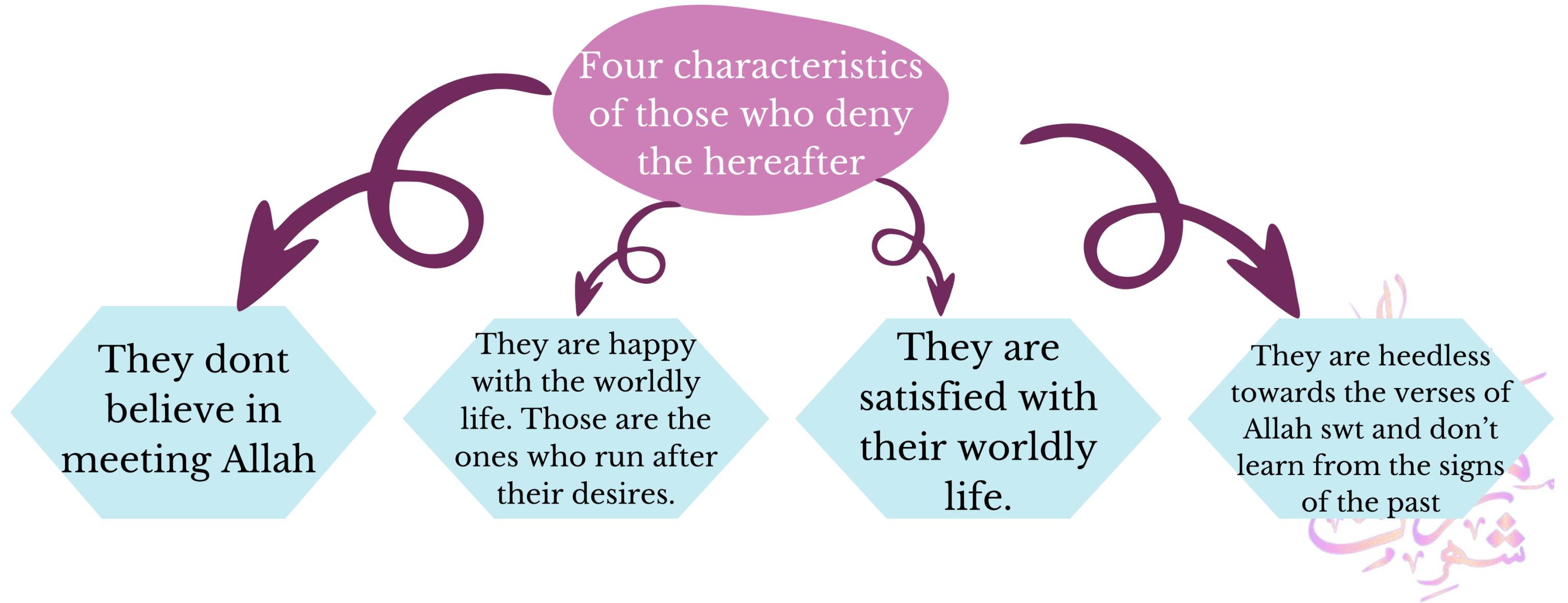
Come and sit with us, let us increase our faith, and they used to say in their supplications, O Allah, grant me faith and success.



# سورة يونس



Indeed, those who do not expect to meet Us, being pleased and content with this worldly life, and who are heedless of Our signs,



## SEEING ALLAH ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT

Jarir bin Abdullah narrates that we were with Prophet ﷺ and he looked the full moon and said

إِنَّكُمْ سَتَرَوْنَ رَبَّكُمْ كَمَا تَرَوْنَ هَذَا الْقَمَرَ، لَا تُضَامُونَ فِي رُؤْيَيْهِ، فَإِنْ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَنْ لَا تَغْلِبُوا عَلَى صَلَاةٍ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا فَافْعَلُوا

“Certainly you will see your Lord as you see this moon and you will have no trouble in seeing Him. So if you can avoid missing (through sleep or business, etc.) a prayer before the sunrise (Fajr) and a prayer before sunset (`Asr), you must do so.”



## DUA TO SEE ALLAH ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ لَذَّةَ النَّظَرِ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ وَالشُّوقَ إِلَى لِقَائِكَ

Oh Allah I ask you for the sweetness of looking upon Your Face and a longing to meet You



O humanity! Indeed, there has come to you a warning from your Lord, a cure for what is in the hearts, a guide, and a mercy for the believers

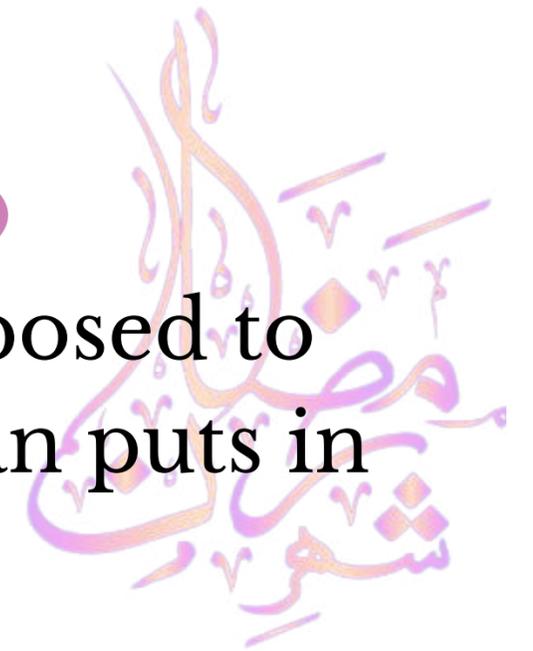
Four attributes of the Qur'an have been described



That is, the Qur'an is full of advices, healing, guidance and mercy, as if it is a complete advice, healing, guidance and mercy for the people of faith.

Ibn Al-Qayyim, may Allah have mercy on him, says:

The Qur'an is a cure for the sickness of the heart And it is supposed to eliminate the whispers, thoughts and wrong intentions that Satan puts in the heart of the believers.



## JUZ 11

This is the word of Allah. Give it your prime time. It is guidance and mercy in this world. It has to go with you. Do good deeds. May Allah guide people to the right path in this world due to faith and righteous deeds and to Paradise on the Day of Resurrection

MESSENGER ﷺ INVITED EVERYONE TO PARADISE,  
HOW SHOULD WE ACCEPT THIS INVITATION?

Acceptors are those who adopt the actions of believers and companions  
Those who do good will be blessed with the sight of Allah in Paradise.



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

Say, 'O Prophet,' "In Allah's grace and mercy let them rejoice.  
That is far better than whatever 'wealth' they amass.

Allah's  
grace and  
mercy

refers to the Holy Qur'an,

So rejoice

It is a source of opening the chest Be happy because of it

This word is often used for pleasure derived from physical pleasures.

The blessing of religion is better than the worldly goods.



## THINGS TO PONDER

- For a good deed to be accepted, the intention should also be pure.
- A man's words are confirmed or denied by his actions, as to how true or how much he is in his words.
- Perseverance is critical to success.
- Spending in the cause of Allah brings nearness to Allah.
- The Qur'an not affecting the heart is a sign of the disease of the heart.



## THINGS TO PONDER

- The faith of a believer increases by reading the Qur'an, while the faith of a hypocrite is isn't.
- Those who remember Allah in prosperity, Allah remembers them in times of trouble.
- Charity does not only benefit you, but also benefits the coming generations.
- Sadaqah is the cure for sorrows, sufferings, diseases and problems.



## THINGS TO PONDER

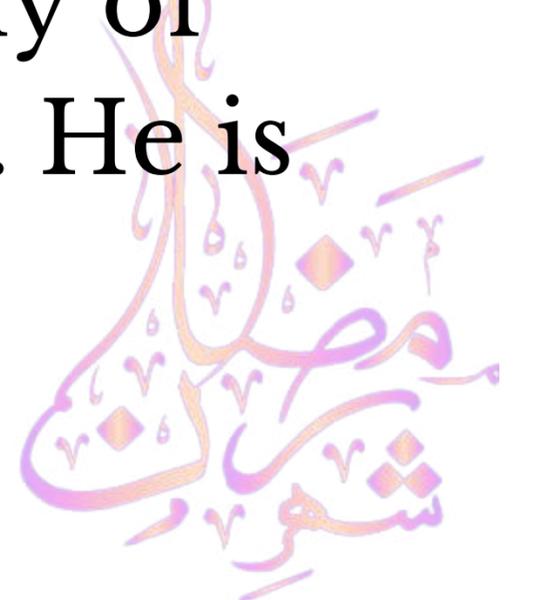
- There are some people whose ears are open and their hearts are alive, and When they hear the Qur'an, it descends on their hearts.
- Allah subhanahu wa ta'ala loves those who are pure.
- Acquiring knowledge creates softness in a person.
- A scholar is superior to a devotee.



## JUZ DUA

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

“Allah is sufficient for me. There is none worthy of worship but Him. I have placed my trust in Him. He is the Lord of the Majestic throne.”



# JUZ 12 وما من دابة

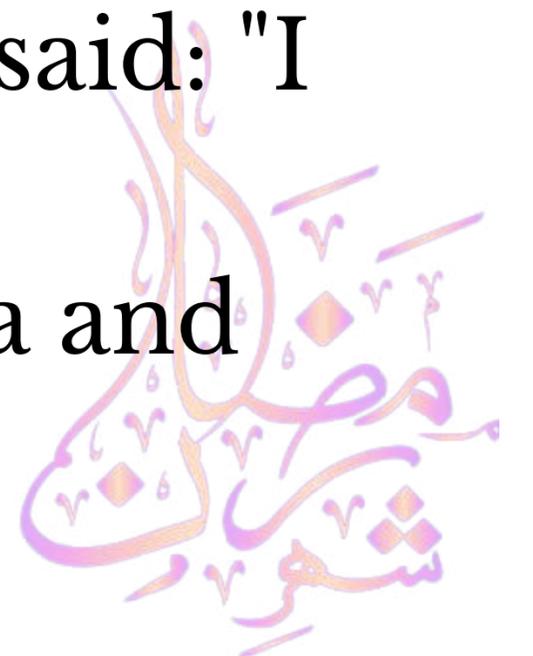


AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN  
DHA KARACHI.

# سورة هود

Abdullah ibn Abbas narrates that Abu Bakr said:

"O Prophet of Allah ﷺ! You have become old. He said: "I am wondering about what happened, Prophet ﷺ replied, Hud, Waqiah, Mursalat, Naba and Takvir grew me old.



And seek your Lord's forgiveness and turn to Him in repentance.

He will grant you a good provision for an appointed term and graciously reward the doers of good. But if you turn away, then I truly fear for you the torment of a formidable Day.

The benefit of forgiveness and repentance:

- Allah will make this world a place of beauty for a believer who seeks forgiveness and repents until death.
- Everything done for the sake of Allah is a good deed
- Whatever you spend to seek the pleasure of Allah, you will be rewarded for it
- (Bukhari's words are that even the morsel you put in your wife's mouth will become charity.



## PURIFYING INTENTIONS

Prophet ﷺ said

The first of people against whom judgment will be pronounced on the Day of Resurrection will be a man who died as a martyr. He will be brought, and Allah will make known to him his favours, and the person will recognise them, he will acknowledge them, then Allah will say, ‘And what did you do about them?’ He will say, ‘I fought for you until I died a martyr.’ Allah will say, ‘You have lied, you did fight, but you did that it might be said of you that, he is courageous and so it was said.’ And then he will be ordered to be dragged along on his face until he is thrown in the fire of Hell, and the same will be done with a person of knowledge, and with a person who used to spend a lot in the way of Allah.



اللَّهُمَّ مَتِّعْنِي بِسَمْعِي وَبِصَرِّي وَاجْعَلْهُمَا الْوَارِثَ مِنِّي وَأَنْصُرْنِي  
عَلَى مَنْ يَظْلِمُنِي وَخُذْ مِنْهُ بِثَأْرِي

O Allah, give me pleasure in my hearing and my sight, and make it the inheritor from me, and aid me against whoever oppresses me, and take vengeance from him for me



And surely Our messenger-angels came to Abraham with good news 'of a son'. They greeted 'him with', "Peace!" And he replied, "Peace 'be upon you'!" Then it was not long before he brought 'them' a 'fat,' roasted calf.

- Angels who came in the form of humans to Ibrahim AS with the glad tidings of the birth of his son and grandson: Ishaq AS and Yaqub AS
- Some have stated there were three angels: Jibreel, Mikaeel, Israfeel AS
- Some said 9 and some 13 but there is no mention of the number of angels in the Quran and Sunnah although we get to know that they were more than one



## Angels can take human form

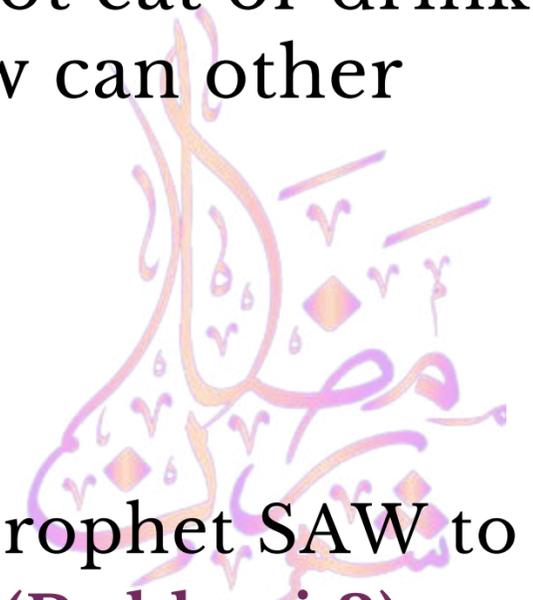
- Jinns can also take human form

## The knowledge of unseen is exclusively for Allah

- Ibrahim AS despite being one of the Arch Prophets (Ulul'azm) could not recognize his guests else he would not have prepared food because angels do not eat or drink
- If the Messengers do not have the knowledge of the unseen then how can other people know?

## Hospitality is from the characteristics of the Prophets

- Ibrahim AS would not eat alone
- Khadija RA specially mentioned this characteristic from the traits of the Prophet SAW to him at the time of the first revelation: **“You are hospitable to the guests.”** (Bukhari:3)



Prophet SAW said: “Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, should be generous to his guest. His welcome is for a day and a night, and his hospitality is for three days. Whatever is more than that is sadaqa.”

1. Hospitality is a part of faith

2. The companions were also very hospitable

3. Nafay states that Abdullah ibn Umar would not eat until some needy person was not brought to eat with him.

4. If the guest wishes he should eat

5. One should not delay being hospitable or go around asking the guests what they would like to eat rather one should present whatever they have quickly

6. There should be no formality or pretense (takalluf) in hospitality



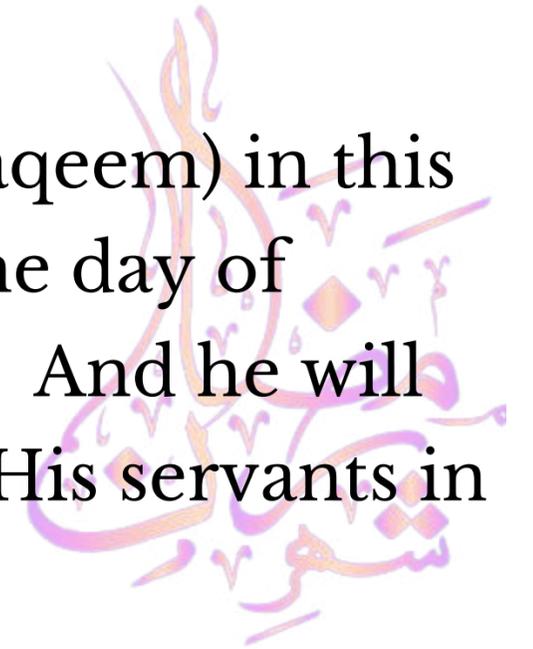
So be steadfast as you are commanded 'O Prophet', along with those who turn 'in submission to Allah' with you. And do not transgress. Surely He is All-Seeing of what you 'believers' do.

### Steadfastness

Walking straight in one way without going right or left

Walking straight in between while protecting oneself from the two sides of falsehood: Ifraat (excess) and Tafreet (scarcity)

- Ibn Al Qayyum RA says the very last rank of guidance is that Allah SWT makes a human being walk the path of Jannah on the Day of Judgement.
- Whoever was given the guidance to walk the straight path (Siraat ul Mustaqeem) in this world will also be given the ability (taufeeq) to walk the straight path on the day of judgement so that he gets to Allah's paradise and the home of His reward. And he will be as firm on the path as much as he walks the way Allah has decided for His servants in this world.



## GOOD DEEDS DO AWAY WITH MISDEEDS

Prophet ﷺ said,

“The example of the person who commmits sins, and then performs good deeds is like that of a man on whom is a tight chain link which is reaching up to his throat but when he performs good deed, one link breaks, when he performs another good deed, another link breaks, until all of it falls to the ground and he is free.’



JUZ 12

# سورة يوسف



He replied, “O my dear son! Do not relate your vision to your brothers, or they will devise a plot against you. Surely Satan is a sworn enemy to humankind.

**DREAMS ARE OF THREE TYPES**

Good dreams are glad tidings from Allah SWT

One should be grateful and happy on these good dreams

Dreams that are a mix of the person's thoughts

Narrate dreams only to sincere people

Dreams from the devil to make the person sad

Do not share bad dreams with any one Or those dreams are enforced

- Seek refuge from the evil of such dreams
- Prophet ﷺ said: If anyone of you had a bad dream which he disliked, then he should spit on his left and seek refuge with Allah from it, for it will not harm him.



Kill Yousef or cast him out to some 'distant' land so that our father's attention will be only ours, then after that you may 'repent and' become righteous people!

- Shaytan's biggest weapon to indulge a man in sin
- What have we been commanded?

وَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ

and do not die except in 'a state of full' submission 'to Him'."

[Surah Aal e Imran, ayah 102]

- The jealousy of brothers convinced them to kill their own brother
- Jealousy has been disapproved
- The betterment of people is in the fact that they do not indulge in jealousy



And they brought his shirt, stained with false blood.<sup>1</sup> He responded, “No! Your souls must have tempted you to do something ‘evil’. So ‘I can only endure with’ beautiful patience! It is Allah’s help that I seek to bear your claims.”



- Being patient on the first strike of calamity
- Not complaining to anyone but Allah SWT

### THREE THINGS ARE FROM PATIENCE

1. Not stating your own pain

2. Not mentioning your own misfortune or calamity

3. And not claiming yourself to be pure



- Nuh AS: (Surah Hud, ayah 47)

رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَإِلَّا تَغْفِرْ لِي وَتَرْحَمْنِي أَكُنَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

- Hud AS: (Surah Hud, ayah 56)

إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

- (Surah Hud, ayah 57) إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيفٌ



- Saleh AS: (Surah Hud, ayah 61)

فَاسْتَغْفِرُوهُ ثُمَّ تَوْبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ

- Shoaib AS: (Surah Hud, ayah 88)

وَمَا تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ

Hospitality is a characteristic of the prophets. Being hospitable to guests is a part of faith.

**Etiquettes to learn from the hospitality of Ibrahim AS:**

Do not delay in hospitality. Do not ask the guests much what they want to eat. Stay away from too much formality and pretense (takalluf)



Allah SWT narrated the stories of the prophets to Prophet ﷺ to console him and to strengthen the believers and then said:

فَأَسْتَقِمْ كَمَا أُمِرْتَ

So be steadfast as you are commanded 'O Prophet' (Surah Hud, ayah 112)

ج وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ طَرَفِي النَّهَارِ وَزُلْفًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ

Establish prayer 'O Prophet' at both ends of the day and in the early part of the night. (Surah Hud, ayah 114)

ج إِنَّ الْحَسَنَاتِ يُذْهِبْنَ السَّيِّئَاتِ

Surely good deeds wipe out evil deeds. (Surah Hud, ayah 114)



- ◆ Yusuf AS calling to his Lord

قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ

A believer turns to Allah in every trial in his life

- ◆ Yaqub AS in extreme grief said:

فَصَبِرْ جَمِيلٌ وَاللَّهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ

In pain and grief, Allah gives strength and relief to the heart of His believing servants

- ◆ Yusuf AS attributed his knowledge to his Lord

ذَلِكُمْ مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي



What is patience? Stopping oneself from the things that are demanded to be abstained by one's intellect or shariah

“The state of a believer is such that he is fasting all his life and he leaves the things Allah has forbidden.”

Reading the Quran gives strength and reassurance to one's intellect.

Wisdom and knowledge is for every person who strives for excellence (Muhsin). Never let go of seeking forgiveness (istighfaar)

استغفر الله العظيم من كل ذنب عظيم و اتوب اليه

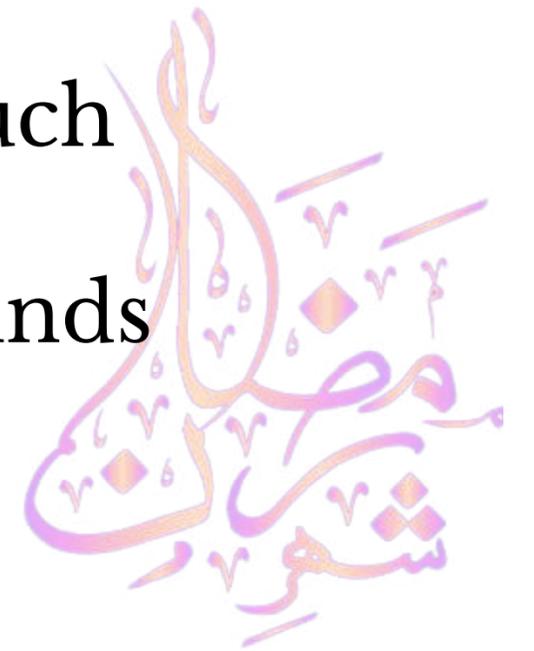


- The real family of a prophet is that which is on faith as we go to know from the example of Nuh AS
- When Allah intends to punish someone, no one can save him
- The prophets would invite their nations to the oneness of God with patience and forbearance but their nations would disobey and ridicule their prophets and the prophets would call upon their Lord at every occasion with humility.



## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

- Righteous deed is that which is done for the sake of Allah and according to His command and the way of Prophet SAW
- Start all work with saying Bismillah
- Spend time with kids as their company and friends have much effect on kids. Save their faith and protect them from the winds of disbelief.



- Seeking forgiveness is a means to lasting and perpetual blessings
- When making dua, call upon Allah SWT with His beautiful names and with conviction knowing that my Lord is Qareeb (very near) and Mujeeb (One who answers)
- To understand the religion one needs to open the doors to his heart
- Good deeds erase bad deeds



- Despite good deeds, it is only Allah's mercy that will take a person to Paradise.

This means a person's deeds alone are not enough for him to get Paradise

- Narrate the stories of the prophets and companions to the kids.
- Whoever a person follows in this world, he will follow him on the day of judgement too
- People should be valued based on their religion, faith and taqwa (God-consciousness) not for their wealth or worldly status



- Sincerity protects a person from coming under the influence of the devil.  
Shaytan cannot overpower the sincere people
- Tawakkul (trusting Allah SWT) is a part of faith without which faith is incomplete
- Faith is in the heart and a thief (or shaytan in this case) attacks the place where the treasure (faith) is kept



# JUZ DUA

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ مَجْرِنَهَا وَمُرْسِسَهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

.In the Name of Allah it will sail and cast anchor  
Surely my Lord is All-Forgiving, Most Merciful



# JUZ 13

# وما ابرئ



AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

DHA KARACHI.



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA

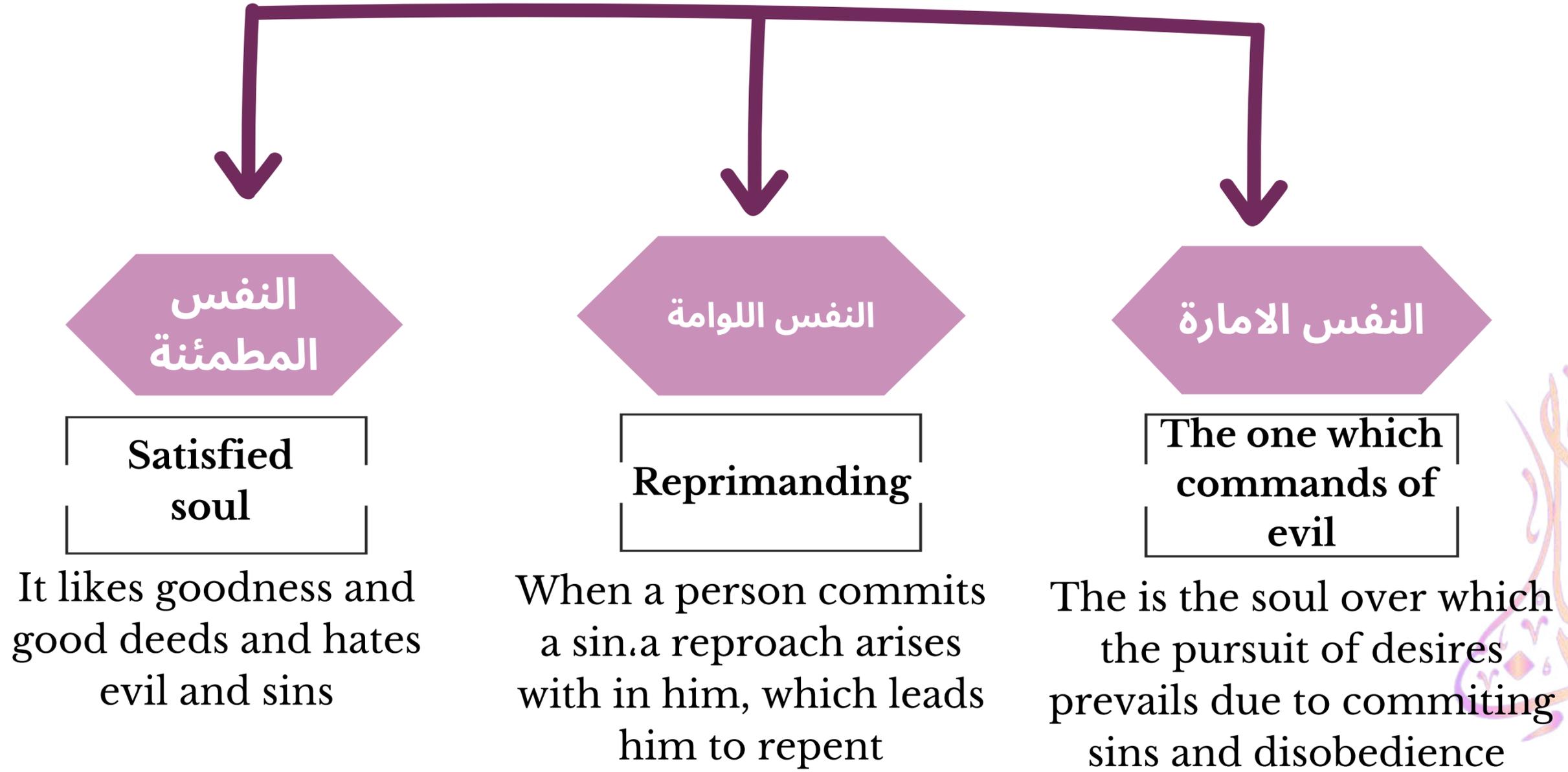


farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

# سورة يوسف



THREE TYPES OF SELF نفس



part of ayah) 'O my sons, do not enter from one gate'.

Most of the commentators have written that Yakub (peace be upon him) was afraid of getting evil eye on his sons, at the entry of his healthy, young, strong, young, and well-behaved sons together.

(Part of ayah)"upon Him I have relied, and upon Him let those who would rely [indeed] rely."

- Trusted in Allah
- But also plan

Man must live in the middle of both planning and trust.



## EVIL EYE IS TRUTH

It seems to be a proven fact, and if anything could go beyond destiny, it would be evil eye, and when you are asked to take ablution, so do it.

## WHAT IS EVIL EYE?

The one you get the evil eye from emits such a ray which harms the effected one.

## WHAT IS THE SYMPTOM?

- There is a change in the human being
- Severe headache, body ache, unlikely event happens.



# What should be done?

when seeing something  
good in yourself



مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

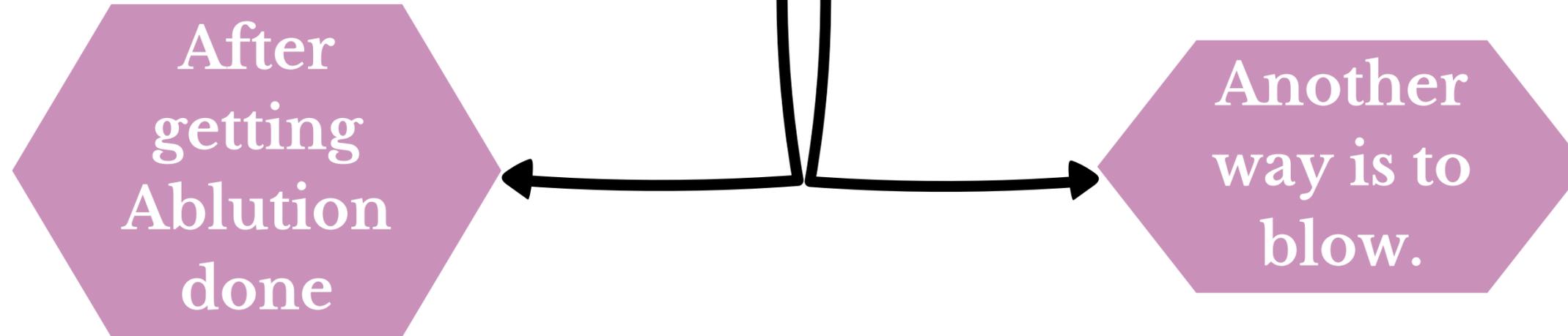
When you see something  
good in others



اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ فِيهِ



## 2 SUNNAH WAYS TO GET RID OF EVIL EYE.



One is that if it is known who the evil eye is from, so that person is asked to do ablution and water from that ablution is used for the effected person by pouring it upon his back and shoulders.

You can blow upon yourself as well, and from others as well.  
The Prophet (ﷺ) used to seek Refuge with Allah for Al-Hasan and Al-Husain and say:  
O Allah! I seek Refuge with Your Perfect Words from every devil and from poisonous pests and from every evil, harmful, envious eye.'



## JUZ 13

Jibrael (Allaihe Salam) came to the Prophet ﷺ and said: O Muhammad ! Do you feel sick?" He aid, "Yes." Jibril supplicated

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ اَرْقِيْكَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يُؤْذِيْكَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ اَوْ عَيْنٍ حَاسِدٍ، اللّٰهُ يَشْفِيْكَ  
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ اَرْقِيْكَ۔

- Regularly doing Morning, Evening Supplications
- Before sleeping at night blow, it over yourself
- Blowing Surah Fatiha over oneself
- From all the surahs revealed to us Surah Fatiha is a great surah for cure
- Blowing over by Reading Mu'awwidhatayn (Surah Al-Falaq, Surah Al-Naas)



## VERSE 100

Interpretation of dreams can become true even after years.

- When good times/situations come then hard times shouldn't be forgotten
- Spend this time with patience

لطيف

Allah's Grace and generosity

Allah did not keep him in the prison only

Allah did not leave him to die in the well

Neither let him remain poor nor did he let him remain oppressed

After many years, he was reunited with his whole family



# سورة الرعد

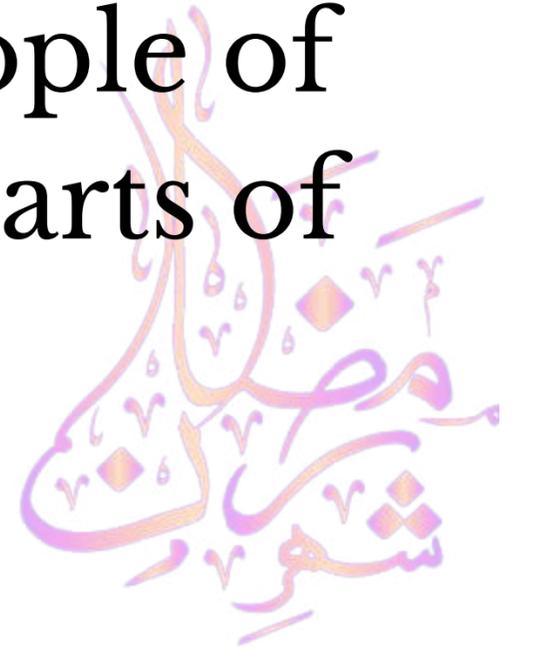


VERSE 24

الا بذكر الله تطمئن القلوب

Prophet ﷺ said

‘Allah has certain vessels from among the people of the earth. The vessels of your Lord are the hearts of His righteous servants.’



Those who have believed and whose hearts are assured by the remembrance of Allah. Unquestionably, by the remembrance of Allah hearts are assured."

Those who believe and their hearts get admonished by Quran and Sunnah

ADVICE

The advice is revealed to the messenger.

Indeed, it is We who sent down the message [i.e., the Qur'ān], and indeed, we will be its guardian. (Al-Hijr: 9)

Some people are deprived of this blessing.





Remembrance of Allah that no matter how much the mind is occupied with worries as soon as it starts the prayer or remembers Allah So it forgets all worries.

- Every heart finds peace in the remembrance of Allah
- Remembrance of Allah is food for the heart
- Remembrance of Allah gives life

Prophet ﷺ said

The comparison between the one who remembers his Lord and one who doesn't resemble the living and the deceased.



# سورة ابراهيم



Have you not considered how Allah presents an example, [making] a good word like a good tree, whose root is firmly fixed and its branches [high] in the sky?

there is no god  
but Allah  
لا اله الا الله

KALIMA  
TAUHEED

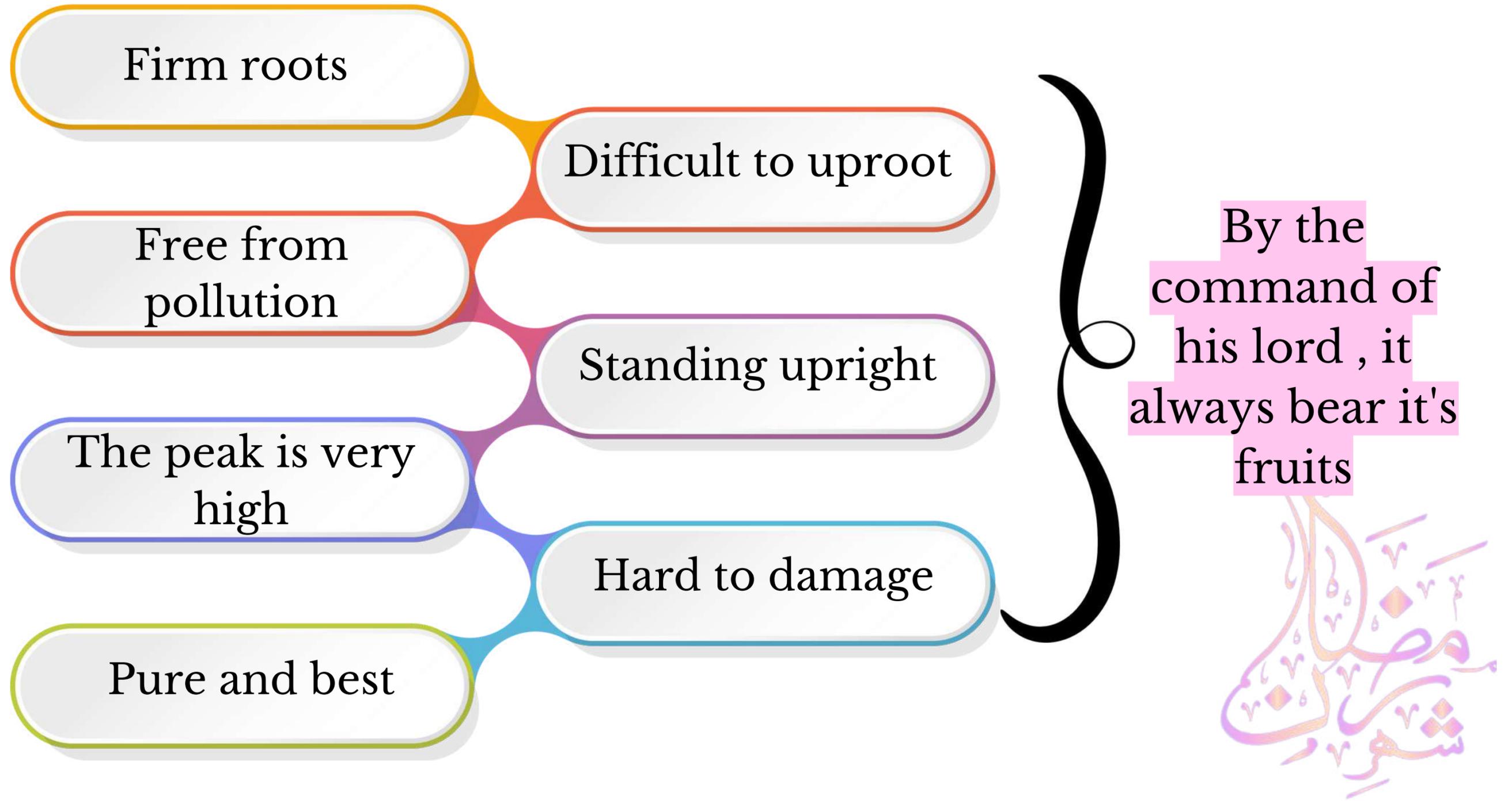
GOOD  
WORD

Every pure word

SOME OF THE CHARACTERISTICS OF  
PURE AND NOBLE TREE

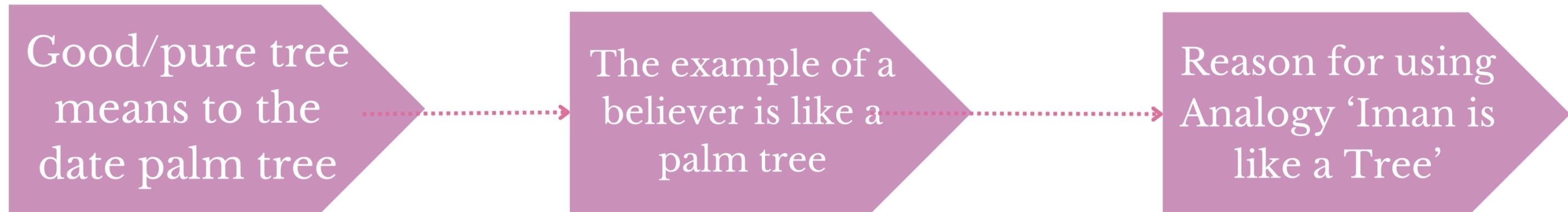
like a good tree, whose root is firmly fixed.





## JUZ 13

Modern research has shown that trees get only five percent of their food from the ground, the rest from the atmosphere.



# IMAN



Is incomplete without 3 things



- Confirmation from the heart - Roots
- Confession with the tongue - Branches
- Follow it up with the actions of the body.- Fruits



This [Qur'ān] is notification for the people that they may be warned thereby and that they may know that He is but one God and that those of understanding will be reminded.

### SOME OBJECTIVES OF REVELATION OF QURAN

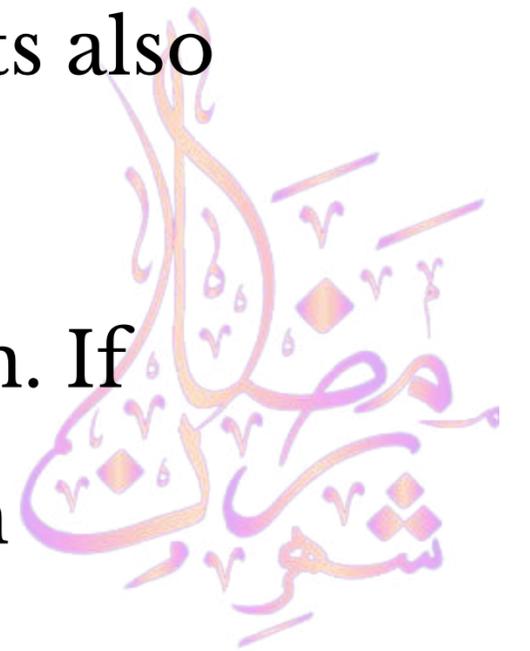
- This [Qur'ān] is notification for the people.
- For Message of ALLAH to reach all
- Through it they get aware and fear
- People should know that only Allah alone is to be worshipped.
- Wise people get admonished by it.
- It turns out that human Intellect is the main thing, without it, he cannot receive advice



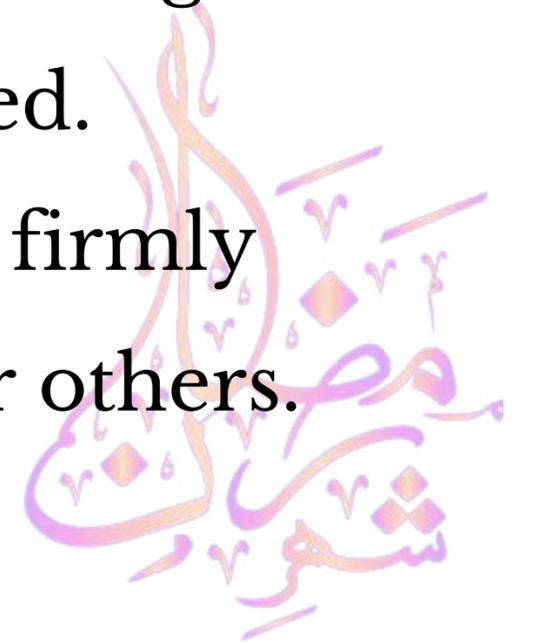
- Positive thinking, fear of Allah, Patience, and Kindness.
- One can be protected from the evils of oneself only by the mercy of Allah.
- We must live between Planning and having Tawakkul, even after Tawakkul if something happens so know that there is some wisdom of Allah behind it.
- If our focus become Akhirah our worldly grief becomes less.
- Forgiving does not change the past, but it makes the future beautiful.
- The bigger our hardship and Our test is, similarly bigger help of Allah also comes with it.



- To keep love intact, one must forgive the mistakes of others
- Always have hope in your heart, after night day comes, this is the way of Allah
- When you read the Holy Quran, feel that it is the word of ALLAH.
- Just As gold and silver are heated to remove dirt, similarly, tests also heat us to purify, and clean us.
- Maintaining ties of kinship, bring barakah in age and Provision. If anyone is resentful so have a big heart and make up with them



- He who is not on the path of Allah is wandering in ignorance
- Blessings are preserved by gratitude.
- Every blessing Provision, Good deeds, Obedience to ALLAH, Be grateful for these... so that these blessing remain, and they are increased
- Every pure Speech is a good word Mentioning Praising Proclaiming Greatness... In this ayah Qualities of a Good Tree are mentioned. Undoubtedly, it refers to a believer in whose heart لا اله الا الله is firmly rooted his actions are beautiful and he is a source of benefit for others. we must see do we have these qualities?



- Allah keeps firm those who believe, with the firm word,
- firm word is Word of Tauheed, Belief in Tauheed which gives firmness to the believers.
- Ibrahim (Peace be upon Him) after doing all the things made dua that oh my Rabb Save me and make us firm on Salah.
- This [Qur'ān] is notification for the people that they may be warned
- Convey the message of Quran to all people, spread awareness to worship Allah alone.



- Human becomes stronger after being tested.
- Every possessor of blessing is envied, so when you receive a blessing so we should not make it public we should be grateful for it so that the blessing remains.
- Forgiving even when you have the authority to avenge is a prophetic ethic.
- Iman is between hope and fear we should have good supposition of ALLAH and have more hope.



- Beautiful Sabr is one in which there is no complain
- Due to sincerity, man is saved from the traps of Shaytan, he is unable to control him and He cannot control those who are sincere
- Repel evil with Good. Bad should be countered with good
- For those who get to know ALLAH, it becomes easy to hear people's criticism



صَلِّ  
فَاَطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ وَلِيٌّ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ  
تُوفِنِي مُسْلِمًا وَالْحَقِّنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ

Creator of the heavens and earth, You are my protector in this world and the Hereafter. Cause me to die a Muslim and join me with the righteous."



# JUZ 14

# ربعا



AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

DHA KARACHI.



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

CLEANSING OF HEART BEFORE ENTERING JANNAH

Prophet ﷺ said

‘The believers after being saved from the Hellfire they will be stopped at another bridge, before Jannah and over there, mutual retaliation will be established among the people of Jannah, so that justice will be established, and then their hearts will be cleansed and purified.’



VERSE 87

BENEFIT OF TASBEEH

Prophet ﷺ said

“Oh, 'Abu Hurairah what are you planting?’ And he said, ‘A plant for me ( a sapling) so that it can grow into a tree and I can benefit from it.’ And the Prophet said, ‘Shall I not tell you of a plant that is better than this?’ He said, ‘Of course, O Rasūlullah.’ He said, say,

سبحان الله، والحمد لله، ولا اله الا الله، والله اكبر

For each one, is a tree that will be planted for you in Jannah.’



TREATMENT FOR TIGHTNESS OF CHEST

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ

Meaning of Tasbih & Tahmid

**Tasbih**

Declaring Allah Ta'ala to be free from all defects, faults and things that are not worthy of Him

**Praise/Hamd**

To praise Allah with all those attributes that are worthy of His glory

All the attributes of Allah are included in the glorification and praise

Remember Allah in times of trouble



وَكَنَّ مِنَ السَّجِدِينَ

Why is prostration specifically mentioned?

A servant is closest to his Lord when he is in prostration

At the time of pain and trouble, we should pray and go into prostration.

### Hadith on Tasbeeh Fatimah

**Tasbeeh to remove anxiety and fear**  
The Messenger of Allah (SAW), said: He who fears the night because it will trouble him, or who is stingy in spending his wealth or is afraid of fighting the enemy, should increase his (tasbhee and glorifications). Glory be to Allah and Praise be to Allah, because this is more beloved to Allah than a mountain of gold spent in the way of Allah Almighty.



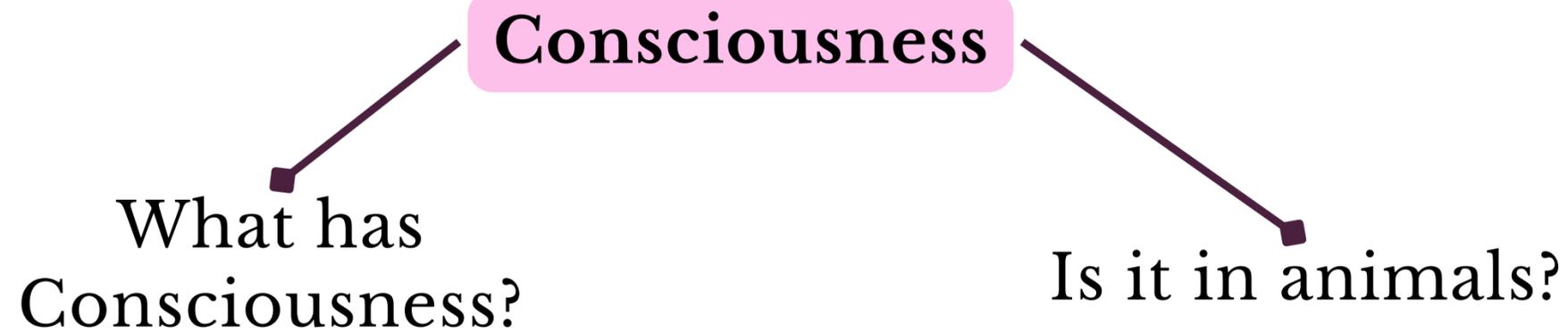
# سورة النحل



JUZ 14

## VERSE 21

“They are dead, not alive—not even knowing when their followers will be resurrected.”



Consciousness exists in humans

This shows that people have made human beings their Lord. They worship and obey them in the same way as Allah should be obeyed.

Some people go as far as making the dead their lord. They think that they are still alive and will accept their prayers.





وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ

“They do not even know the time when they will return back to Allah”

Calling upon the ones in the grave is clearly rejected

It is important to know about the day of resurrection

**THERE IS NO GOD BUT ALLAH**



VERSE 68

To explain things in a secretive way, which others do not understand. The meaning here is inspiration, that is, putting into the heart.

The word of revelation comes for the prophets of Allah swt

Inspiration is for the rest of creation

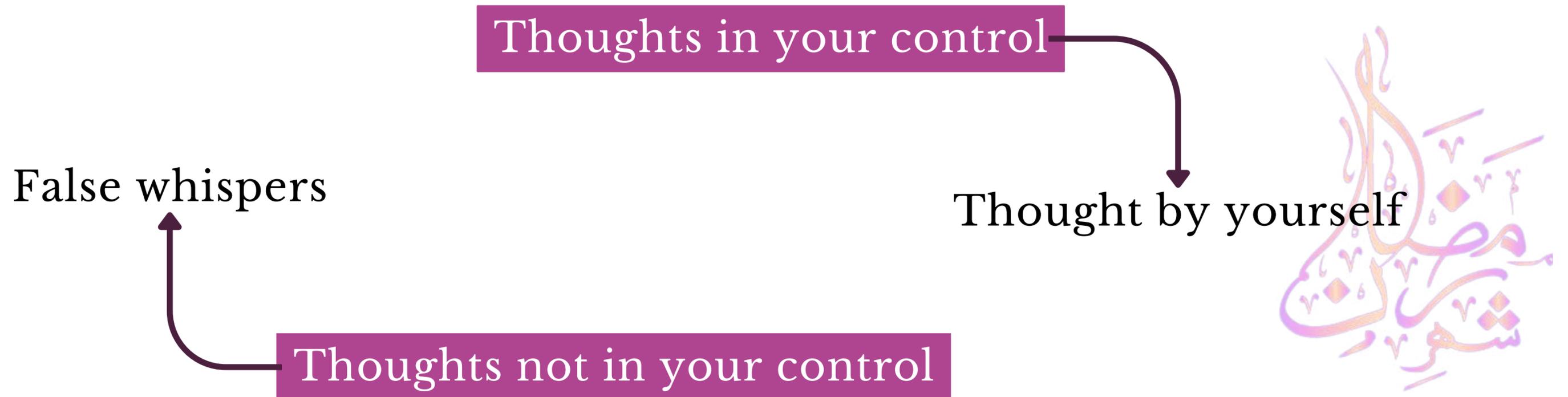


Honey bee is a special gift by Allah



Allah has placed inspiration in the nature of every creature

Types of thoughts inside every human being



## ALLAH HAS KEPT INSPIRATION WITHIN EVERY SOUL

- It guides him to the right thing, if he is in the right environment
- Humans have been given choice, but all other creatures are bound by natural guidance.
- For example, look at animals, when their stomachs are full, they don't eat even a single bite more.
- The donkey, for example, which is considered to be the dullest, takes the child on board under the natural guidance of Allah and stops and assesses when the water channel comes, if it can cross it, it will jump, otherwise it will not.



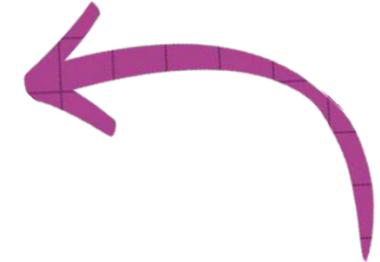
وَأَوْحَىٰ رَبُّكَ إِلَى النَّحْلِ

شَرَابٍ (A drink)

Honey is actually a drink

فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِلنَّاسِ

- There is healing in the stomachs of poisonous insects
- Many medicines are made from the stomach poison of insects



Life  
system  
of a  
honey  
bee



## PARABLE OF A BELIEVER

Prophet ﷺ said

‘The believer is like the honeybee, that it does not eat anything except what is good, and it doesn't produce anything except what is good. And it's also very careful when it lands, it does not break the flower and it does not ruin it in any way.’



‘Ibn Al- Qayyīm said that,  
‘Honey is food, it is medication, it is drink, it  
is sweet dessert, it is ointment and it is  
delightful.’



## HEALING IN 3 THINGS

‘Healing is in three things; drinking honey, the glass of the cupper and cauterization with fire, but the Prophet ﷺ forbade that.’



VERSE 76

One that has two benefits

وَهُوَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

And he is on the straight path

He is not a burden to anyone,  
nor ignorant of the way

One that has Four flaws

أَبْكُمْ

He neither hears nor speaks

لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ

He is powerless to do anything

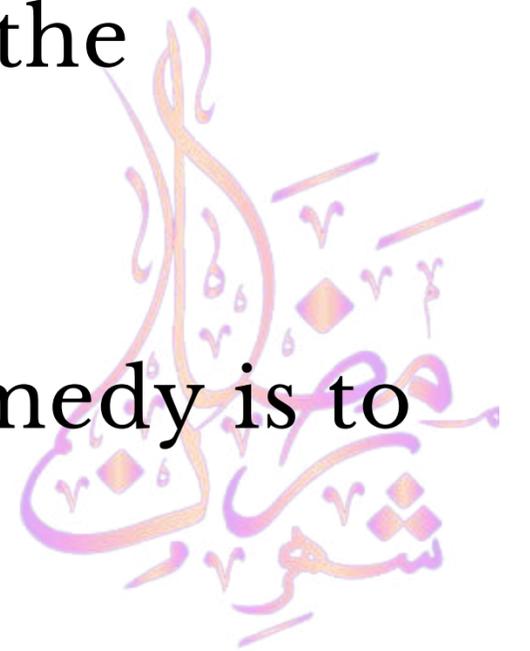
**So can these two be equal?  
No way!**

Similarly, the Creator and the creatures can never be equal



## REFLECTIONS AND ACTION POINTS

- Constant wishes and desires lead to forgetfulness of the hereafter.
- Hasan Basri says, "When a person prolongs his desires, his deeds become corrupted."
- Satan will not tempt those who give sincerely and are on the straight path.
- If the heart gets tired of people's discussions, then the remedy is to recite the glorification of Allah and pray.



## REFLECTIONS AND ACTION POINTS

- In Surah Al-Nahl, Allah has explained the principles and rules of His blessing. And in the end, he explained the issues that complement them.
- This Surah mentions the proofs of Allah's monotheism and countless blessings that have been bestowed upon man. Man takes advantage of them and finds pleasure. The creation of the earth and sky, the reward of man (cattle animals), the creation of horses and mules, the creation of water from the sky, the creation of trees, fields, olive dates, grapes and fruits.



## REFLECTIONS AND ACTION POINTS

- The creatures of the sea and the benefits obtained from them are immense. So seek the grace of Allah and be grateful to Him.
- Blessings of Allah are uncountable.
- For those who do not believe in Allah as one God, then those who deny the Hereafter will have a bad end. Allah does not like such arrogant people.
- He does not love the arrogant.



## REFLECTIONS AND ACTION POINTS

The attributes of those who will go to heaven are mentioned;

- The pious
- The righteous
- The pure

For them there is a good reward in this world and the hereafter



- The parable of the slave and the master is described that they are not equal. (human and God are not equal.) Likewise, an owner and a slave are not equal.
- Before reciting the Qur'an, it was ordered to read Isti'aza/Ta'wiz in order to avoid the temptations and attack from the devil.
- Allah's numerous signs are verses that are scattered around us in the universe
- Do we listen, act with reason, consider and have true faith?



- Arrogance is the root of all evil.
- The recognition of Allah (SWT) enables a person to do many things
- He endures difficulties because he knows that my lord is aware of my situation.
- The attitude of piety, patience should be adopted.
- Too much inclination towards the world makes a person oblivious to the hereafter.



## JUZ DUA

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ زَوَالِ نِعْمَتِكَ وَتَحَوُّلِ عَافِيَتِكَ وَفَجَاءَةِ  
نِقْمَتِكَ وَجَمِيعِ سَخَطِكَ

“O Allah! I seek refuge in You against the disappearance of Your blessing, and from the loss of good health, the suddenness of Your punishment, and all that which displeases You”



# JUZ 15 سبحان الذي



AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

DHA KARACHI.



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

JUZ 15

# سورة الإسراء

## INTRODUCTION OF SURAH

In this surah the Prophet ﷺ's journey of Isra (journey to Masjid Al Aqsa at night) is mentioned.



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

Narrated `Abdullah bin Mas`ud:

“Surat Bani-Israel, Al-Kahf (The Cave), Maryam, Taha, Al-Anbiya' (The prophets) are amongst my first earnings and my old property, and (in fact) they are my old property.”

(Sahih al-Bukhari 4994, Book 66, Hadith 16)

These surahs are among the first surahs which were revealed in the first few years of makkan era.

## SUPERIORITY OF THE SURAH

The Prophet ﷺ used to recite Surah Al Isra and Surah Az Zumar every night.



Exalted is He who took His Servant by night from al-Masjid al-Haram to al-Masjid al-Aqsa, whose surroundings We have blessed, to show him of Our signs. Indeed, He is the Hearing, the Seeing.

What is the purpose of this journey?

لِنُرِيَهُ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا

“to show him of Our **signs**”



“to show him of Our *signs*”

This journey in itself was a miracle

Such a long journey was completed in just a fraction of the night.

Prophet ﷺ went to Masjid Al Aqsa and from there he was taken on the journey of Mi'raj.

He ﷺ met different prophets on different skies.

On Sidrat ul Muntaha, which is below the Arsh on the 7th sky

Allah revealed to him different things, including prayers



سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا

This journey happened while he was awake.

This was not a dream or spiritual journey. He witnessed it with his own eyes.

THE JOURNEY  
COMPRISED OF 2 PARTS

Isra

Mi'raj

Travelling from masjid  
Al Haram to Masjid Al  
Aqsa

From Masjid Al Aqsa  
to the 7 skies above

First Part

Second Part



Verse 9

QURAN IS AQWAM اقوام

A GUIDE WHICH IS THE MOST CORRECT.

Ka'b (Ra) said,

'Hold fast to the Qur'an because it is sharpness of the intellect and it is the light of wisdom and it is a source of knowledge, it is the most recent Book revealed by the Most Merciful and Allah revealed in the Tawrah that, 'O Muhammad I will reveal upon you a new Tawrah that will open blind eyes, deaf ears, and heedless hearts.'



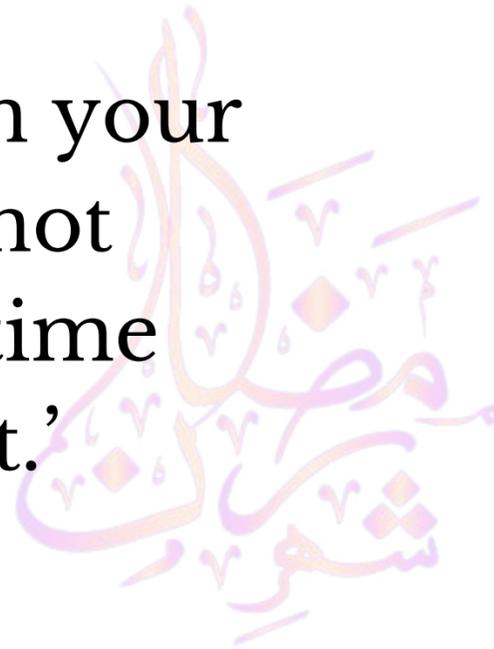
## Verse 11

### INVOKING CURSE

And man supplicates for evil as he supplicates for...  
.good, and man is ever hasty

Prophet ﷺ said

‘Do not invoke curse on yourselves, and do not invoke curse on your children, and do not invoke curse on your servants and do not invoke curse on your property, lest you happen to do it at a time when Allah is asked for something and grants your request.’



# Verse 23



Absolute order  
and decree

Do not  
worship  
anyone but  
Allah

## W h a t i s w o r s h i p ?

Heart and tongue  
and each body  
part's worship.  
Every action which  
is considered  
correct.

For example,  
prayers in which  
you stand, bow  
down and  
prostrate.

Therefore,  
spending your  
entire life with  
such humility  
that Allah likes.



وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا

“TREAT YOUR PARENTS WITH GOODNESS”

وَأَفٍّ

even this  
word cannot  
be said!

Whether parents are young or old, it is obligatory to respect and be obedient to them.

In old age, usually one gets irritated and agitated easily. Rather one is not in true senses. That is why old age is especially mentioned.

“Talking to them with politeness is prescribed and rebuking them is a sin.”



THE ONE WHO TROUBLES THE PARENTS IN THEIR OLD AGE WILL BE DEPRIVED  
OF JANNAH!

Prophet ﷺ said

“Let him be humbled, let him be humbled. It was said: Allah's Messenger, who is he? He said. He who finds his parents in old age, either one or both of them, and does not enter Paradise.

(Sahih Muslim 2551b, Book 45, Hadith 11)



Verse 27

Indeed, the wasteful are brothers of the devils, and ever has Shaitān been to his Lord ungrateful.

Prophet ﷺ said

‘There will be people from my ’Ummah who will eat foods of various colours and types, and will drink beverages of various colours and types, (Meaning a lot of variety) and they are only concerned about fulfilling their desires and they will wear clothing of various colours and types, they will be careless in speech and will ride on mounts of various colours and types, and these are the worst people of my ’Ummah.’

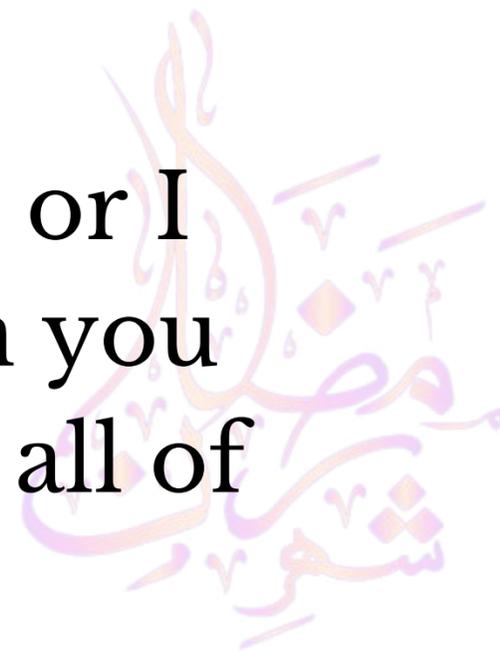


## Verse 36

And do not pursue that of which you have no..  
knowledge. Indeed, the hearing, the sight and the heart  
- about all those [one] will be questioned

Qatādah said,

‘Do not say, I have seen, when you did not in fact see, or I  
heard when you did not actually hear, or I know when you  
do not actually know, because Allah will ask you about all of  
this.’



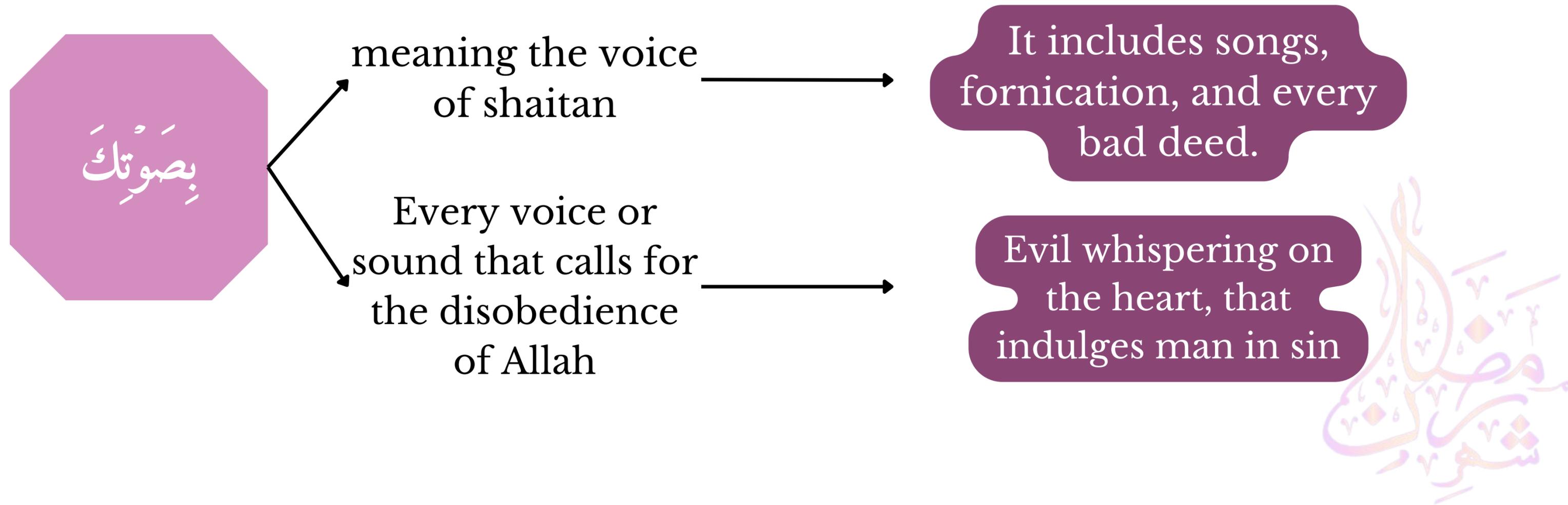
VERSE 62

SHAYTAN PLEDGED TO DESTROY THE DESCENDANTS OF ADAM A.S.

Ibn ‘Abbās said,  
‘When someone is born Shaitān takes hold of him, and if Allah is mentioned, Shaitān goes away, if Allah is not mentioned, he remains firm in his heart.’



And incite [to senselessness] whoever you can among them with your voice and assault them with your horses and foot soldiers and become a partner in their wealth and their children and promise them.” But Satan does not promise them except delusion.



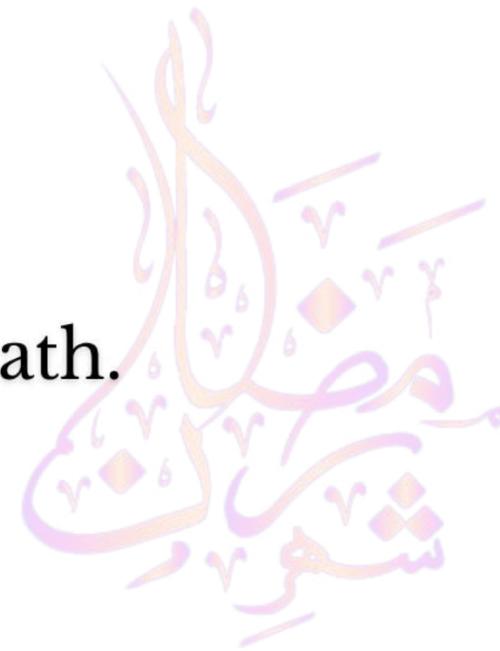
# THE ARMY OF SHAITAN

The groups riding

Includes corrupt humans and Jinns

The groups walking

- ➔ They all together help shaitan in misguiding humans from the right path.
- ➔ How does shaitan have a share in children and money?



DUA FOR FIRMNESS OF HEART

يَا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ ثَبِّتْ قَلْبِي عَلَى دِينِكَ

O Allah! The One who turns the hearts, make my heart steadfast and firm upon Your Deen.

(At-Tirmidhi)



JUZ 15

# سورة الكهف



And similarly, We awakened them so that they might question one another. Said a speaker from among them, "How long have you remained [here]?" They said, "We have remained a day or part of a day." They said, "Your Lord is most knowing of how long you remained. So send one of you with this silver coin of yours to the city and let him look to which is the best of food and bring you provision from it and let him be cautious. And let no one be aware of you.

Allah showed His might by bringing the people in the cave back to life from death

وَكَذَلِكَ  
بَعَثْنَاهُمْ

Allah knows the time period  
for which the people stayed  
in the cave

أَزْكَى

the best food

After they woke up,  
they looked for *clean*  
and *pure* food

وَلِيَتْلُفَ

لطف

Being cautious



Except [when adding], “If Allah wills.” And remember your Lord when you forget [it] and say, “Perhaps my Lord will guide me to what is nearer than this to right conduct.”



Saying In shaa Allah  
in all the things of  
the future

Saying In shaa  
Allah on a  
promise. But if  
one forgets than  
there is no  
atonement



When one remembers  
after forgetting it, say  
In shaa Allah

One should  
say In shaa  
Allah for  
blessing in  
work



One should be grateful for the blessings rather than being proud and arrogant

ج

مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

Abu Musa Al-Ash`ari (ra) said:

“We were with the Messenger of Allah ﷺ on a military expedition. When we returned, we overlooked Al-Madinah, and the people were pronouncing the Takbīr, and they raised their voices with it. The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: ‘Verily, your Lord is not deaf nor absent, He is between you and between the heads of your mounts.’ Then he said: ‘O `Abdullah bin Qais, should I not inform you of a treasure from the treasures of Paradise: Lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāh (There is no might or power except by Allah).’”

Jami` at-Tirmidhi 3374, Book 48, Hadith 5



Abu dhar (ra) narrated that Prophet ﷺ bequeathed 7 things:

1. I should be helpful to the needy

4. Reciting لا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ a lot

2. I look at the people below me in the world and not the people above me

5. Saying the right thing although it might be bitter

3. Being nice to relatives although they might break relations

6. Not ask anything from people

7. Not considering people who blame Allah for everything



Wealth and children are [but] adornment of the worldly life. But the enduring good deeds are better to your Lord for reward and better for [one's] hope.

الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا

One should focus on good deeds rather than money

Prefer what is everlasting than one that will end or finish

Why are money and sons mentioned?

Because one gets proud because of these things



# وَالْبَقِيَّةُ الصَّالِحَةُ

This includes all the deeds which are done for the pleasure of Allah

Our Prophet ﷺ said,

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

Is from the good deeds that will remain.”

## SADQA E JARIA

The charity that will not end (for example mosque, well, hospital etc.)

That knowledge which is beneficial (for example teaching and preaching religion)

Pious children or students who pray for us.



BOOK OF DEEDS WILL EXPOSE ALL SMALL AND BIG DEEDS

Qatādah said,  
‘They will get angry with the book, they will complain that it has recorded everything, but they will not complain that it is unfair because this book (the record of deeds) it will contain every little and big thing.’



- It is called **Surah Al Isra** because it mentions the story of the Prophet ﷺ when he went to Masjid Al Aqsa. He used to recite Surah Al Isra and Surah Az Zumar every night.

إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَهْدِي لِلَّتِي هِيَ أَقْوَمُ

- Quran teaches us the way of living our lives which includes everything we need to know.

وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ عَجُولًا

- In this ayah those people are being reprimanded who in tough times or in anger curse themselves or their children.



- Ibn Abbas narrates that “a person curses himself or his children in difficult situations, although, he himself **does not** want that curse to be accepted”.

وَكُلُّ إِنْسَانٍ أَلْزَمْنَاهُ طَائِرَهُ فِي عُنُقِهِ

- Each person's deeds are written every moment which determines their good or bad fate. These bad deeds prove to be unlucky for him. On the day of Judgement, the book of deeds will be opened and he will be asked to read his book.



وَقُلْ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيَانِي صَغِيرًا

Ask for this dua time and again during the day

Manners of spending should be like neither should one spendthrift  
neither be a miser

أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى غَسَقِ اللَّيْلِ وَقُرْءَانَ الْفَجْرِ إِنَّ قُرْءَانَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا

In the book of deeds, the best deed in establishing prayers. Cutting ties with all the world including money, children, desires and bonding only with Allah.



## Surah Al Kahf

- Surah Al Kahf is a surah of light. Prophet ﷺ said: “one who recites Surah Al Kahf like the way it was revealed than it will become light from standing place to Makkah and whoever memorizes Surah Al Kahf last 10 verses will be protected from the trials of Dajjal.”

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَيَّ عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ

- Although there are a lot of blessings of Allah, but His biggest of all blessings is Quran.

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا

- Ask for Allah’s mercy and guidance in difficult times

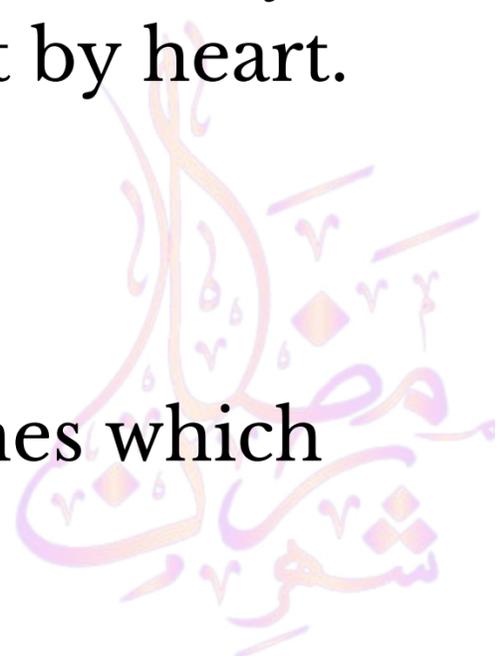


## وَلِيَتَلَطَّفْ

- This word includes both softness and attention to detail. This shows that we need to do everything with softness.
- Whatever stories mentioned in this surah, inculcates for us some lessons. Try to recite it properly and learn its meaning as well and if possible, learn it by heart.

## وَالْبَقِيَّتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ

- Good deeds are the ones to remain. Prefer the everlasting over the ones which are finite and will end soon.



سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

- This is from the everlasting deeds. Do charities which never come to cease (sadaqa e jariya).
- Whenever you plan to do something in the future than say In shaa Allah. Think of the blessings of the world which include success and money as blessings of Allah. One one has the might to bless you with that but Allah.

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

- Is from the treasures of Jannah. One needs the mercy and favor of Allah in doing everything. One should learn first before doing something.



Quran shows us a way which is the straight path. Meaning when we say:

أَهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ

- Then we need to take guidance from this book. But if we are not then the straight path will be deviated.

وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا

We should pray for our parents. We cannot even think of giving back their generosity and kindness. But dua is a thing that any one can give when they are receiving help, kindness, generosity, favor. Our parents are one who are worth more than anyone to have that dua. They are the ones who go through so much because of us and we also tend to torment them the most. Therefore, praying for them, praising them in front of your kids and praising their good qualities in front of other people. This is how we can please Allah.



- The return of favor is favor.
- One should think before promising and be very careful when binding yourself or someone else in a covenant.
- Being steadfast in a good deed is a favor of Allah upon us.
- Allah is merciful on His servants more than their parents.

Killing children is a major sin!

إِن أَحْسَنْتُمْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ لِنَفْسِكُمْ

If a person favors somebody or does any good deed, it actually is doing good to his own self. Apparently, he is helping others and gathering the reward at the same time.



JUZ DUA

رَبِّ اَرْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيَانِي صَغِيرًا

My Lord, have mercy upon them (my parents) as they brought me up [when I was] small



# JUZ 16 قال ألم

AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN  
DHA KARACHI.

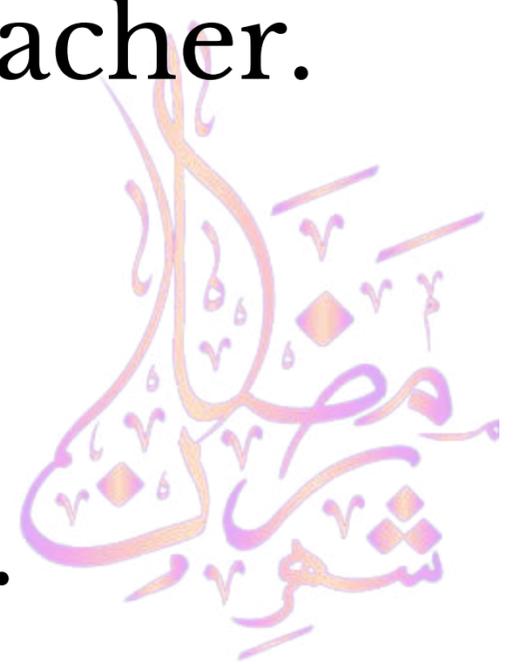


# سورة الكهف



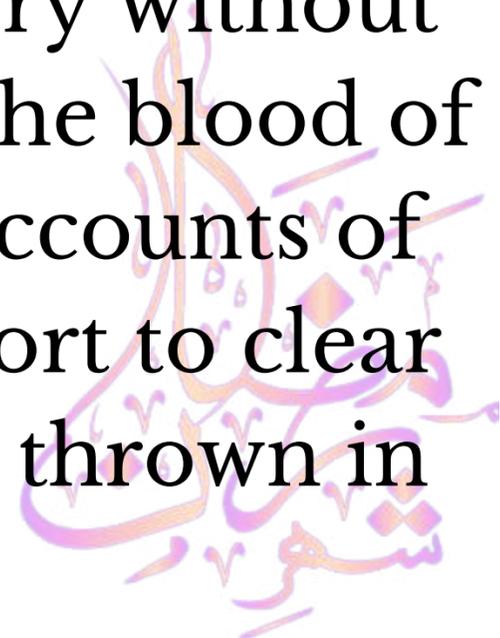
## ETIQUETTES OF SEEKING KNOWLEDGE

- Sabr is the prerequisite for seeking knowledge.
- Traveling for knowledge is praiseworthy.
- A student must seek permission from the teacher.
- Be humble before the teacher.
- Teacher can set certain rules in teaching.
- Teacher can also refuse to teach if he's busy.



## ONE WHO IS BANKRUPT ON DAY OF JUDGEMENT

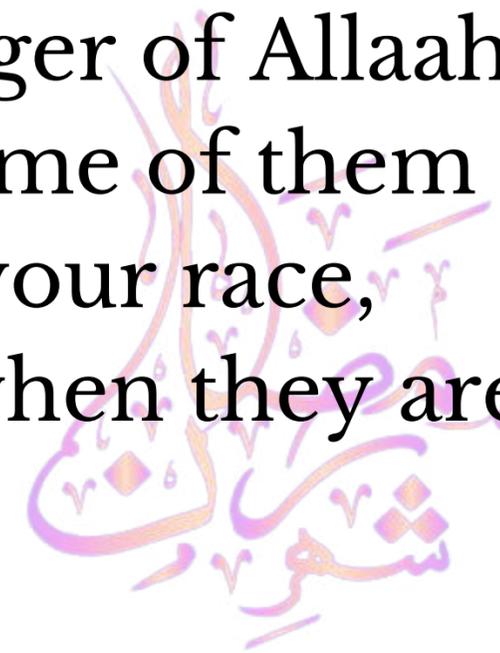
Abu Hurayrah reported that the Prophet ﷺ said: “Do you know who is the bankrupt?” They said: "The bankrupt among us is the one who has neither money nor property." He said: "The bankrupt in my Ummah is the one who will come on the Day of Judgment with prayer, fasting and Zakat, but since he hurled abuse at others, accused others of committing adultery without evidence, unlawfully consumed the wealth of others, and shed the blood of others and beat others, his good deeds will be credited to the accounts of others (who suffered at his hands), and if his good deeds fall short to clear his account, others' sins will be cast on him and he will then be thrown in the Fire."



الذين ضلّ سعيهم في الحياة الدنيا

Prophet ﷺ said

" I certainly know people of my ummah who will come on the Day of Resurrection with good deeds like the mountains of Tihaamah, but Allaah will make them like scattered dust." Thawbaan said: O Messenger of Allaah, describe them to us and tell us more, so that we will not become of them unknowingly. He said: "They are your brothers and from your race, worshipping at night as you do, but they will be people who, when they are alone, transgress the sacred limits of Allaah."



Something finite/limited cannot encompass that which is Infinite

The sea is a creation which has its limit and end, while the word of Allah is its attribute, not a creation, there is no end to Allah's essence or His attributes. If all the seas become ink and all the trees of the earth become pens to write the words of Allah, they won't be able to write it all whereas Allah's attributes will not end.

Let us bring more ink, rather, if seven more seas become ink, then all will disappear, but the words of Allah will not end.

Meaning of  
ALLAH's  
words

His wisdom and  
evidences

The knowledge  
of Allah

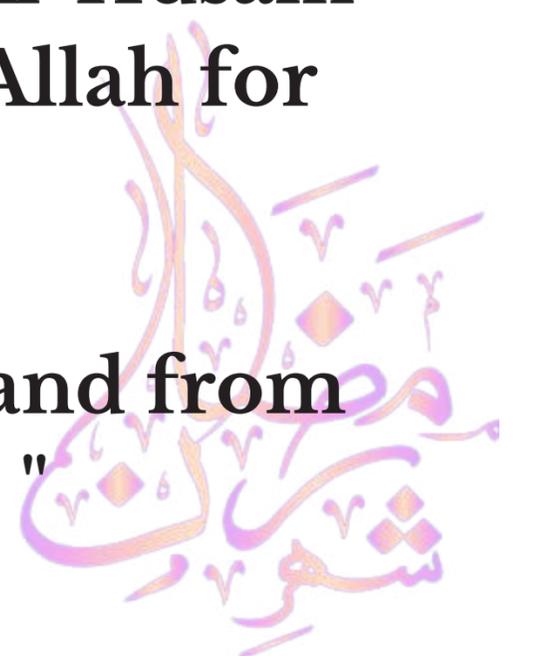


SEKING REFUGE OF ALLAH'S PERFECT WORDS

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّةِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ وَهَامَّةٍ، وَمِنْ كُلِّ عَيْنٍ لَامَّةٍ

The Prophet (ﷺ) used to seek Refuge with Allah for Al-Hasan and Al-Husain and say: "Your forefather (i.e. Abraham) used to seek Refuge with Allah for Ishmael and Isaac by reciting the following:

'O Allah! I seek Refuge with Your Perfect Words from every devil and from poisonous pests and from every evil, harmful, envious eye.' "



DUA FOR FRIGHT DURING SLEEP

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ غَضَبِهِ وَعِقَابِهِ وَشَرِّ عِبَادِهِ وَمِنْ  
هَمْزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ-

I seek refuge in the complete, perfect words of Allah from His anger and punishment, and from the evil of His servants and from the whispers and appearance of devils.



JUZ 16

# سورة مريم



## CAUSE OF REGRET ON DAY OF JUDGEMENT

يوم الحسرة

DAY OF QIYAMA

The Prophet ﷺ said,

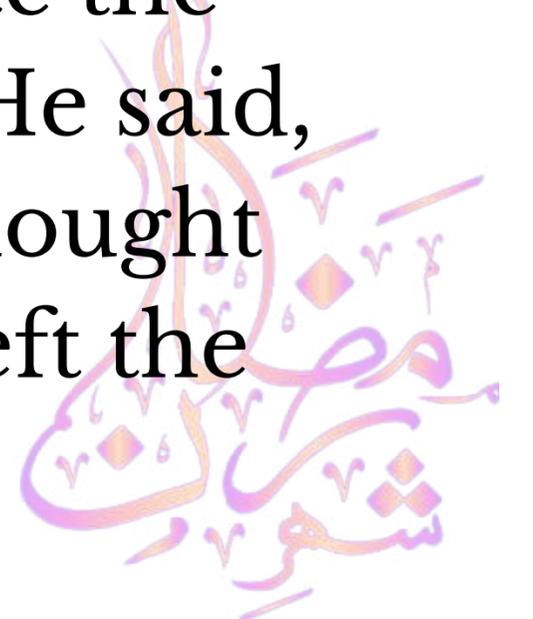
‘No people sit in a gathering without remembering Allah, except that it will be a cause of regret for them on the Day of Judgement. And no person walks on a path without remembering Allah, except that this will be a cause of regret for him on the Day of Judgement. And no person lies down on his bed without remembering Allah except, that it will be a cause of regret for him on the Day of Judgement.’



## Verse 59

### اضاعوا الصلوة Wasting the Salah

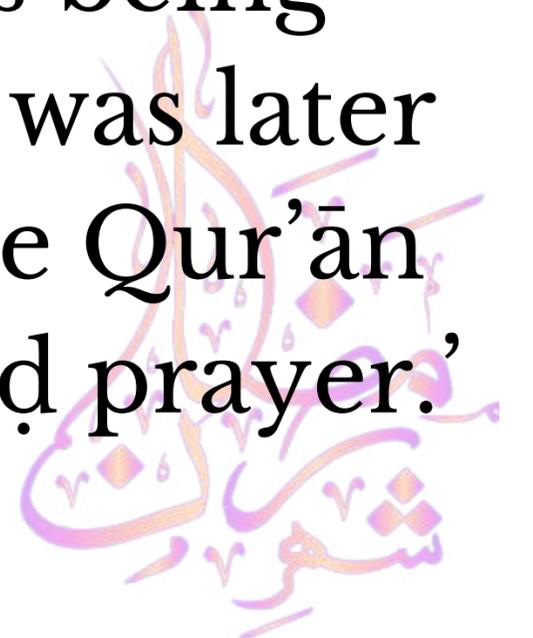
Some people asked Ibn Mas'ūd what it means to waste the prayer. He said, 'It is to delay it, so that its time is up. He said, it is to delay it so that the time is up. They said, 'We thought this means they left the prayer. He said, 'If they had left the prayer, they would be Kāfirūn.'



## Verse 59

### اضاعوا الصلوة Wasting the Salah

Prophet ﷺ was once shown a man whose head was being crushed with a stone and when he asked about it, he was later on informed that, 'This was the person who learnt the Qur'ān but never acted upon it and he slept ignoring the Fard prayer.'



VERSE 71

وَإِن مِّنكُمْ إِلَّا وَارِدُهَا

A bridge will be placed over hell

Meaning of  
“arriving over it”

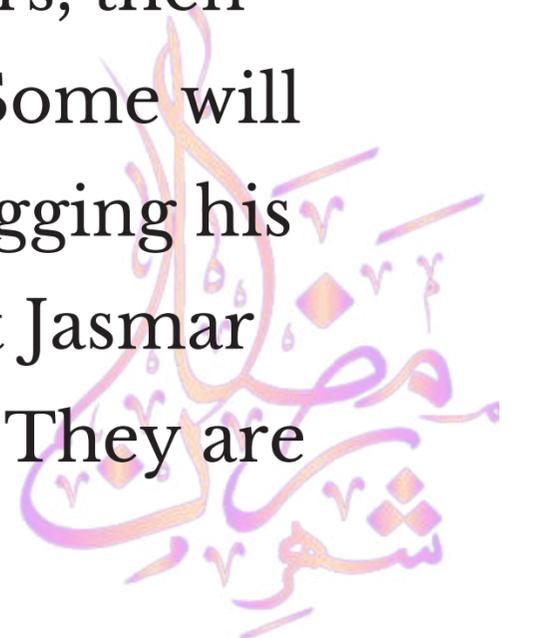
Through which every good and bad will  
have to pass

It will be comfortable for the believers,  
while it will be fatal for the non-believers



# وَإِنْ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا وَارِدُهَا

Abdullah (Ibn Mas'ud) says that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: All people will pass through Hell, then they will come out of it according to their deeds. The believers will pass through it like a glance and like lightning and like a wind and like the best of horsemen and camel riders, then someone will come out safe and sound, someone will escape wounded. Some will escape covered in the fire of hell while the last person will come out dragging his body from hell fire. It was asked: "oh prophet of Allah! And what is that Jasmār (bridge)? He said: "It is very slippery, there are thorns on it, and needles" They are called Saadan.



# سورة طه



Allah is exalted on the  
Throne

**HOW IS THE ARSH LIKE?**

nobody knows

Arsh is the roof of all beings  
Even before the creation of the creation  
No one knows the extent of His Throne except Him  
His Throne is above Jannat Al-Firdous

The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: There are a hundred levels in Paradise; there is a distance of a hundred years between each two levels, like the distance between the earth and the sky] and Paradise is its highest level, and four rivers flow from it and above it Is Arsh of Allah.

Whenever you ask Allah, ask for Jannah al-Firdous.



Before giving revelation to Musa As, Allah ﷻ introduced Himself



All other names are adjectives(attributes)

When you say Allah, all His names and all His attributes are also covered.

Meaning of worship

Worship includes every action that is done with the utmost love with the utmost humility and reverence, including word, deed and sincerity of heart.



JUZ 16



Musa (peace be upon him) is being commanded to pray in the first revelation



This was among the 1st commands given to Prophet ﷺ as well

1. The purpose of prayer is that the servant does not forget the remembrance of Allah
2. After finishing one prayer, wait for the next one
3. In case of forgetting, the prayer should be recited immediately upon remembering



alhudakarachi



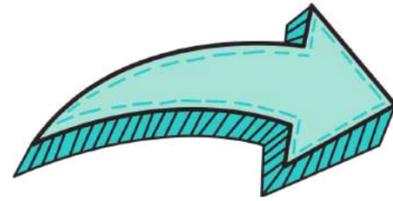
AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

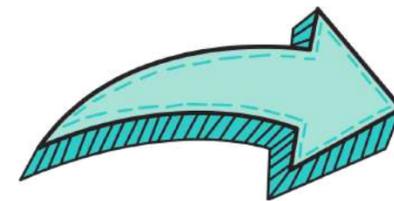
But whoever turns away from My Reminder will certainly have a miserable life,  
then We will raise them up blind on the Day of Judgment.

Meaning  
of مَعِيشَةً



Means of livelihood  
Necessities of life

Meaning  
of ضَنْكًا



Difficulty  
Constriction



# معيشة ضنكا

1. A life of hardship
2. Punishment of the grave
3. The hardships of both the world and Barzakh are involved
4. Despite the riches and blessings of this world many experience discomfort mental or physical instead of comfort.

## Punishment for not accepting the truth in the world

1. On the Day of Resurrection, he will be raised blind, dumb and deaf.



JUZ 16

## REFLECTIONS AND ACTION POINTS

- Patience is very important to acquire knowledge. For this one should go on a journey and follow the instructions of the teacher
- Doing righteous deeds also benefits children and future generations.
- A person who is pious is also pious in solitude.
- Moderation was ordered instead of hard work in worship. And the Qur'an has come to give happiness, not to put you in hardship
- Worship includes every action that is done with the utmost love and with the utmost humility and reverence.



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

JUZ 16

## REFLECTIONS AND ACTION POINTS

- The four conditions for forgiveness are to do good, to have faith, to do righteous deeds and have the guidance of Allah swt.
- The punishment for turning away from the words of Allah will be given in this world, the barzak and in hereafter.
- Patience and observance of five prayers is the source of contentment of the heart.



## REFLECTIONS AND ACTION POINTS

- Not praying or praying late is wasting the prayer.
- Be content with Allah's pleasure
- Worship requires patience and hard work.
- Be humble while supplicating to Allah Subhanahu Wa Ta'ala, keep good faith and have good hope.
- One should pray for increase in knowledge, faith and belief.



## REFLECTIONS AND ACTION POINTS

- Team work is required for the work of deen of Allah ﷻ
- A dayi must have sharh sadr before giving dawah so that he conveys the message with confidence and it leaves an impact on his audience



## JUZ DUA

رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي  
وَاحْلِلْ عُقْدَةَ مِنِّ  
لِسَانِي يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي

O my Lord! Expand for me my breast [with assurance]  
and ease for me my task and untie the knot from my  
tongue that they may understand my speech.



# JUZ 17 اقرب

AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN  
DHA KARACHI.



# سورة الانبياء



THE MEANING OF HISAAB (ACCOUNT)

The Accounting in the Hereafter

For which people are not preparing

The Prophet ﷺ said: I am not from this world and this world is not from me. Verily, I and the day of Judgement are sent like this that we are trying to get ahead of each other.

Prophet ﷺ said I and the day of Judgement are sent like this and he showed his first and second finger joined together.



## DUA FOR EASY HISAAB (RECKONING)

اللَّهُمَّ حَاسِبِي حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا

Oh Allah! Take from me an easy reckoning.



We have surely revealed to you a Book, in which there is glory for you. Will you not then understand?

لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ كِتَابًا

فِيهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ

Advice

This book is a source of honor

Mention of our various situations and guidance for it

Prophet ﷺ said: The one who is proficient with the Qur'an will be with the noble and righteous scribes (the angels).



To Him belong all those in the heavens and the earth. And those nearest to Him are not too proud to worship Him, nor do they tire.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF ANGELS

لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ

they aren't proud of  
His worship

وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ

they aren't tired

يُسَبِّحُونَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ

They glorify 'Him' day and night, never wavering



يَسْبِحُونَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ

Prophet ﷺ said,

‘(The sky) The heaven creaks, and it has every right to creak because there is no place that could contain four fingers in the heavens except that there is an angel over there standing, making Rukū‘, or making Sajdah to Allah.’



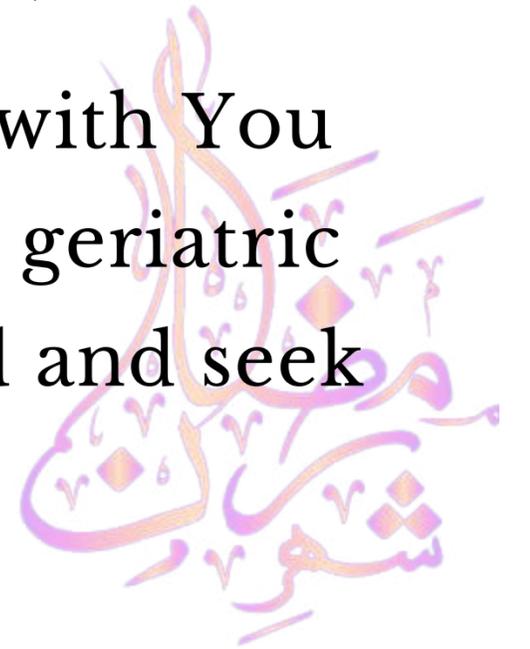
# سورة الحج



## DUA OF SEEING REFUGE FROM OLD AGE

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْبَخْلِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْجَبِينِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أُرَدَّ إِلَى  
أرذلِ العَمْرِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ."

O Allah! I seek refuge with You from miserliness; and seek refuge with You from cowardice; and seek refuge with You from being sent back to geriatric old age; and I seek refuge with You from the affliction of this world and seek refuge with You from the punishment of the grave."



## VERSE 8

JUZ 17

Some people go astray without knowledge, guidance and book and lead others astray too

‘Still’ there are some who dispute about Allah without knowledge, guidance, or an enlightening scripture,

هَدَىٰ

Evidence that can be understood with reflecting and pondering

بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى

Evidences that can be understood without much reflection

كِتَابٍ مُّنِيرٍ

Evidences that are mentioned in the books Allah sent down



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

And there are some who worship Allah on the verge 'of faith': if they are blessed with something good, they are content with it; but if they are afflicted with a trial, they relapse 'into disbelief',1 losing this world and the Hereafter. That is 'truly' the clearest loss.

مَنْ يَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ حَرْفٍ

- Worshipping while staying on the edge without entering completely in the deen
- Entering the deen at a time when it benefits and reverting back at the time of pain
- Worshipping for the worldly benefits and leaving all worship at the time of hardship

ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخَسْرَانِ الْمَبِيْنِ

People with a weak faith do not stay steadfast at the face of trials

They cannot attain steadfastness



## VERSE 19

### BENEFITS OF SAJDAH

Prophet ﷺ said

‘Make frequent prostrations before Allah you will not make a single Sajdah without it raising you a degree because of it and removing a sin from you because of it.’

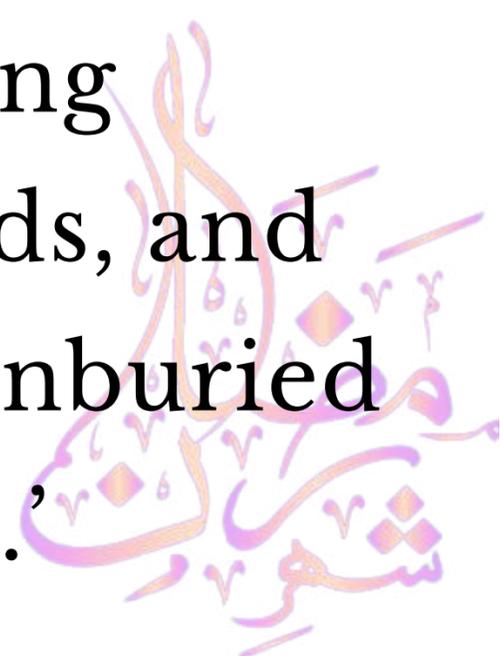


## VERSE 26

### CLEANING THE MASJID

Prophet ﷺ said

‘The deeds of my people good and bad were presented before me and I found the removal of something objectionable from the road among their good deeds, and the sputum (meaning the spit) that a person leaves unburied exposed in the Masjid among their evil deeds.’



‘But’ Allah will surely admit those who believe and do good into Gardens, under which rivers flow, where they will be adorned with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their clothing will be silk,

### People of Paradise

For the people of Paradise, the best speech is

“Peace (Salaam)”

### People of Hellfire

For the people of Hellfire, the unfavorable speech is

“Taste a painful punishment”

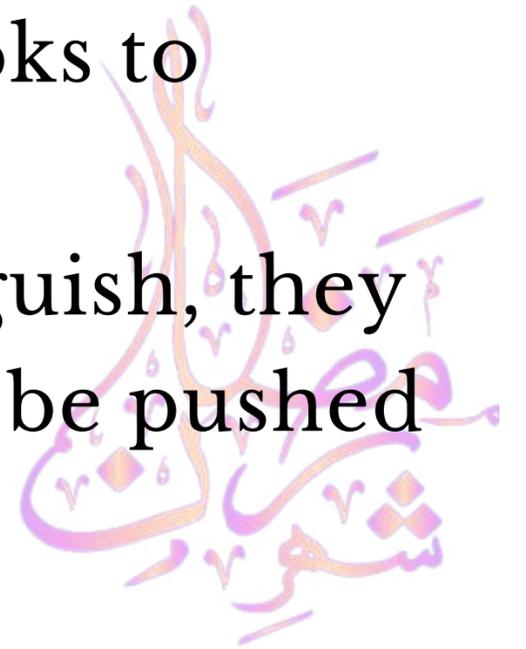


People of Paradise

- Admit those who believe
- Gardens graced with flowing streams
- They will have silken garments
- There they will be adorned with golden bracelets and pearls
- They were guided to good speech

People of Hellfire

- Garments of fire will be tailored for those who disbelieve
- scalding water will be poured over their heads
- There will be iron crooks to restrain them
- Whenever, in their anguish, they try to escape, they will be pushed back in



وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قَاتَلُوا أَوْ مَاتُوا لِيَرْزُقْنَهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ

As for those who emigrate in the cause of Allah and then are martyred or die, Allah will indeed grant them a good provision. Surely Allah is the Best Provider.

- After mention of general believers, now special believers are mentioned
- Who left their country, homes and relatives for the sake of Allah
- Left their areas to protect their faith



لِيَرْزُقْنَهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا

- The honor and excellence of migration is mentioned
- The Muhajireen (who migrated) will have a huge reward whether they die fighting in the way of Allah or die on their beds at home

وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّزُقِينَ

Allah is the Best Provider

- He gives to those who do not believe in Him
- He gives without being asked
- He gives without account
- He gives without hoping for a benefit from others or fear of someone



EVIDENCES OF ALLAH BEING ABSOLUTELY ABLE AND COMPETENT (QAADIR)

SIX BLESSINGS

1

ألم تر ان الله نزل من السماء

4

والفلك تجري في البحر بأمره

2

له ما في السموات وما في الارض

5

ويمسك السماء ان تقع على الارض

3

ألم تر ان الله سخر لكم ما في الارض

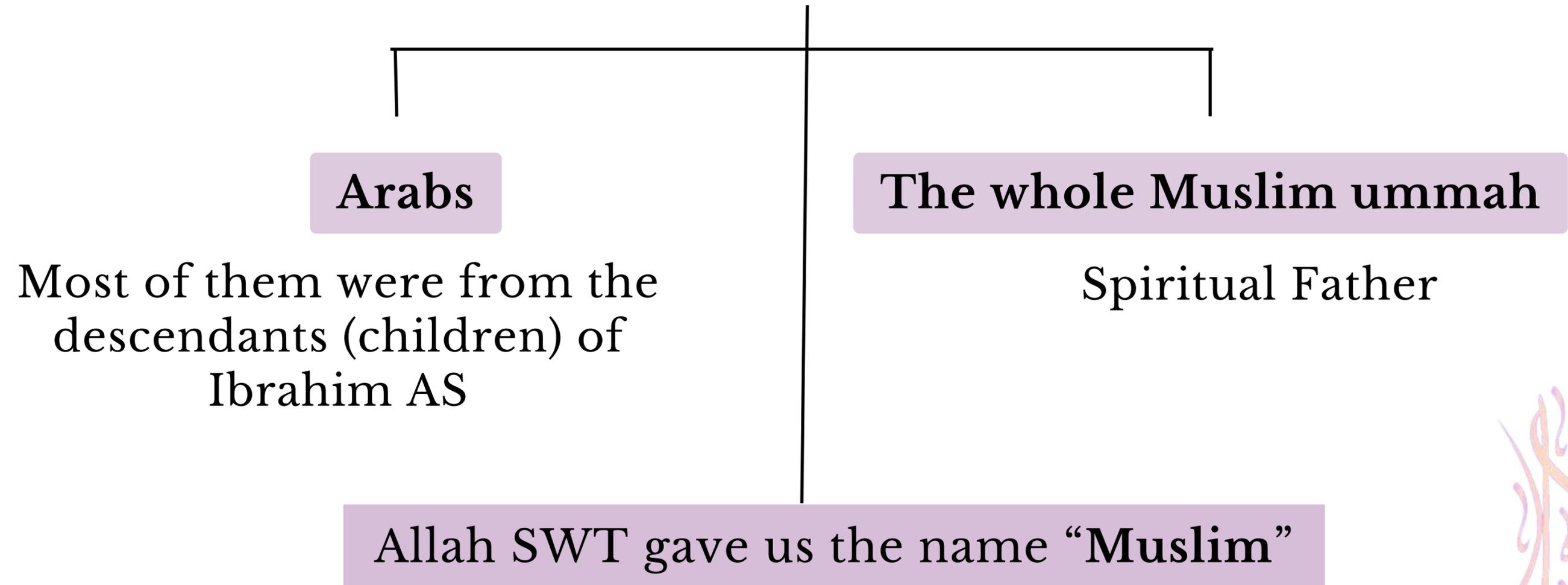
6

وهو الذي يحيكم

ان الانسان كفور



IBRAHIM AS HAS BEEN CALLED “FATHER



The way to show gratitude to the blessings given by Allah ﷻ



- Surah Al Anbya, ayah 1

أَقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ

- Surah Al Hajj, ayah 1

يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ شَيْءٌ عَظِيمٌ

- Surah Al Hajj, ayah 7

وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ

All human beings are getting closer to death and the day of judgement with each passing day. We need to see where are we spending a major portion of our day?

On deen or this world? A believer works for deen and this world keeping in mind his eternal abode in the hereafter.



- The sad truth is that today the hearts of people are occupied with unimportant things, completely neglecting preparations for the Hereafter.
- In this Quran is a mention of your situations and state and guidance as well as advice for you
- We should keep on glorifying Allah SWT while fulfilling our responsibilities..



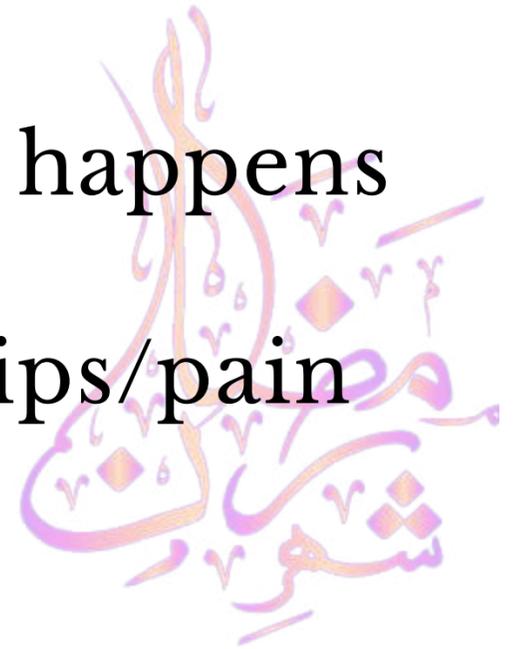
- All stages of the creation of a human being have been mentioned in detail. The Lord who is able to bring a human out from the mother's womb is also able to resurrect a human from his grave.
- To worship only for worldly gains and to leave worship when one's worldly goal is not achieved is a sign of weak faith.



- If we help Allah and His religion (deen), He SWT will help us in this world and the next.
- Allah named as Muslim but unfortunately we are everything but Muslims in our lives.
- The way to show gratitude for the blessings of Allah SWT is to hold fast onto Allah and His commands. He is the best Guardian and the best Helper.



- Death is every person's Qiyamah (Judgement day). We think that the Day of Judgement is far but in reality the one who dies, his judgement begins
- Every soul shall taste death. Everything good or bad that happens to a person is a test to see if a person is patient in hardships/pain and grateful upon receiving a blessings.



ACCEPTING ONE'S SINS AND GLORIFYING ALLAH

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

“There is no god ‘worthy of worship’ except You. Glory be to You! I have certainly done wrong.”



# JUZ 18 قد افلح

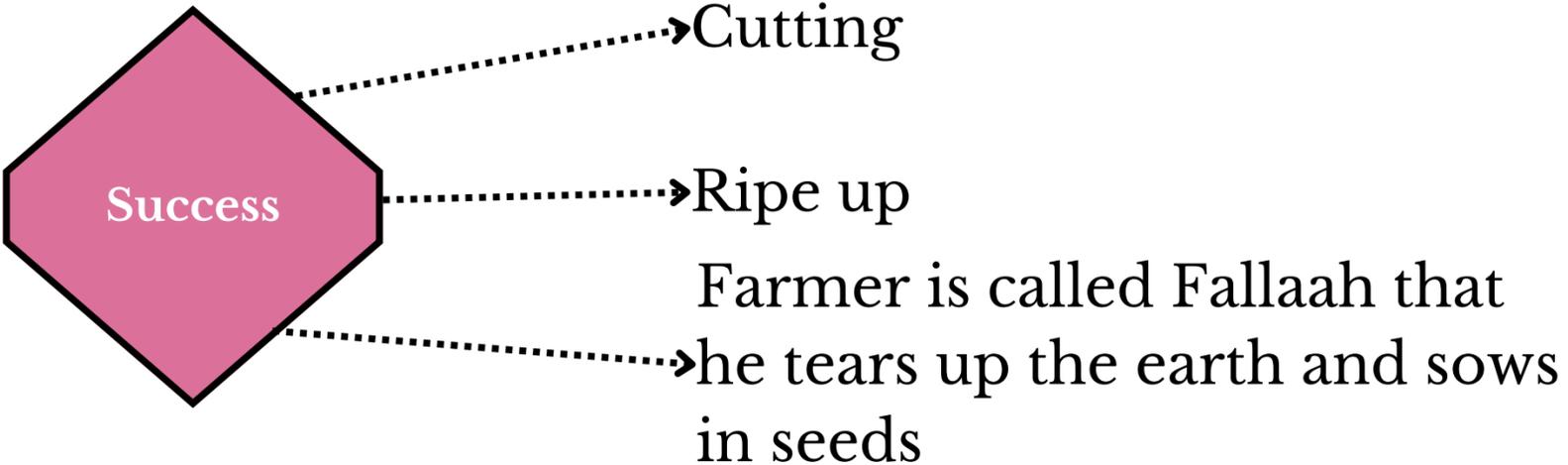
AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN  
DHA KARACHI.



# سورة المؤمنون



Certainly will the believers have succeeded.



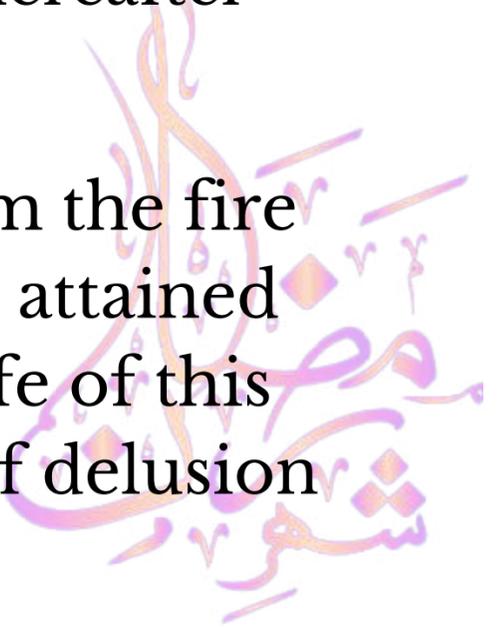
Prophet ﷺ said "Whoever believes in Allah and His messenger and he establishes salah and fast in Ramadan, so it becomes a right upon Allah that He admits him in jannah"

Who is successful in sharai terms?

Those who live in this world and please their lord and in return are declared worthy of Allah's mercy and forgiveness in hereafter

Real Success is the success of hereafter

So he who is drawn away from the fire and admitted to paradise has attained (his desire) and what is the life of this world except the enjoyment of delusion (Al Imran 185)



## VERSE 2

JUZ 18

They who are during their prayer humbly intent.

الخشوع

Humbly Submissive

- Humble Submissiveness does not mean crying.
- Instead, the presence of Heart and calmness of limbs.
- The act which makes Jannah Obligatory.

Stillness of limbs

Attentiveness of heart



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

And they who turn away from لغو

لغو

one which has no benefit in  
neither World nor in the  
hereafter

It includes things which  
are against basic manners

It includes playing and joking

what is meant by  
avoiding لغو ?

"part of perfection of  
one's Islam is his  
leaving that which does  
not concern him "

Does not waste his/her time  
A person doesn't pay any  
attention to such things



And they who are observant of zakat

**Zakat**

Obligatory zakah

For some it's the actions through which you purify yourselves , character & manners

The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said, “If a woman prays her five prayers, fasts her month of Ramadan, guards her chastity, and obeys her husband, she will enter Paradise from any gate she wishes.”



VERSE 5

And they who guard their private parts

The mention of protecting the private parts  
due to its importance

Protecting one's gaze is  
a source of protecting  
private parts

this is the most powerful  
/dominating force of the  
soul



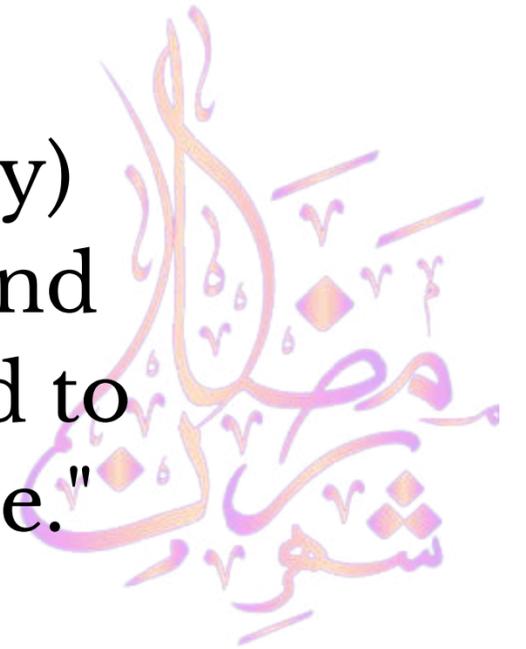
And they who carefully maintain their prayers.

Importance of Salah

Salah is mentioned again

What is meant by  
Protecting one's Salah?

A man asked the Prophet (ﷺ) "What deeds are the best?" The Prophet (ﷺ) said: "(1) To perform the (daily compulsory) prayers at their (early) stated fixed times, (2) to be good and dutiful to one's own parents, (3) and to participate in Jihad in Allah's Cause."



Those are the inheritors.

Reward for the people who adopt these 7 characteristics.

أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْوَارِثُونَ

الَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ

Prophet ﷺ said,

"There is no among you who does not have two positions, one in paradise and one in hell, the believer will have a house built for him in paradise, and his house in hell will be demolished"



VERSE 10

Those are the inheritors.

3 reasons of describing them as Inheritors

Inheritors of Adam(AS)'s property

Inheritors of houses in jannah

Deserving of Jannah



Certainly will the believers have succeeded

**CHARACTERISTICS OF SUCCESSFUL**

الَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ  
هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

**Who will inherit  
al-Firdaus. They  
will abide therein  
eternally.**

- those who turn away from ill speech
- who are humbly submissive in salah
- Those who give zakah
- Who fulfill their promises and protect amanah(trusts)
- Imaan (faith) and tauheed (oneness)
- who protect their private parts
- Those who protect their salah



# سُورَةُ النُّورِ



And those who accuse chaste women and then do not produce four witnesses - lash them with eighty lashes and do not accept from them testimony ever after. And those are the defiantly disobedient

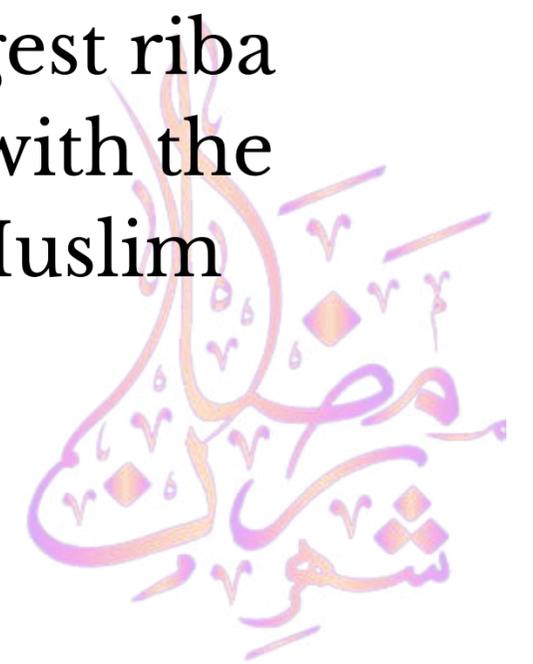
To accuse someone of adultery is also very serious

The punishment for it is whipping.

Prophet ﷺ said:

Undoubtedly, the biggest riba is that a person plays with the honour of another Muslim unjustly.

Prophet ﷺ has said: The one who mentions the fault of any Muslim which is not found in him, will keep him in a place in Hell where the pus and blood of the Hell-dwellers will collect] until the punishment for his sins ends and he repents.



## VERSE 27

JUZ 18

O you who have believed, do not enter houses other than your own houses until you ascertain welcome and greet<sup>[1]</sup> their inhabitants. That is best for you; perhaps you will be reminded [i.e., advised].

### Manners of going to other's homes

#### 1. While planning

Make sure the person will be comfortable having you over at that time

Proceed only if they permit, otherwise don't get offended

Call them and check their availability. Don't just show up



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

Manners of going to other's homes

2. At the house

Don't ring the bell/ knock more than 3 times

Don't stand facing the door, stand at the side

Say Salam to the house & when asked, "Who is it?" Say your name



Manners of going to other's homes

3. Inside the house

Make your presence known, so that others in the house are aware

Inform the people of the house before leaving

Don't extend your gaze to their private matters. Eg: rooms/ drawers/ closets etc.



Tell the believing men to reduce [some] of their vision and guard their private parts. That is purer for them. Indeed, Allah is [fully] Aware of what they do.

**Tell the believing men to reduce [some] of their vision.**

To protect one's gaze to protect from Zina(adultery)

For the believing  
men  
to keep their  
gaze lower

to look away if  
you  
do glance by  
chance



## JUZ 18

Allah's Messenger ﷺ said: "Guarantee me six things and I guarantee you Jannah.

1. Whenever you speak say the truth.
2. Fulfil your promises when you make them.
3. When you're entrusted with something, carry out that trust.
4. Safeguard your private parts,
5. Lower your gaze.
6. Prevent your hands from harming others."



LOWERING THE GAZE

Jarir ibn Abdullah (may Allah be pleased with him) said: "I asked the Messenger of Allah ﷺ about an accidental glance at a woman. He commanded me to turn my gaze away



VERSE 31

يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَرِهِنَّ

And tell the believing  
women to reduce  
[some] of their vision.

Much of the Fitna  
(Corruption) spreads  
due to gaze.

and guard their private parts and not expose their adornment except  
that which [necessarily] appears thereof.



# JUZ 18

## Two types of adornment

Which is obtained from adorning oneself like ornaments, makeup etc

Body parts that are beautiful  
Hair, neck, chest, arms, face

## clothing is also adornment

O children of Adam , take your adornment [i.e wear your clothing] at every masjid

Take your adornment in every salah

and to wrap a portion of their head covers over their chest

### Khimar

Head cover

- wear head cover in such way that the chest is covered
- not too tight that it exposes the shape of body or body parts

### NOT

A turban, a hat, a scarf wrapped around the hair only

Which leaves ears, neck and chest exposed



in front of Mahram relatives ,is it  
okay to display your adornment  
(but there is a difference)

In front of Husbands is different, in front of  
father is different and in front of brothers is  
different

Similarly, it's different in front of other relatives



JUZ 18

All adornment is mainly for  
husband, he is the most deserving  
of it

## BEST WIFE

It was said: O Messenger of Allah, what type of wife is best? He said: “The one who makes (her husband) happy when he looks at her, and she obeys him if he instructs her to do something, and she does not do anything with regard to herself or his wealth in a manner of which he does not approve.”



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The example of His light is like a niche within which is a lamp. the lamp is within glass, the glass as if it were a pearly [white] star lit from [the oil of] a blessed olive tree, neither of the east nor of the west, whose oil would almost glow even if untouched by fire. Light upon light. Allah guides to His light whom He wills. And Allah presents examples for the people, and Allah is Knowing of all things.

The example of heart of a believer

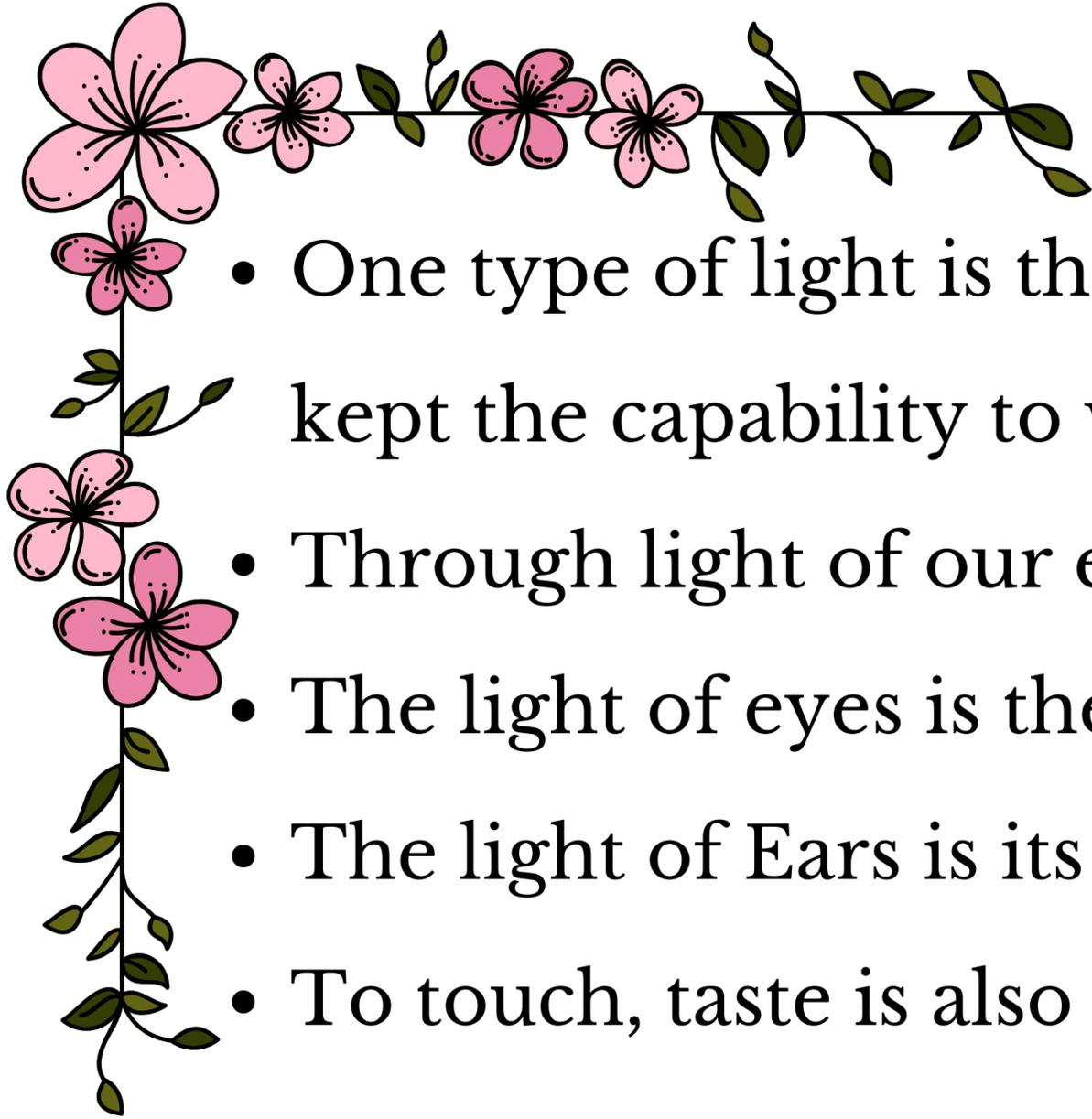
Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth.

- The heavens and the earth are lit by light of Allah.
- Light of heavens and the earth doesn't mean it is a part of Allah's light
- Light means the Possessor of Light i-e the one who brings light.

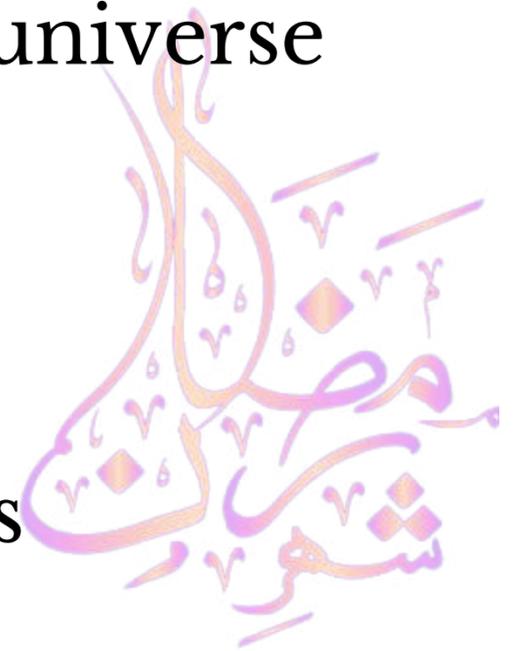
- It is only Allah who is the source of light for these things
- Everything in universe is bright, due to the light which Allah has created.



The beauty of all things is only because Allah has created it.



- One type of light is that in different part of our bodies Allah has kept the capability to work, this is also one meaning to this.
- Through light of our eyes, we can see the beauty in the universe
- The light of eyes is the light of vision.
- The light of Ears is its ability to listen.
- To touch, taste is also light of their respective body parts



SPIRITUAL  
LIGHT

Guidance

The light of Allah's guidance to the believer's heart has been related to a lamp.

Abu aliya narrates from Ubayy bin Kaab – a believed that the – ﷺ companion of the Prophet lamp refers to true faith in Allah and the knowledge of the Quran, while the glass is the heart of the believer. Hence, the hearts of the believers are filled with the guidance bestowed upon them by Allah. Just as a powerful lamp emits light, the hearts of the believers shine forth with this guidance which is manifested through their deeds. The niche symbolizes faith in Allah and in His divine .revelations



## JUZ 18

The example of this is like a tree which is covered by trees and on the rising and setting of sun it is not getting any sunlight. Thus, same is the situation of a Believer he is safe from the risk of being attacked by anything and his Iman (faith) gets in danger and is affected by it. Instead, his light keeps shining.

### The situation of a Believer

- Whenever he gets something, he is grateful for it.
- When he is tested, he is patient.
- When he decides/judges
- he does it based on Justice.
- When he talks, he speaks truthfully.



VERSES 58 & 59

Before Fajr

At Noon  
(Time of rest)

After 'Isha

ثَلَاثُ عَوْرَاتٍ لَكُمْ

Three times of Privacy for You

Privacy within  
one's house

- Children under the age of puberty and slaves should seek permission before entering at these three times.
- Children after reaching the age of puberty should seek permission at all times before entering their parents room just like other adults.



# سورة الفرقان



And We did not send before you, [O Muhammad], any of the messengers except that they ate food and walked in the markets. And We have made some of you [people] as trial for others - will you have patience? And ever is your Lord, Seeing

- A lot of people are worried about the pain caused by others.
- So much so that children are tired of their parents, parents are tired of their children, Siblings are cut off from each other. There is no compatibility between the Husband and Wife, Suffering comes from friends.
- They mind small things, and threaten to kill others on trivial things, and if they don't agree to any small thing of theirs so it becomes a big problem for them.
- If a person understands, and then has patience over it many problems will be solved automatically.



JUZ 18

And We have made some of you [people] as trial for others

WE HAVE MADE ONE OF  
YOU A TEST FOR  
ANOTHER

**Will you have patience?**

And ever is your Lord, Seeing



JUZ 18

And We have made some of you [people] as trial for others.

All people are a test to each other

- A rich person is a test for a poor person poor says that why am I not rich as him
- Healthy is a trial for sick
- An honorable and noble man is a test for a mean person.

Will you have  
patience?



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

- Real success is the success of Hereafter. Seven characteristics of Successful people are mentioned first of which is Iman, 2 times Salah is mentioned
- The prophet ﷺ said , 'Eat the oil (of olives) and use it on your hair and skin, for it comes from a blessed tree'
- Nuh AS boarded ship with some believers and cattle so ALLAH ﷻ told him to say Alhamdulillah and taught dua

رَبِّ أَنْزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُبَارَكًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ

My Lord, let me land at a blessed landing place, and You are the best to accommodate [us].

(We should also read this dua while going somewhere even if it's a home.)



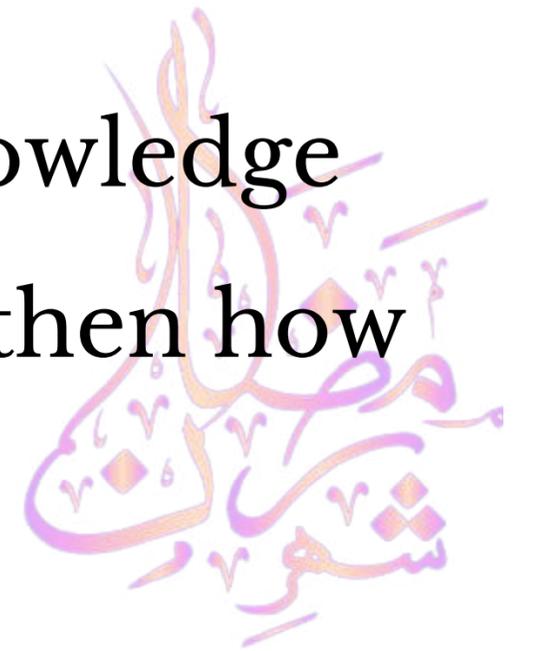
- Halal Provision helps in doing righteous deeds that's why all Prophets (peace and blessings be upon them) were told to earn halal.
- Don't limit the recitation of Qur'an to Ramadan only, read it after Ramadan too and reflect on it.
- Repel evil in such a way that is best.
- Ibn Abbas, may Allah be pleased with him, said, "Allah has commanded patience at a time of anger, and forbearance and forgiveness at a time of being wronged. If they do so, Allah will protect them from all hardships."



- Allah doesn't like indecency
- Surah Noor tells to enter home after taking permission. In houses and inside rooms of houses the times to enter for kids and adults are also mentioned.
- It was ordered for men and women to lower their gaze and protect their private parts.
- To protect oneself from zina like looking again and again with desire is prohibited.



- Allah is the light of heavens and earth (Nur 36)
- The example of the heart of a believer when it has the light of Iman, & if there's light of Guidance is that then he gets to see the difference between truth and falsehood
- We should know the way of our worship, without its knowledge there is no worship, if we don't know how to pray salah then how will we pray? (verse 41)



- Khushoo comes only when you stay away from Vain/useless talk and also from acts of disobedience to Allah because if you're going to Salah after committing sin then you won't have khushoo in Salah your focus will be towards the previous incident, if you have fought someone and if you have cursed and abused someone verbally so those things will be occupying your mind and your heart won't come/incline towards Allah



- On the day of judgement our deeds will also speak
- The reward of salah Is according to the Khushoo in it.
- The ones who are successful are ones who fear Allah ﷻ.
- The cautious use of your tongue is very important, a person utters one such sentence and he is thrown far away in hell fire due to it.
- Humility doesn't decrease a person's glory and rank.
- Our deen protects our lineage, that's why zina is Prohibited.



JUZ DUA

رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ

“My Lord, I seek refuge in You from the incitements of the devils, And I seek refuge in You, my Lord, lest they be present with me.”



# JUZ 19 قال الذين

AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN  
DHA KARACHI.



The Messenger has cried, “O my Lord! My people have indeed received this Quran with neglect.”

هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ  
مَهْجُورًا

It means to leave  
the Qur'an

By not listening, reading, pondering on the meaning of it, acting upon it and believing in it.

قَوْمِي

Refers to all the people whom Prophet ﷺ was sent as a messenger (believers and non believers) who abandoned the Qur'an

**Hafiz Ibn Kathir says:**

To avoid listening to the Qur'an, to make noise in it and not to believe in it, is to leave it. In the same way, not acquiring knowledge of it as much as necessary and not memorizing it is also leaving it.

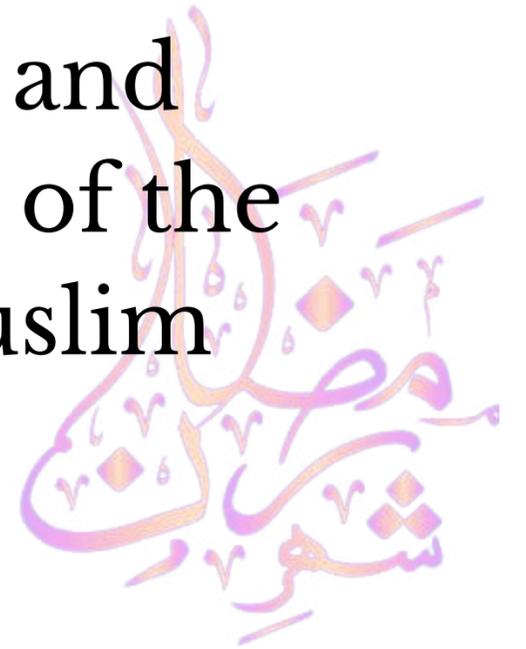


Leaving the Qur'an and adopting other things



**Not using the Quran to treat your illnesses and diseases**

Allama Shankaiti (may Allah have mercy on him) says that every Muslim who is afraid to stand before his Lord should meditate on this verse and look deeply into it again and again so that he can make a way for himself to get out of the great trouble and troubles are common in all the Muslim countries of this earth.

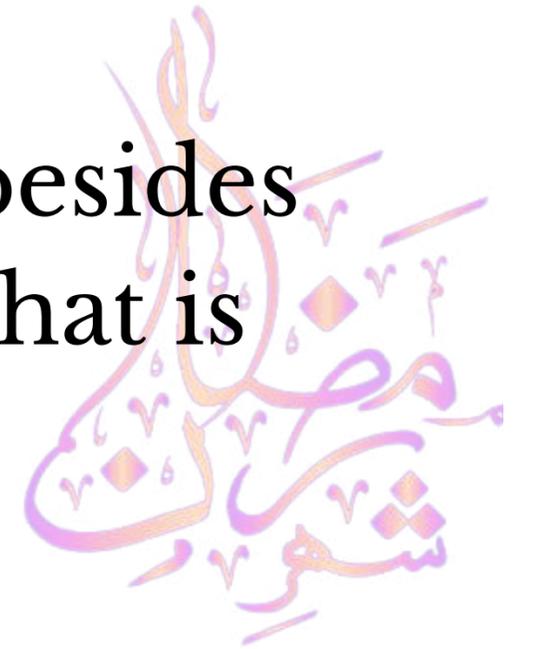


Think [Prophet] of the man who has taken his own passion as a god: are you to be his guardian?

## WORSHIPPING ONE'S DESIRES

Prophet ﷺ said

‘Under the sky of all the gods that are worshipped besides Allah, the worst in the sight of, Allah is the desire that is obeyed.’



Think [Prophet] of the man who has taken his own passion as a god: are you to be his guardian?

## OBEYING ONE'S DESIRES

Prophet ﷺ said,

‘Hellfire is surrounded by all kinds of desires and passions while Paradise is surrounded by all kinds of disliked and undesirable things.’



And He is the One Who sends the winds ushering in His mercy, and We send down pure rain from the sky

وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُبَارَكًا  
فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ وَحَبَّ الْحَصِيدِ

And We sent down from the sky a very blessed water, then We caused gardens and crops to grow with it

Prophet ﷺ used to love the rain and used to say that this rain water has just come from his Lord Almighty

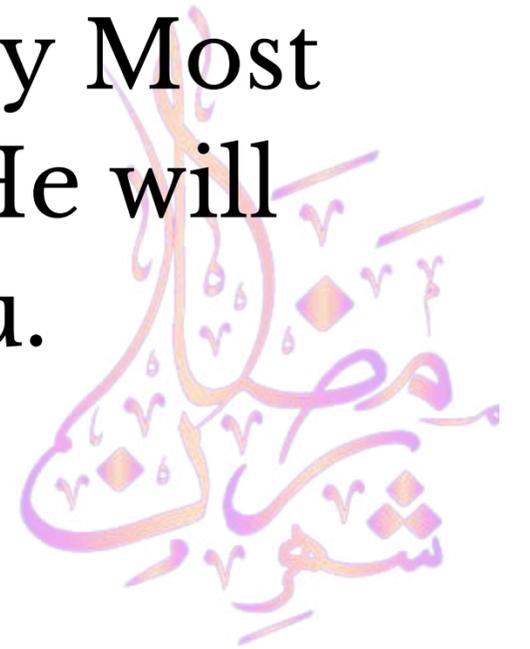


And He is the One Who sends the winds ushering in His mercy, and We send down pure rain from the sky

## RAIN FROM ISTIGHFAR

saying, 'Seek your Lord's forgiveness, 'for' He is truly Most Forgiving. He will shower you with abundant rain He will give you gardens and make rivers flow for you.

(Noah: 10-12)



QUALITIES OF عِبَادِ الرَّحْمَنِ

Walking  
humbly on  
the earth

Ignoring  
the  
ignorant

Staying up at  
night and  
prostrating

Seeking  
refuge  
from hell

Spending  
with  
moderation



QUALITIES OF عِبَادِ الرَّحْمَنِ

Avoiding  
polytheism

Avoiding  
wrongful  
killing

Avoiding  
fornication

Not  
bearing  
witness to  
falsehood

Avoid facing  
immoral  
things with  
dignity



QUALITIES OF عِبَادِ الرَّحْمَنِ

Understanding  
the verses

Praying  
for one's  
wives

Praying for  
one's  
offspring

Praying for  
the  
leadership of  
the pious.

Turning  
back to  
Allah and  
repenting



## REWARD OF عِبَادِ الرَّحْمَنِ

أُولَئِكَ يَجْزُونَ الْعُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيَلْقَوْنَ فِيهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا

These servants will be rewarded with the highest place in Paradise for their steadfastness. There they will be met with greetings and peace



# سورة الشعراء



Only those who come before Allah with a pure heart will be saved



- Free from disbelief and shirk
- Neat and clean
- Patient heart
- Free from bad morals
- Free from innovation and ignorance
- Free from malice

In whose heart there is no sin, no cruelty, no malice, and no envy



# سورة النمل



Etiquettes of letter writing are known from this letter

The letter should be;

- **Short**
- **comprehensive**
- **clear**



## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

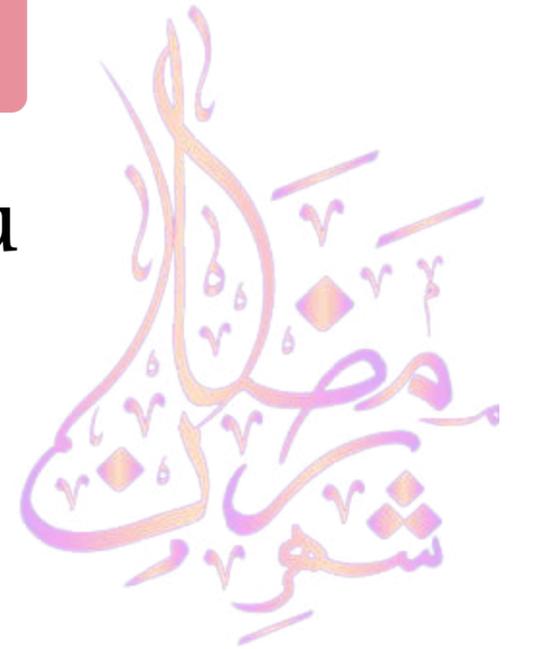
(٢٨) يَا وَيْلَتَى لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أَتَّخِذْ فُلَانًا خَلِيلًا

- A person should choose a friend carefully

الرَّجُلُ عَلَى دِينِ خَلِيلِهِ، فَلْيَنْظُرْ أَحَدُكُمْ مَنْ يَخَالِلُ (رواه أبو داود والترمذی)

- A man is on the religion of his friend. You should see who you are friends with

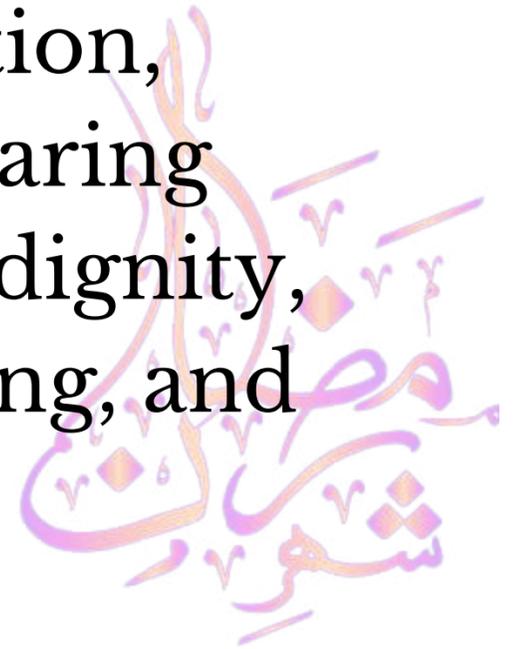
Meaning everyone should see who his friend is, that is, with which people he spends most of his time.



## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

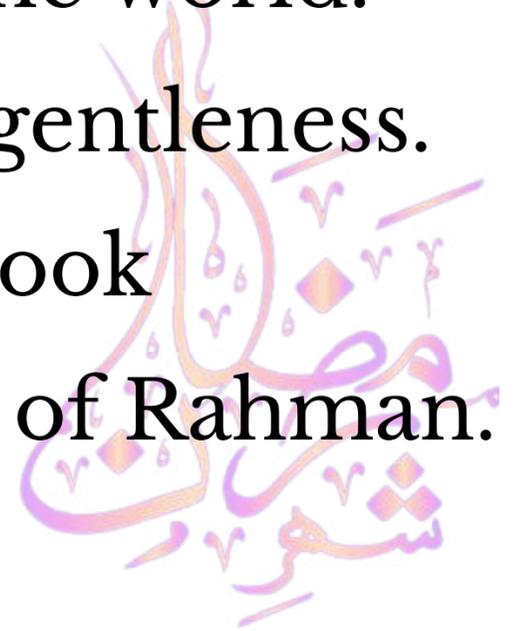
... وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ الَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا

- Attributes of the servants of the Most Merciful: Walking humbly on the earth, ignoring the ignorant, standing in prayer at night and prostrating, Seeking refuge from hell, spending with moderation, avoiding polytheism, wrongful killing and fornication, not bearing witness to falsehood, avoiding or facing immoral things with dignity, Understanding the verses, praying for one's wives and offspring, and praying for the companionship and leadership of the pious.



## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

- Every prophet had the same message that people should worship only one Allah and fear Him.
- To understand the Qur'an, it is necessary to know the Arabic language.
- We should help one other in the good work of religion and the world.
- Houses are ruined by oppression. Good comes to houses by gentleness.
- The gait of Ibad-ur-Rahman is very dignified, that is, if you look beautiful even when you walk, then you are a special servant of Rahman.



## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

- The veil of Allah's face is Nur.
- Sulaiman (peace be upon him) was given the knowledge of understanding the language of birds.
- One of the things that come with leaving the Qur'an is not using the Quran for treating illnesses.
- The doors of man's fortune are opened by the acquisition of knowledge.
- Sincere repentance turns sins into virtues.



- Smiling is also charity. Abdullah bin Harith says that I saw no one smiling more than the Messenger of Allah, may God bless him and grant him peace.
- From the letter of the Queen of Sheba to Sulaiman (peace be upon him), many manners of message were known like introducing oneself, beginning with Bismillah, to write a short story
- Queen of Saba was a wise woman. After seeing the throne, she understood the truth and believed



- One of the things that come with leaving the Qur'an is not using the Quran for treating illnesses.
- The doors of man's fortune are opened by the acquisition of knowledge.
- Sincere repentance turns sins into virtues.



## JUZ DUA

رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ

My Lord, enable me to be grateful for Your favor which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and to do righteousness of which You approve. And admit me by Your mercy into [the ranks of] Your righteous servants



# JUZ 20 امن خلق

AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN  
DHA KARACHI.



JUZ 20

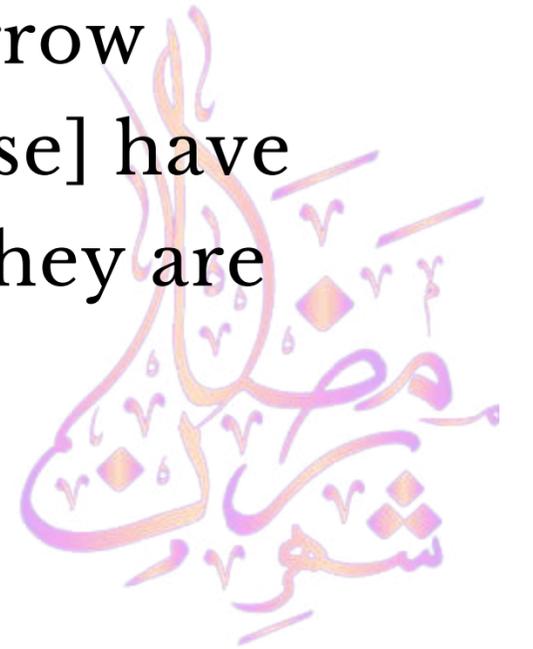
# سورة النمل



## AL-NAML VERSE 60

أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَائِقَ  
ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُنْبِتُوا شَجَرَهَا أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِلَهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعْدِلُونَ

[More precisely], is He [not best] who created the heavens and the earth and sent down for you rain from the sky, causing to grow thereby gardens of joyful beauty which you could not [otherwise] have grown the trees thereof? Is there a deity with Allah? [No], but they are a people who ascribe equals [to Him].



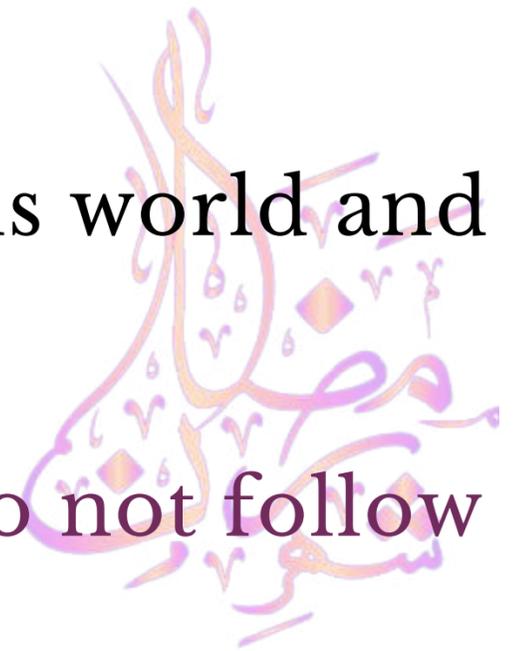
## JUZ 20

This question and all the questions after it do not just include those who worship other deities but the atheists are also renounced here. For example, when Allah asks who sends down the rain causing different things to grow.

Allah has proportioned everything in its own proper place. Which thing will go where, how much, when will it go and what not will go with it, is all decided by Allah.

These are all the matters decided by Allah and He has made this world and proportioned it with suitability.

Many people believe in Allah. Despite that they do shirk and do not follow His commands.



Whoever comes [at Judgement] with a good deed will have better than it, and they, from the terror of that Day, will be safe.

- The one who gives peace will get peace
- Allah's reward for a man's deed is far bigger than the deed itself.

فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا

- Allah's reward is greater than the words and actions.
- In the same way Allah's pleasure is greater than man's deeds.



فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا

It is said that this statement refers to multiplying of our reward.

- Allah takes one good deed as 10.
- Therefore, in short time, a believer's belief brings everlasting reward.

Allah's Messenger ﷺ said, "If any one of you improve (follows strictly) his Islamic religion then his good deeds will be rewarded ten times to seven hundred times for each good deed and a bad deed will be recorded as it is."



AL-NAML VERSE 92

RECITATION OF THE QUR'AN

‘The person who recites the Qur’ān in a loud voice then he is like the person who gives charity openly. And the person who recites the Qur’ān quietly is like a person who gives charity secretly.’



JUZ 20

# سورة القصص



DUA TO SEEK FORGIVENESS FROM SINS

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي ظُلْمًا كَثِيرًا، وَلَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ  
فَاغْفِرْ لِي مَغْفِرَةً مِنْ عِنْدِكَ، وَارْحَمْنِي، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

O Allah! I have greatly wronged myself and none forgives sins except You, so grant me Your forgiveness and have mercy on me. You are the Forgiving, the Merciful.



## AL-QASAS VERSE 28

REMOVING HARM FROM SOMEONE

Prophet ﷺ said,

‘Whoever removes a worldly grief from a believer, Allah will remove from him one of the griefs of the Day of Judgment and whoever alleviates the need of a needy person, Allah will



Those will be given their reward twice for what they patiently endured and [because] they avert evil through good, and from what We have provided them they spend.

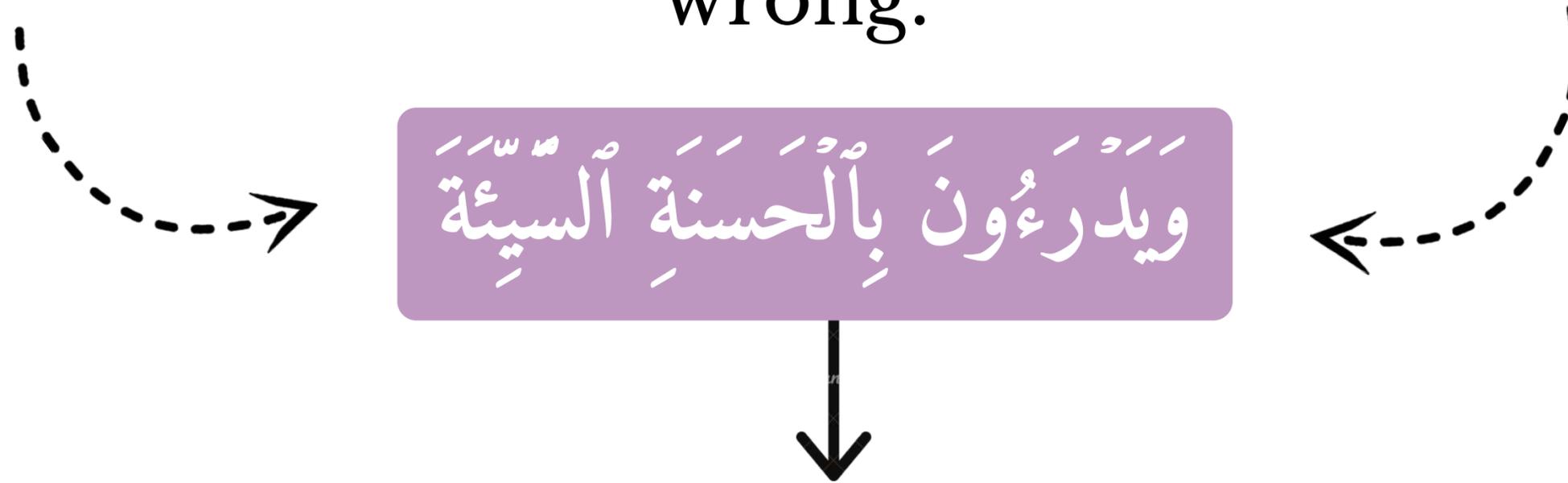
The people of the book who believed in the messenger ﷺ will get double the reward because they believed in their messenger as well as Prophet Muhammad ﷺ

أُولَئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ أَجْرَهُمْ مَرَّتَيْنِ



JUZ 20

Responding in a good way to those who are doing something wrong.



وَيَدْرَأُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ

If anyone is treating someone bad than the response should not be reacting the same way rather in a good way.

If they themselves do something wrong than they try to eliminate the consequences by doing good deeds.



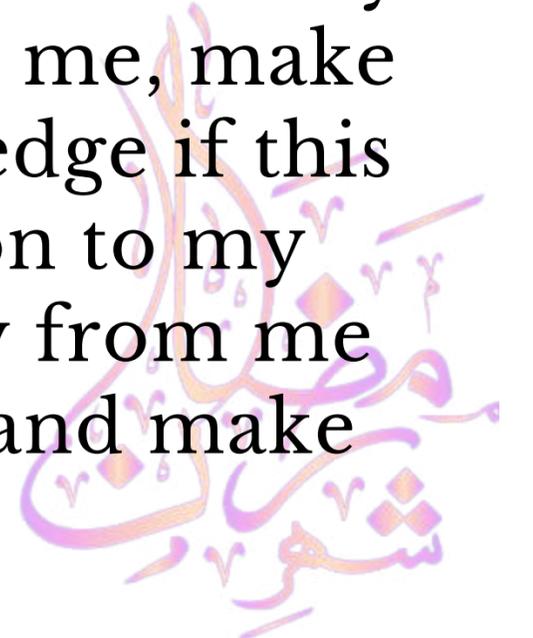
## DUA OF ISTHIKARAH

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَخِيرُكَ بِعِلْمِكَ وَأَسْتَقْدِرُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ وَأَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ  
 فَضْلِكَ الْعَظِيمِ، فَإِنَّكَ تَقْدِرُ وَلَا أَقْدِرُ وَتَعْلَمُ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتَ عَلَّامُ  
 الْغُيُوبِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُ أَنَّ هَذَا الْأَمْرَ خَيْرٌ لِي فِي دِينِي وَمَعِيشَتِي وَ  
 عَاقِبَةِ أَمْرِي، فَاقْدِرْهُ لِي وَيَسِّرْهُ لِي، ثُمَّ بَارِكْ لِي فِيهِ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُ  
 أَنَّ هَذَا الْأَمْرَ شَرٌّ لِي فِي دِينِي وَمَعِيشَتِي وَعَاقِبَةِ أَمْرِي، فَاصْرِفْهُ عَنِّي وَ  
 اصْرِفْنِي عَنْهُ وَاقْدِرْ لِي الْخَيْرَ حَيْثُ كَانَ ثُمَّ ارْضِنِي بِهِ۔



## DUA OF ISTHIKARAH

O Allah, verily, I seek the good with Your knowledge, and I seek the strength with Your power and I seek from Your mighty favour, for certainly You have power whereas I do not have any power. And You know and I do not know, and You have knowledge of the unseen. O Allah, in Your knowledge if this matter (for which the Istikhārah is sought) is good for me in relation to me my religion, my livelihood, and the end of my matter then decree it for me, make it easy for me and then grant me blessings in it. And in Your knowledge if this matter (for which the Istikhārah is sought) is bad for me in relation to my religion, my livelihood, and the end of my matter then turn it away from me and turn me away from it, and decree for me good wherever it be and make me be pleased with it.



JUZ 20

# سورة العنكبوت



AL-ANKABOOT VERSE 27

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ

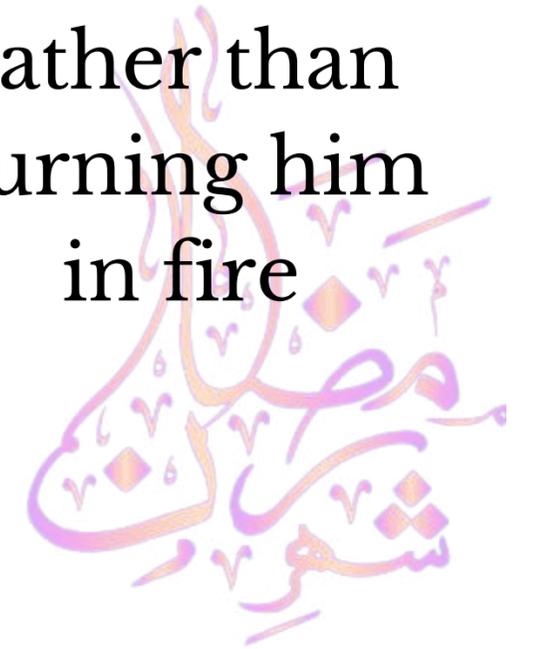
We gave him Ishaaq a.s. and Yaqub a.s

Blessed him with Sham in return of being exiled

He didn't possess anything, in return gave him all the wealth

We gave him peace and comfort rather than burning him in fire

The nation left him, We gave him children



وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ

He didn't have anything for which Allah gave him so much that he brought a roasted calf for them in a short time.

He didn't have any name in his nation, Allah granted his name to be honored till last day.

Allah blessed him with so much of honor that till Day of judgement, peace and blessings are recited onto him by durud.

Any one who leaves anything for Allah, Allah definitely gives him something better.



## AL- ANKABOOT VERSE 41

The example of those who take allies other than Allah is like that of the spider who takes a home. And indeed, the weakest of homes is the home of the spider, if they only knew.

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ

### WHY IS A HOUSE BUILT?

It saves us from cold, heat, rain, storms and various other troubles.



JUZ 20

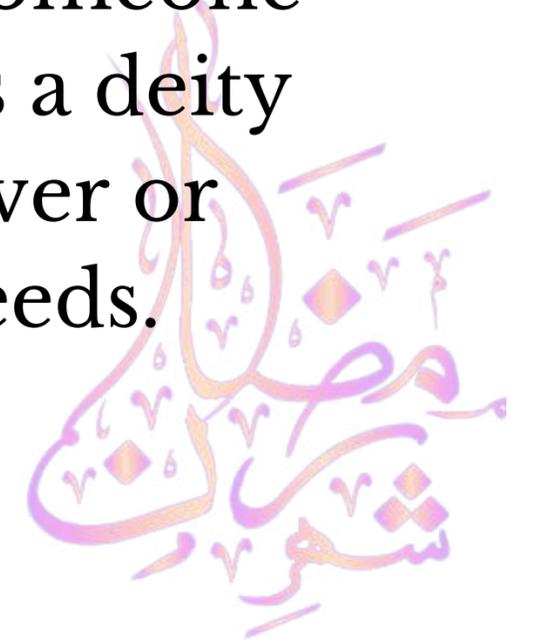
But the house of a spider neither saves it from cold nor the heat, nor from rain or storm or any other attacking creature.

Rather it is so fragile that only by touching it, it breaks.

Depending on anything or anyone other than Allah is of no use.

It is as fragile as a spider web

Just like that, there is no use of making someone or something as a deity or trouble solver or fulfiller of needs.



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

وَإِنَّهُ لَهْدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

- And indeed, it is guidance and mercy for the believers. Staying away from the very thing that gives brings peace and mercy, is staying away from the mercy of Allah.

أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ

- Near the day of Judgement an animal will arise from the earth which will talk to the people. We should worry for our imaan the most.



وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ

- The start of freedom for bani israel is how Allah inspires the heart of the mother of Musa (as) to put him in the basket and throw him in the river. Allah will save Musa(as), return him and make him a prophet also.

وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا تَحْزَنِي

- Write this part of the ayah somewhere to remind yourself. Whenever faced with fear than recite these words



رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ

- Musa(as) has a high level sincerity that even in extreme neediness he helped somebody else and didn't expect anything in return from them but from Allah only. Allah gave him everything.

رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَغُفِرَ لَهُ وَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

- Asking for forgiveness for the sins which are committed unknowingly or unintentionally.



إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ

- The job of a prophet is to convey the message. Guidance is from Allah only

وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى

- A mindful person would give preference to better and ever-lasting things.



أَحْسِبَ النَّاسُ أَنْ يُتْرَكُوا

- One will be tested for believing in Allah. The higher the imaan, the bigger the test.

وَأَتَيْنَهُ أَجْرَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

- Whoever leaves anything for Allah, Allah will reward him with something



- Modesty is a very significant sign of our religion and is loved by Allah.
- The deeds done with sincerity are very heavy on the scale.
- The knowledge of the Day of Judgement is only with Allah.
- Istikhara should be in our daily routine.
- It is forbidden to be proud of one's knowledge.



## JUZ DUA

رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ

My Lord, indeed I am, for whatever good  
You would send down to me, in need



# JUZ 21 ما اوحى



AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN  
DHA KARACHI.



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

JUZ 21

# سورة العنكبوت



## AL- ANKABOOT VERSE 45

Recitation of the Qur'an has several purposes:

To know  
the  
meaning  
of it

To get  
reward

To receive  
advice and  
admonition

To  
educate  
yourself

To act  
upon it



## ADORNING THE MUSHAF

Shaqīq Ibn Salamah said that,  
‘Someone passed by ‘Abdullah bin Mas'ood r.a. with  
a Muṣḥaf that was adorned with gold. Sohe said,  
‘Indeed the most beautiful way in which the Muṣḥaf  
is adorned is by its rightful recitation.’”



## JUZ 21

- Allah's help should be sought through prayer
- It is not only required to read the Quran, but also to act upon it, and in this process prayer comes first
- Man gets help from Allah ﷻ via praying
- Man's relationship with Allah is established
- Prayer becomes the cause and means to prevent immorality and evil

When will prayer prevent immorality and evil?



When the prayer is recited according to the Sunnah of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ with the prescribed manners and conditions.



## Some conditions for the acceptance of Salah

1. Sincerity
2. Purity of heart
3. The prescribed time.
4. In congregation (for men)
5. Humility/Khushoo
6. Moderation and contentment in the essentials of prayer, recitation, ruku, community, prostration, etc.

If these conditions are not found in the prayer, then the effects of the prayer will not be established



Another meaning of the verse

The worshiper should avoid evil and indecency

A properly recited prayer prevents indecency

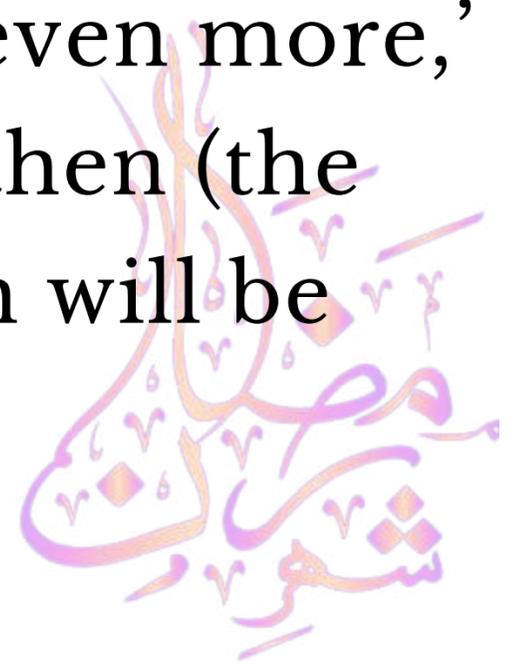
On the authority of Abu Huraira, may Allah be pleased with him, he said that a man came to the Prophet ﷺ and said, "So and so prays at night and steals during the day." He said, "Soon, his prayer will stop him from doing this."

شهر رمضان



QURAN ADORNING A PERSON ON DAY OF JUDGEMENT

Qur'ān will come on the Day of Resurrection and the Qur'ān will say, 'Oh Lord, decorate him,' So, he will be adorned with a crown of nobility And then (the Qur'ān) will say, 'Oh Lord, give him even more,' So, then he will be adorned with the suit of nobility. And then (the Qur'ān) will say, 'Oh Lord, be pleased with him,' So, Allah will be pleased with him.



CROWN OF HONOR FOR PARENTS OF HUFFAZ

Prophet ﷺ said

‘The person who has memorized the Qur’ān will be made to wear the crown of respect and dignity. And his parents will be made to wear silky robes and they will be more precious than the world and whatever that is in it. So, both of them will ask, “Why have we been given this?” And they will be told, ‘Because of your teaching your child the Qur’ān.’”



As for those who struggle in Our cause, We will surely guide them along Our Way. And Allah is certainly with the good-doers.

To try harder than anyone else in competition

Abu Sulaiman al-Darani said: Jihad in this verse does not mean only fighting with the infidels. Rather, it is to

- support and help religion.
- reject falsehood of the enemies.
- stop wrongdoers.



The main part of this Jihad is:

- Enjoining good and forbidding evil.
- And this Jihad also includes the efforts of the souls to obey Allah.
- And this jihad is great

The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: A Mujahid is one who fights with his own self in the matter of obedience to Allah.





Those who strive to abide by the  
commandments of Allah:

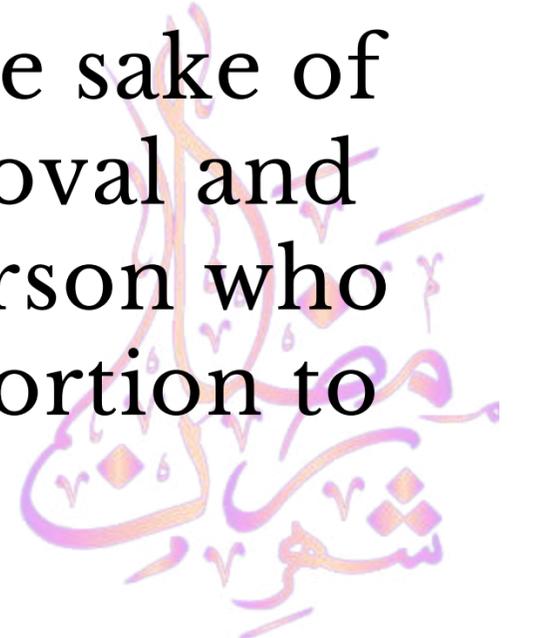
- Fight the devil
- Fight with their nafs(soul)
- They also resist those humans who try to stop them from the path of goodness



وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِينَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا

Ibn Al-Qayyīm says that,

Allah has conditioned guidance with Jihād over here. So, the person who strives more will have more guidance. (And the most important Jihād) The most important form of striving is to strive against the Nafs, the desire, the Shaitān and the world, So, he who strives against these four things, for the sake of Allah then Allah will guide him on the paths of His approval and these paths will lead such a person to Jannah. And the person who stops striving, then they're deprived of guidance in proportion to how much they leave striving.'



# ان الله مع المحسنين

Allah ﷻ is exalted on the Throne, yet He is also with His creatures.

## TWO TYPES OF PRESENCE OF ALLAH:

معية خاصة

- As Musa said upon the arrival of Pharaoh and his armies: "Surely my rab is with me, He will surely show me the way."
- As the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said to his companion in the cave when the enemies arrived: Indeed, Allah is with us.

معية عامة

He is with every servant with His knowledge and power.



# سورة الروم



And one of His signs is that He created for you spouses from among yourselves so that you may find comfort in them. And He has placed between you compassion and mercy. Surely in this are signs for people who reflect.

- If men and women were of different species they could never find peace
- For example, if women were among the jinn or animals, they would never find peace
- If they were of the opposite species, they would be afraid of each other
- It is the perfect mercy of Allah Almighty that He made the wives of human beings, only human beings.

### WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF NIKAH?

- Find comfort in each other
- To find solace in someone emotionally and spiritually
- To be physically present with someone



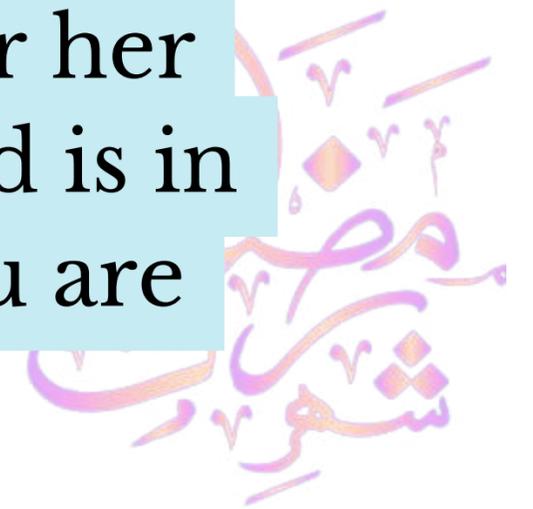
- Adam (peace be upon him) received peace from his wife despite living in Paradise. This blessing of peace is found only in the form of marriage
- This blessing is not for the evildoers. As a result of adultery, enmity and malice arise.
- Marriage increases the love, mercy and kindness
- Appreciation of the man who is the best for his wife. Prophet ﷺ said: The best of you is the one who is good to his wives.



The most beloved servants of Allah  
are those who love their families

## VIRTUE OF A WOMAN WHO LOVES HER HUSBAND

The Prophet ﷺ said: Shall I not inform you of the women who will be in Paradise? We said: Surely, O Messenger of Allah, Islam said: A loving woman, one who gives birth to many children, when she is angry or is treated badly or her husband is angry with her, she would say: That my hand is in your hand and I will not put sleep in my eyes until you are satisfied and happy.



MUTUAL LOVE ENHANCES BY FOCUSING ON GOOD  
HABITS AND IGNORING BAD HABITS

The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said that a believing man should not hate a believing woman(wife). If he doesn't like an action of her's, he'll like the other action



Corruption has spread on land and sea as a result of what people's hands have done, so that Allah may cause them to taste 'the consequences of' some of their deeds and perhaps they might return 'to the Right Path'.

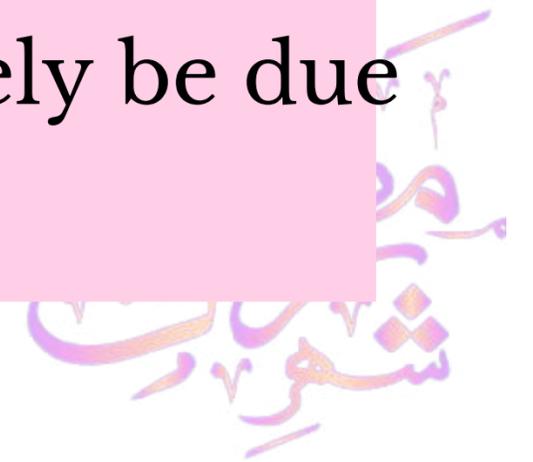
بر refers to human settlements and بحر refers to the sea, waterways and coastal settlements. Corruption refers to any disorder that disturbs the peace and tranquility of human societies and populations and disrupts their peace and tranquility.



## When does mutual love end?



It is narrated from Ibn Umar that the Prophet ﷺ used to say: By this person! In whose hand is the life of Muhammad, even if two men love each other and there is separation between them, it will surely be due to the sin of one of them.



## DUA FOR WHEN THE WIND BLOWS

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَهَا، وَخَيْرَ مَا فِيهَا، وَخَيْرَ مَا أُرْسِلَتْ  
 بِهِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهَا، وَشَرِّ مَا فِيهَا، وَشَرِّ مَا أُرْسِلَتْ بِهِ

O Allah, I ask you of the goodness of this wind, and the goodness it contains and the goodness with which it has been sent, and I seek Your refuge from its harm, and the harm that it contains, and the harm with which it has been sent



# سورة لقمان



But there are some who employ theatrics,<sup>1</sup> only to lead others away from Allah's Way—without any knowledge—and to make a mockery of it. They will suffer a humiliating punishment.

### Meaning of Lahu-ul-Hadith

To play music, its instruments and everything that makes people forget the good and the well-known. It includes short stories, fairy tales, dramas, etc.

- These hadiths lead man astray from the path of Allah
- Doing works that are a waste of time make a person deaf from listening to the verses of the Qur'an
- Doing stuff from which no lesson is learned wastes time make man oblivious
- Therefore, such people descend to the lowest position



## AL- LUQMAN VERSE 46

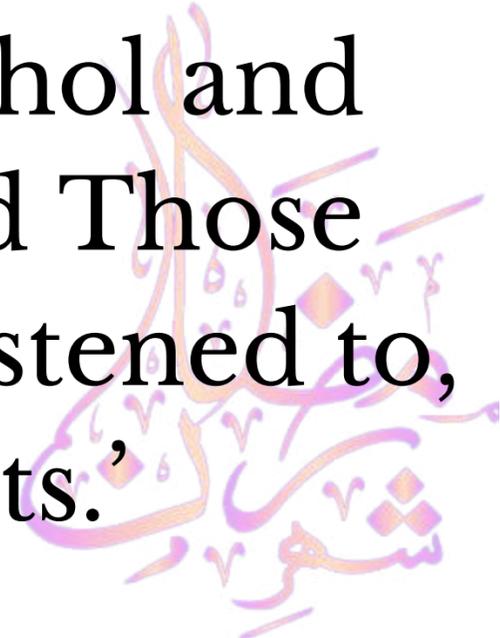
WHAT IS لَهُو الْحَدِيثُ ?

Al-Bukhārī said that,  
‘These are those new and latest things in  
which a person spends their time in order to  
amuse themselves.’



WHAT IS GHINAA ?

Al-Qurtubī said that,  
'This Ghinā' means that song which moves the soul and incites desires and disobedience. And such songs that mention the beauty of women, and (you know) they praise alcohol and other unlawful things these things must be avoided Those songs which are free from these vices They can be listened to, but for a short period of time, at specific events.'



## AL- LUQMAN VERSE 13

### HAKEEM LUQMAN'S ADVICE TO HIS SON:

- Do not commit shirk. Even the smallest action will be brought forward.
- To establish prayer.
- Amr bi al-Mruf and Nahi an al-Munkar means enjoining good and forbidding evil
- Patience in adversity.
- To be humble.
- Do not be proud.
- Walk slowly
- Speaking slowly means softening the voice



“O my dear son! Establish prayer, encourage what is good and forbid what is evil, and endure patiently whatever befalls you. Surely this is a resolve to aspire to.

After bequeathing the basic beliefs, Luqman bequeathed the basic commandments to his son:

- The command of prayer
- Enjoining good and forbidding evil
- To be patient with the difficulties that come in the way of following these orders
- To be patient with the trials that come in the life of the world



Indeed, Allah 'alone' has the knowledge of the Hour. He sends down the rain,<sup>1</sup> and knows what is in the wombs.<sup>2</sup> No soul knows what it will earn for tomorrow, and no soul knows in what land it will die. Surely Allah is All-Knowing, All-Aware.

THE KEYS OF THE UNSEEN:

Knowledge  
of the  
Resurrection

What will  
happen  
tomorrow

Where will  
death  
come?

Rainfall

Baby's sex  
in the  
womb



# سورة سجدة



AL- SAJDAH VERSE 17

REWARD OF HEREAFTER

Prophet ﷺ said, that Allah says  
“I have prepared for my pious servants which no eye  
has ever seen, no ear has ever heard, no human heart  
has ever perceived, but it is mentioned in The Book  
of Allah.’



We will certainly make them taste some of the minor torment 'in this life' before the major torment 'of the Hereafter', so perhaps they will return 'to the Right Path'.

The punishment of the world refers to the sufferings, diseases and trials of the world  
It refers to the sufferings, diseases and trials of the world, which Allah Ta'ala afflicts upon His servants, so that they repent.

Some commentators have taken "عذاب الادنى" to mean the punishment of the grave, but from the last words of the verse, لعلهم يرجعون (so that they may return), is clear that this interpretation is not correct, because after the punishment of the grave, there is no turning back.  
Not a chance.



# سورة احزاب



O wives of the Prophet! If any of you were to commit a blatant misconduct, the punishment would be doubled for her. And that is easy for Allah.

From here, some advice has been given to teach manners to the wives of the Prophet pbuh, because they are a model for the Ummah.



1. Profanity
2. adultery
3. bad mood
4. Harassment
5. Any public sin



The greater the sin, the more severe the punishment in case of disobedience



- Emigrate from every place where it becomes difficult to stay on the religion. "
- Without patience and trust, we cannot do good deeds."
- And those who strove for us, we will guide them until we reach them, and indeed, God is with the righteous.
- The Messenger of Allah, peace be upon him, said, "A Mujahid is one who fights with his own self in the matter of obedience to Allah."
- To get Allah's blessing is to be a benefactor



- We are addressed by the Holy Prophet to recite what was revealed to you. There are several purposes of reciting: reward, understanding the meaning, thinking, education, praise and admonition. There should be action for all these purposes.
- It is a great miracle that the Holy Quran is preserved word by word in the breasts. Hasan al-Basri says, "This Ummah was given the memorization of the Qur'an, while people before them used to read their book only by looking at it. When they finished reading it, they could not memorize what was in it except prophets."



- Of course, worldly knowledge is beneficial, but it does not remind us of the Hereafter. The Qur'an reminds us of the Hereafter again and again.
- Allah created couples so that they can find comfort in each other both spiritually and physically.
- The highest attributes and glory belong only to Allah Subhanahu Wa Ta'ala.
- They seek the face of Allah and they are the prosperous.
- There is no greater blessing than giving whatever you give to seek the face of Allah.



- The characteristics of those who believe in the revelations of Allah have been described and Allah has blessed them.
- So he kept the reward hidden, just as he used to do good deeds in secret
- A person cannot be a believer until Prophet pbuh is more beloved to him than his own soul
- The Prophet's wives are the mothers of the believers
- In Ghazwa Ahzab, Prophet ﷺ took part in every work, dug a trench, endured hunger and thirst.
- Have faith and remember Allah often



- Wealth increases by giving Zakat.
- Enticing the self to obey Allah Ta'ala is Jihad Akbar.
- Instead of being disappointed when suffering comes, immediately start repenting of your sins.
- Prayer is a way of thanking Allah Ta'ala and supplication for parents after prayer is a means of thanking parents.
- Recitation of the Holy Quran with abundance increases the insight of a person.
- Only Allah is the owner of profit and loss.
- Sustenance seeks man like death.



- Prayer reduces the burden of sins.
- One should not doubt Allah's promises, one should have faith.
- Zakat should also be given with the intention of seeing Allah Almighty.
- Parents should show love in the training of children. First give confidence, then they should advise.
- Fear of Allah leads to wisdom.
- Children should first be told about shirk. Allah Ta'ala should be recognized and faith should be strengthened. Then after that, an ethics should be built on top of it.
- After repentance one should hope for acceptance of prayers.



DUA FOR INCREASE IN RIZQ

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي، وَوَسِّعْ لِي فِي دَارِي، وَبَارِكْ لِي فِي رِزْقِي

O Allah! Forgive me my sins, make spacious for me my home and Bless the provisions which You have provided me with i.e. increase the good in it



# JUZ 22 **ومن يقنت**

AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

DHA KARACHI.



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

AL- AHZAB VERSE 39

Umm Salamah and some other female companions said that Allah mentions men everywhere in Quran, for which this Verse was revealed. In this verse women have also been mentioned. Otherwise, all other verses include women also. Some verses only address women.

“The people  
who Remember  
Allah”

Those believers who after their prayers, morning and evening, in beds and while waking up in the middle of the sleep, *remember* Allah.

Whenever they travel in the morning or in the evening, they remember Allah.



Ata ibn Rabi'ah said,

إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ

Those people who surrender their matters to Allah.

وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

The person who declares that Allah is his Lord, Prophet Muhammad ﷺ is his prophet and his tongue does not go against what is in his heart.

وَالْقَنَاتِينَ وَالْقَنَاتِ

The one who follows the obligatory commands of Allah and follows Prophet ﷺ in his sunnah.



Ata ibn Rabi'ah said,

وَالصّٰدِقِيْنَ وَالصّٰدِقٰتِ

The one who stays away from lying

وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ وَالصّٰبِرٰتِ

People who are patient in obedience, are patient in staying away from disobedience and forbidden matters.

وَالْخٰشِعِيْنَ وَالْخٰشِعٰتِ

The person who prays in a way that he does not know who is standing on his left and right, meaning with focus and humility.



Ata ibn Rabi'ah said,

وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ

The one who give 1 dirham in charity is included in this statement of Allah.

وَالصَّائِمِينَ وَالصَّائِمَاتِ

Believers who fast on the 13th, 14th, 15th of every lunar month are included in this statement of Allah.

وَالْحَافِظِينَ فُرُوجَهُمْ وَالْحَافِظَاتِ

The ones who protect their private parts other than the halal are included in this statement of Allah.



Ata ibn Rabi'ah said,

وَالَّذِينَ اللَّهُ كَثِيرًا وَالذِّكْرُتِ

The ones who pray 5 times a day .



PROPHET ﷺ AS خاتم النبيين

Prophet ﷺ said that,

‘There will be among my people thirty great liars, each of them asserting that he is a prophet of Allah, whereas I am the seal of the prophets, after whom there will be no prophet.’



Indeed, Allah confers blessing upon the Prophet, and His angels [ask Him to do so]. O you who have believed, ask [Allah to confer] blessing upon him and ask [Allah to grant him] peace.

In this ayah the status of our Prophet Muhammad ﷺ is mentioned. Allah's praising the prophet and sending His peace and blessings on him and the angels also sending their peace and blessings and praying for his high status

Allah commands us also to send peace and blessings on our Prophet Muhammad ﷺ so that the creation in the skies (angels) and the creation of the earth (humans) become one in this.



SENDING DURUD ONCE EQUALS 10 TIMES REWARD

Anas bin Malik said:

"The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: "Whoever sends Durud upon me once, Allah will send Durud upon him tenfold, and will erase ten sins from him, and will raise him ten degrees in status."



## SENDING DURUD ONCE EQUALS 10 TIMES REWARD

Abdullah bin 'Amr said:

"I heard the Messenger of Allah ﷺ say: 'When you hear the Mu'adhhdhin then say what he says, and send Durud upon me, for whoever sends Durud upon me once, Allah will send Durud upon him ten (times). Then ask Allah to grant me Al-Wasilah, which is a position in paradise which only one of the slaves of Allah will attain, and I hope that I will be the one. Whoever asks for Al-Wasilah for me, will be entitled to my intercession.'"

IBN AL QAYYIM AL JAWZI DESCRIBES  
THE BENEFITS OF DURUD

• Sending durud once means receiving 10 blessings from Allah.

• It is also a conjunction between us and angels in sending durud.

• Sending durud once means 10 ranks being raised.

• Sending durud once means removal of 10 sins.

• One attains Allah's obedience.

• Gatherings are cleansed by durud and on the day of judgement such gatherings will not become a source of shame.

• Durud is the cleansing of the soul.

• Durud is the expiation of sins.



IBN AL QAYYUM AL JAWZI DESCRIBES  
THE BENEFITS OF DURUD

- One is saved from poverty and helplessness.
- One who recites durud, it is like he already got Jannah before his death.
- For fulfilling our needs we should recite durood
- Durud is like charity in times of poverty.
- A dua is accepted when it starts from a durud.
- It is also a conjunction between us and angels in sending durud.
- One will receive the intercession on the day of judgement by reciting durud.
- Durud helps us in our pain by bringing peace and comfort.

O Prophet, tell your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to bring down over themselves [part] of their outer garments. That is more suitable that they will be known and not be abused. And ever is Allah Forgiving and Merciful.

يُدْنِينَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلْبَابِهِنَّ

What does Jalabeeb mean?

it is the plural of Jilbab

“It is a long piece of garment that is worn on top of the head and covers the whole body with it.”



Here the word Jilbab has been used and not Khimar.

It is narrated from Ibn Abbas (ra) & Ibn Masud (ra) that it is a big piece of cloth worn on top.

# JILBAB

The dictionary meaning would be *هو الرداء فوق الخمار*

It is an outer garment other than khimar.



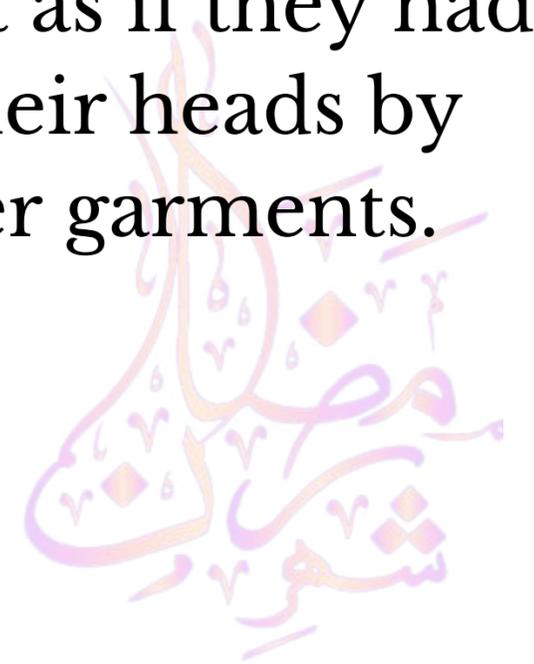
## Covering yourself with a sheet of cloth means

'A'isha reported:  
The believing women used to pray the morning prayer with the Messenger of Allah and then return wrapped in their mantles. No one could recognise them.

It means  
that it covers  
most of your  
face

It is a command for all believing women and not just the wives of the Prophet ﷺ.

Narrated Umm Salamah  
When the verse "That they should cast their outer garments over their persons" was revealed, the women of Ansar came out as if they had crows over their heads by wearing outer garments.



قولا سديدا

اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِ قَلْبِي وَ سَدِّدْ لِسَانِي

O Allah guide my heart and set right  
my tongue



# سورۃ یس



They made for him what he willed of elevated chambers, statues, bowls like reservoirs, and stationary kettles. [We said], “Work, O family of David, in gratitude.” And few of My servants are grateful.

تَمَثِيلٍ

They are the pictures of non-living things.

مَحْرَابٍ means

It is plural of

محراب

High castles, lofty buildings, mosques or pictures.



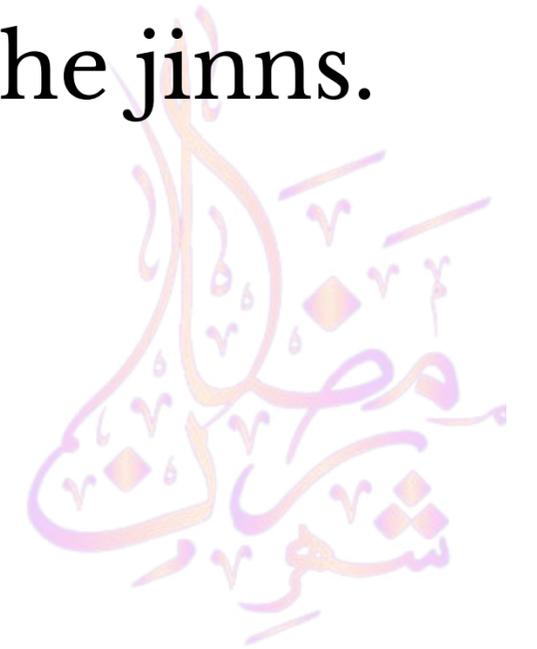
Big cauldrons  
or furnaces.

وَجَفَانٍ

It is plural  
of جفنته

It is said that these big pots were made from carving the mountains which wasn't portable. At a time, thousands of people's food could be cooked in these big pots and these were all done by the jinns.

وَقَلِيلٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِيَ الشُّكُورِ



# سورة فاطر



[All] praise is [due] to Allah, Creator of the heavens and the earth, [who] made the angels messengers having wings, two or three or four. He increases in creation what He wills. Indeed, Allah is over all things competent.

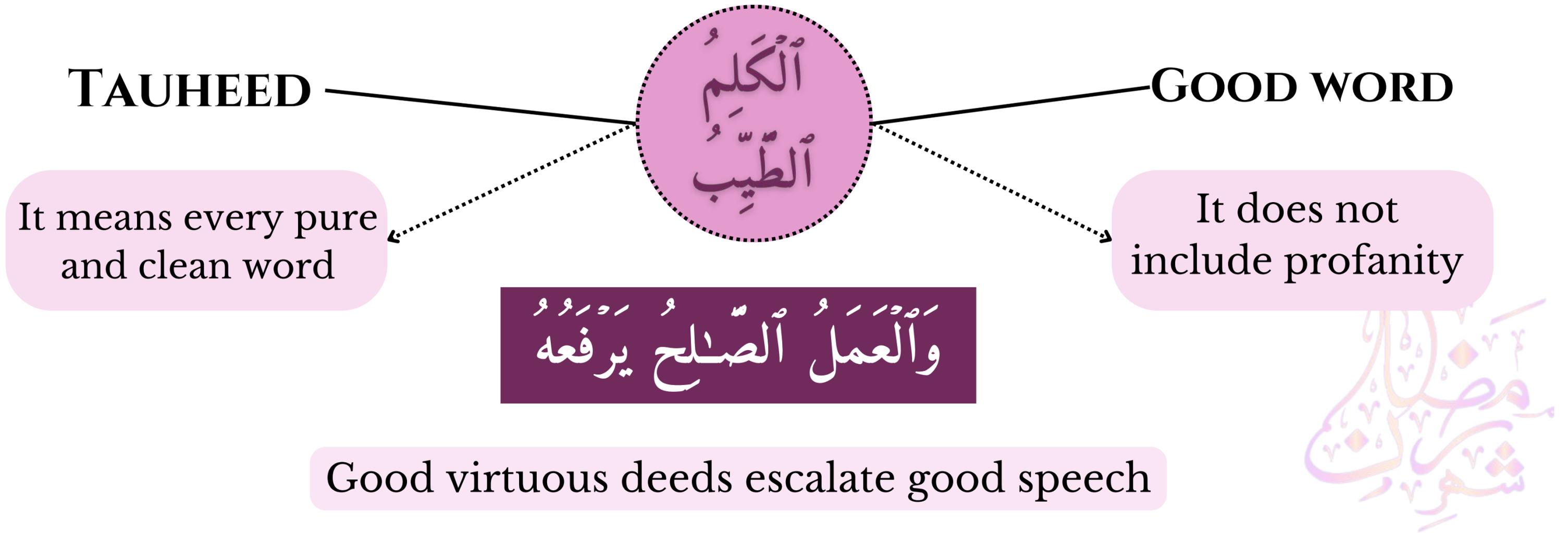


Mercy means Allah's favors which he blesses His servants with.

**THE GIVER AND TAKER OF THESE BLESSINGS IS ONLY ALLAH.**



Whoever desires honor [through power] – then to Allah belongs all honor. To Him ascends good speech, and righteous work raises it. But they who plot evil deeds will have a severe punishment, and the plotting of those – it will perish.



Then we caused to inherit the Book those We have chosen of Our servants; and among them is he who wrongs himself, and among them is he who is moderate, and among them is he who is foremost in good deeds by permission of Allah. That [inheritance] is what is the great bounty.

## Allah uses His special servants as heirs of His Book

It has 3 types

فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ

### OPPRESSOR

Some will ruin themselves that their sins will be more than their good deeds

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّقْتَصِدٌ

### MODERATE

Those whose good deeds and bad deeds are equal

وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ

### THE FORERUNNERS

Those whose good deeds are more than their bad deeds



AL-FATIR VERSE 28

There are various colours among human beings, wild animals, and livestock too? It is those of His servants who have knowledge who stand in true awe of God. God is almighty, most forgiving.

إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمَاءُ



The real knowledgeable people fear Allah ﷻ



A PROFITABLE TRANSACTION

Those who recite God's scripture, keep up the prayer, give secretly and openly from what We have provided for them, may hope for a trade that will never decline:

Prophet ﷺ said

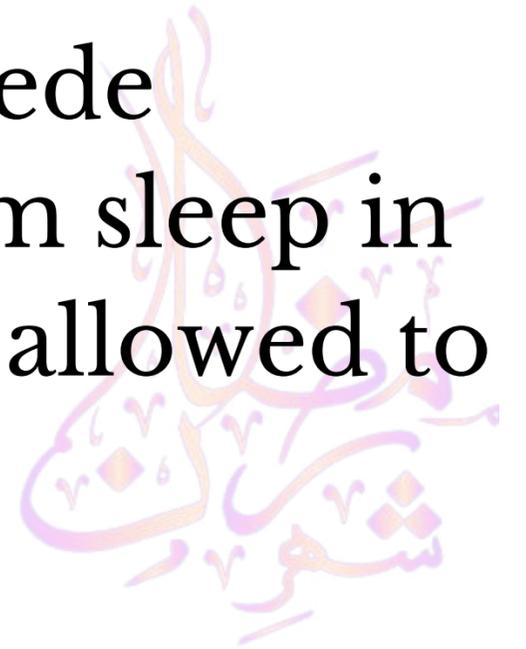
Recite the Qur'an because it will come on the Day of Judgement as an intercessor for its people'



INTERCESSION OF QURAN AND FASTING ON DAY OF JUDGEMENT

Prophet ﷺ said

‘The fast and the Qur’ān will both intercede for a servant on the Day of Judgement. The fast will say, ‘O Lord, I prevented him from food and desire during the day. So, let me intercede for him.’ And the Qur’ān will say, ‘I prevented him from sleep in the night. So, let me intercede for him.’ So, both will be allowed to intercede for the person.



# سورہ یس



AL-YASIN VERSE 2

By the wise Qur'an.

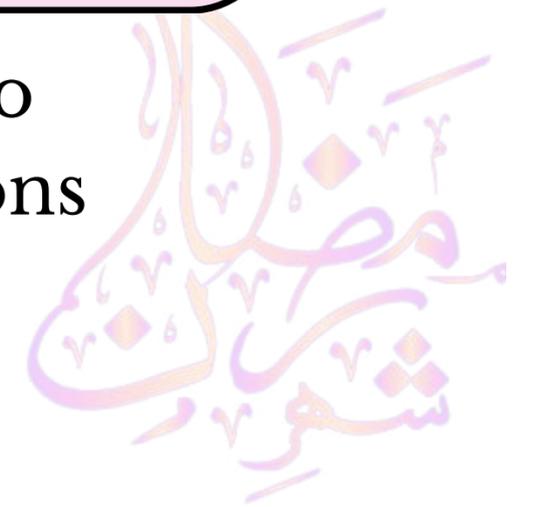
Quran is full  
of wisdom

Quran does not go  
against intellect  
neither is lowly

الْحَكِيمِ

Quran is clear of  
any ambiguities

There is no  
contradictions  
in it



3 THINGS HAVE BEEN SWORN UPON

1

Indeed you, [O Muhammad], are from among the messengers

2

On a straight path

3

[This is] a revelation of the Exalted in Might, the Merciful



AL-YASIN VERSE 12

Indeed, it is We who bring the dead to life and record what they have put forth and what they left behind, and all things We have enumerated in a clear register.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَحْيِ الْمَوْتَىٰ

"We will definitely bring  
dead back to life  
They will be judged  
according to their deeds"

وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا

"Everything a man  
does is written in the  
book of deeds"



Children



Continuous  
charity (sadaqa e  
jariya)

Beneficial knowledge

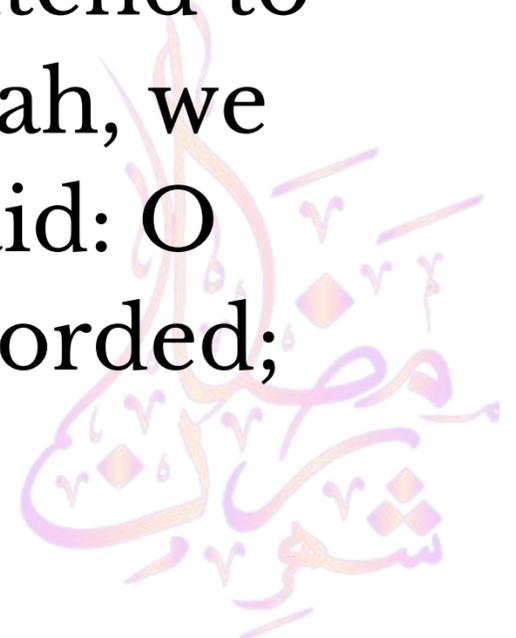
Traces/Impressions of our actions and words,  
whether good or bad are also recorded for us.



نکتب ما قدموا واثارهم

Jabir b. Abdullah reported:

There were some plots vacant around the mosque. Banu Salama decided to shift (to this land) and come near the mosque. This (news) reached the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) and he said to them (Banu Salama): I have received (information) that you intend to shift near the mosque. They said: Yes, Messenger of Allah, we have taken this decision. Upon this he (the Prophet) said: O Banu Salama, live in your houses, for your steps are recorded; live in your houses, for your steps are recorded



• وَقَلْنَ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا

Talk to men with moderate voice in clear and simple way. neither be too harsh nor too soft.

• وَلَا تَبْرَجْنَ تَبْرَجَ الْجَهْلِيَّةِ الْأُولَى

A woman should not make herself prominent while going outside of her house. Neither through her voice, clothes, her walk nor by perfume.



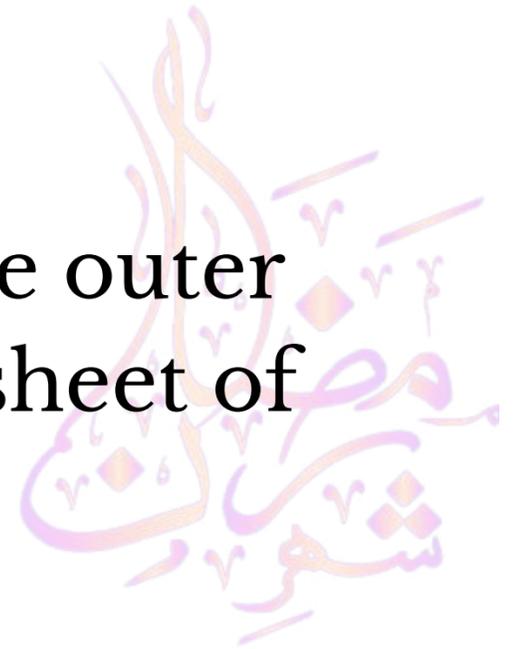
THINGS TO PONDER AND ACT UPON

ج  
• وَأَذْكُرَنَّ مَا يَتْلَى فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ

- The house in which Quran is recited, that house has blessings and goodness. The devils leave such houses.

ج  
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لَأَزُوجِكُمْ وَبَنَاتِكُمْ وَنِسَاءَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يُدْنِينَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلْبَابِهِنَّ

- Women have been commanded to cover themselves with the outer garments when going outside of their houses. Jilbab is a big sheet of cloth which is worn from top of head.



## THINGS TO PONDER AND ACT UPON

- Every good and pure word is from Allah and good deeds escalate the words.
- An adopted son is not a real son. Therefore, the laws for real son are not implemented on him.
- Man's own misfortune is because of his own deeds.
- Knowledge should be spread to next generations. This is a responsibility of parents.



- Zikr is a source of forgiveness and increase in good deeds.
- Words uttered in anger cause regret.
- The commands in Surah Al Ahzab are obligatory. Understanding them and acting upon them
- Abundance in reciting durud is enough for all duas to be accepted



## JUZ DUA

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى  
 آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

O Allah, send prayers upon Muhammad<sup>ﷺ</sup> and the followers of Muhammad<sup>ﷺ</sup>, just as You sent prayers upon Ibrahim(A.S) and upon the followers of Ibrahim(A.S). Verily, You are full of praise and majesty. O Allah, send blessings upon Muhammad<sup>ﷺ</sup> and upon the family of Muhammad<sup>ﷺ</sup>, just as You sent blessings upon Ibrahim(A.S) and upon the family of Ibrahim(A.S). Verily, You are the Most Praise worthy, the Most Glorious



# JUZ 23

# ومالي



AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

DHA KARACHI.



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

JUZ 23

# سورہ یس



# YA-SIN VERSE 37-40

## EVIDENCES FOR ALLAH'S CAPABILITY (QUDRAH)

Daylight after darkness

The sun travels for its fixed term

The time for moonlight to shine is at night

The moon does not stay in the same phase at all times

Neither can this happen that there is a portion of day left and the night enters earlier than its time

آية



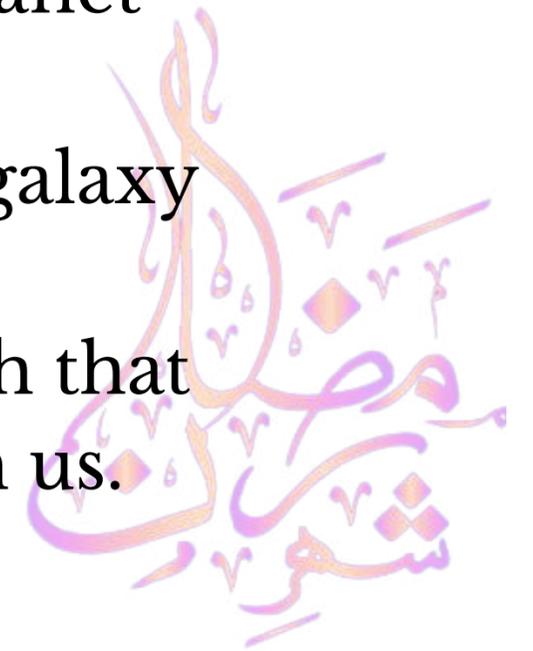
## The real aim of these verses

To make the humans realize that if they use their intellect and look around with open eyes from the skies to the earth, they will find the signs of Allah ﷻ everywhere

### THE SOLAR SYSTEM IS A HUGE SIGN



- The Sun is three times larger than the Earth.
- The distance from the Sun to the farthest planet Neptune is at least 2,730,000,000 miles
- There are around 3000 million suns in the galaxy where our solar system is located.
- The nearest Sun is still so distant to the Earth that it takes 4 light years for the sunlight to reach us.



## YA-SIN VERSE 55

The people of Paradise today are happily occupied–

### PEOPLE WHO WILL GO TO JANNAH WITHOUT ACCOUNTING

‘Jannah will be brought into view to the people and they will see Jannah in its full adornment and decoration. And Allah will say, ‘Where are those servants of Mine who fought in My way, who were killed in My way, who were hurt in My way? And they strove in my way, And it will be said, ‘Enter Jannah.’ So they will enter Jannah without any Hisāb.’ (without any accounting)



JUZ 23

## YA-SIN VERSE 65

On that Day We shall seal up their mouths, but their hands will speak to Us, and their feet bear witness to everything they have done.

SEALING OF MOUTHS ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT

Prophet ﷺ said

‘When you will be brought on the Day of Judgment, your mouths will be sealed and the first thing to speak from your body will be the thigh and the palm of your hand.’



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

# سورة الضحى



## AL-SAFFAAT VERSE 1

By those 'angels' lined up in ranks.

### THE REASON OF TAKING AN OATH BEFORE SPEAKING

- Oaths are taken to emphasize the importance of something people deny.
- Pondering over different oaths taken in the Quran shows that the oath is mostly an evidence for what comes next in speech
- At times, an oath is taken to show the magnificence and importance of something



## AL- SAFFAAT VERSE 1

By those 'angels' lined up in ranks.

صافات → The plural of صافة

- An oath is being taken of the ones who line up
- Most interpreters of Quran say it means angels



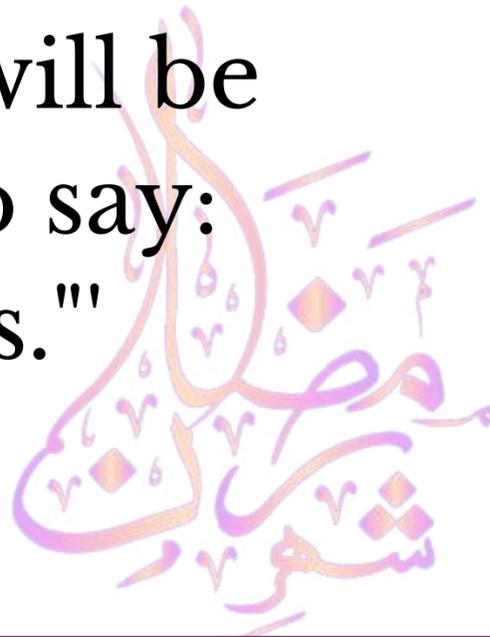
## ANGELS STAND IN ROWS NEAR THEIR RABB

"The Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) came out to us and said: 'Will you not form rows as the angels form rows before their Lord? They said: 'How do the angels form rows before their lord? He said: 'They complete the first row and fill the gaps in the rows.'"



THE CORRECTNESS OF THE HEARTS DEPEND ON  
THE CORRECTNESS OF ROWS

"The Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) used to go between the rows from one side to another, patting our shoulders and chests and saying: 'Do not make your rows ragged or your hearts will be filled with enmity toward one another.' And he used to say: 'Allah and His angels send Salah upon the front rows.'"



They will have a known provision: fruits 'of every type'. And they will be honoured in the Gardens of Bliss.

فَوَاكِهَ

All food for the people of Jannah will be for pleasure even the meat etc because there will be no thirst or hunger in Jannah

وَهُمْ مُكْرَمُونَ

They will be honored



## FRUITS OF JANNAH

Once, a man asked the Prophet ﷺ about a certain tree in Paradise. So he explained that each tree: 'Will have in place of a thorn something like a pouch that will be filled with seventy different kinds or colours of foods, each being unique and different from the other.'

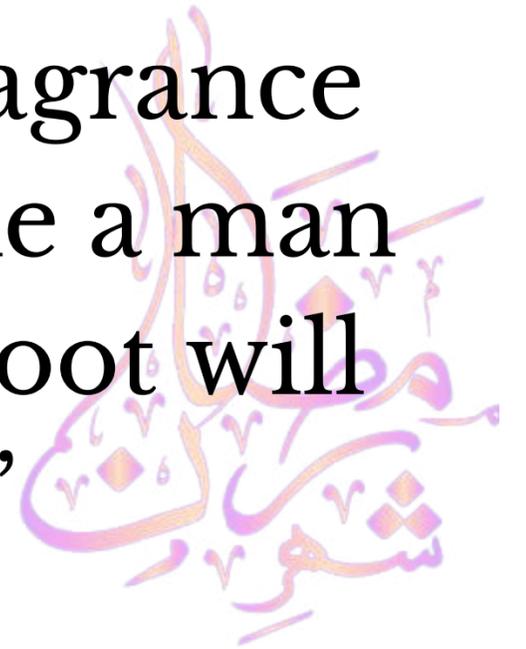


For the like of this let the workers [on earth] work.

EXAMPLE OF GOOD & BAD COMPANY

Prophet ﷺ said

‘A good companion is like a man who has musk, who is selling perfume; if nothing of it goes to you, its fragrance will certainly go to you and a bad companion is like a man who has bellows, who is working with fire. If the soot will not reach you, its smoke will certainly will.’



Had he not been among those who glorified, he would have remained  
in the belly of the fish

- He was someone who remembered Allah and glorified Him even before this time
- He glorified Allah (did His tasbeeh) at that time too (in the belly of the fish)

• لا الله الا انت سبحنك آني كنت من الظالمين

It is said the Yunus AS used to glorify Allah in all situations of life. His Tasbeeh became a source of his salvation

Allah takes care of those in difficulty who used to remember Allah during good times



سورة ص



This is a blessed Book which We have revealed to you 'O Prophet' so that they may contemplate its verses, and people of reason may be mindful.

لِيَدَّبُرُوا آيَاتِهِ

The reason for the revelation of the Book is that people ponder over its verses and take advice

Who takes advice?

إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ

None will be mindful 'of this' except people of reason.



## QURAN SHOULD BE RECITED WITH TADABBUR

Sh'abi narrates that Abdullah ibn Masood, may Allah be pleased with him, said: "Do not scatter the Quran as if it were dates falling from a tree, nor recite quickly as if it were poetry. Stop at its verses that amaze you and let it move your hearts."



The Gardens of Eternity, whose gates will be open for them.

THE WIDTH OF THE GATES OF JANNAH

The Prophet ﷺ said: Indeed the distance between the corners of the door of Jannah is equal to the distance between Makkah and Humair or Makkah and Basra.



# NAMES OF SOME OF THE GATES IN JANNAH

Baab As Sadqah  
(Gate of Charity)

Baab Ar Rayyaan  
(Gate of Fasting)

Baab As Salah  
(Gate of Prayer)

Baab Al Jihad  
(Gate of  
Fighting for  
the sake of  
Allah)



# سورة الزمير



## AL-ZUMAR VERSE 22

Can 'the misguided be like' those whose hearts Allah has opened to Islam, so they are enlightened by their Lord? So woe to those whose hearts are hardened at the remembrance of Allah! It is they who are clearly astray.

أَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ  
لِلْإِسْلَامِ

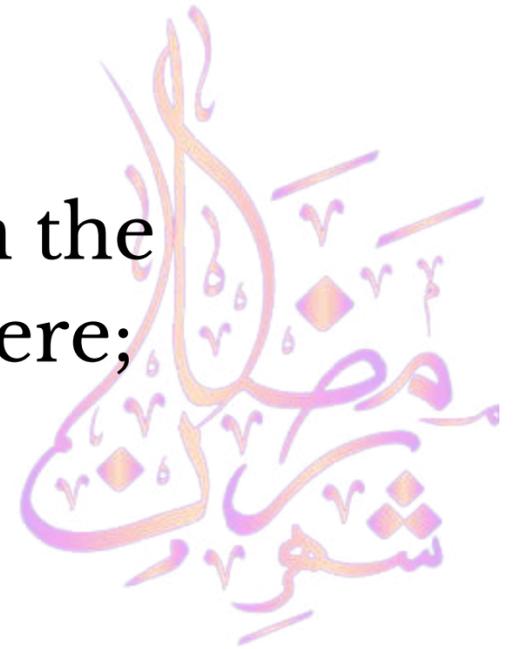


The one whose chest Allah has opened and he is upon light from his Lord



Ibn Qayyīm said that,

1. One is Hidayah and Tawhīd – meaning strengthen your belief in the oneness of Allah ﷻ.
2. Then knowledge – because knowledge, it gives you ease, it expands your understanding;
3. Turning back to Allah again and again – repeatedly asking Allah
4. Remembering Allah consistently
5. Treating people in a good way;
6. Being brave and courageous – meaning when it's time to act upon the knowledge, then don't be hesitant over there, be courageous over there;
7. Cleaning the heart – don't keep grudges in your heart;
8. Leaving useless things.

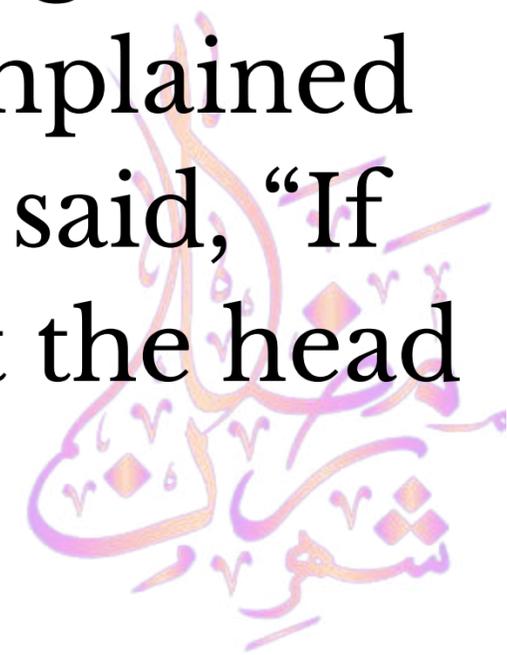


HARDNESS OF THE HEART IS A SIGN OF MISERY AND MISFORTUNE

Prophet ﷺ said:

Mercy is taken away only from him who is miserable.

Abu Huraira reported: A man came to the Messenger of Allah, peace and blessings be upon him, and he complained about the hardness of his heart. The Prophet SAW said, “If you want to soften your heart, feed the poor and pat the head of the orphan.”



Allāh has sent down the best statement: a consistent Book wherein is reiteration. The skins shiver therefrom of those who fear their Lord; then their skins and their hearts relax at the remembrance [i.e., mention] of Allāh. That is the guidance of Allāh by which He guides whom He wills. And one whom Allāh sends astray - for him there is no guide.

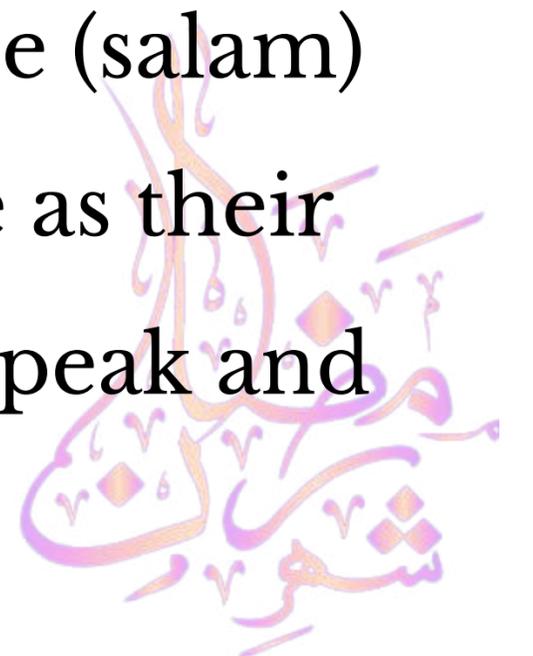
## CHARACTERISTICS OF اولياء الله

Qatādah, he recited this verse and he said, 'This is the characteristic of the friends of Allah (of the Awliya of Allah), that when they listen to the Qur'ān, their eyes weep, their hearts soften.'



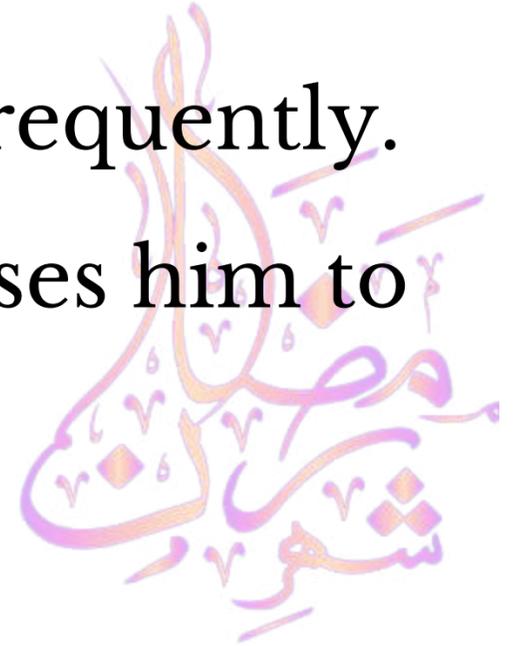
## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

- Those who do shirk cannot misguide Allah's sincere servants. Allah ﷻ saves His sincere servants from difficulties in this world and He will grant them pleasurable things in Jannah where they will be honored.
- The people of Paradise will be given whatever they wish for in addition to countless other blessings. Allah ﷻ will send peace (salam) upon them. The case of the disbelievers will be the opposite as their mouths will be sealed and all other parts of their body will speak and testify for their evil actions.



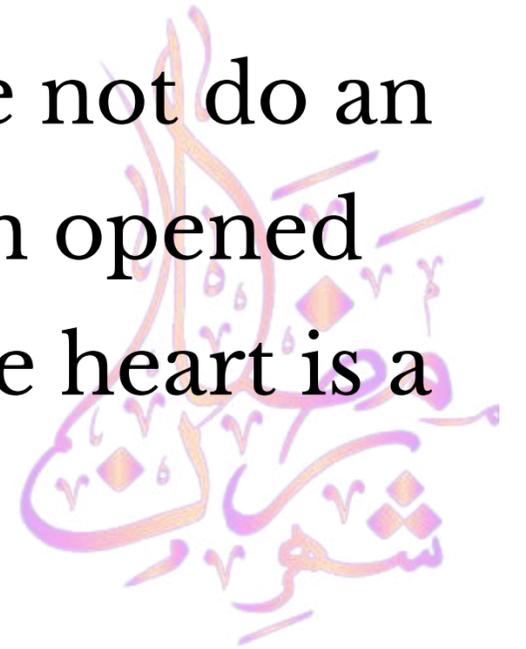
## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

- On the day of Judgement, people similar in their actions will be together. What is of the utmost importance in your life? What is the basis of your friendships? Is it Quran or something else?
- Prophet ﷺ has been consoled and told to remember Daud AS who was a person of strength and someone who turned back to Allah ﷻ frequently.
- Following the desires of one's nafs misguides a person and causes him to forget the hereafter.
- This Quran is an advice for all mankind.



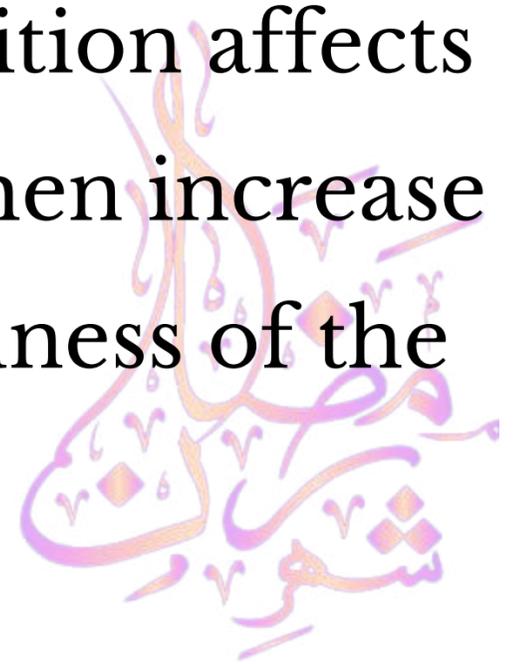
## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

- The main aim for the revelation of the book is that one ponders over it and takes advice from it, We should love all those things and actions that draw us closer to the love of Allah. Anything that we love becomes easy to do.
- Make worship and deen sincere for Allah ﷻ
- “If you are grateful, He is pleased for you all.” Why should we not do an action that is loved by Allah ﷻ? The one whose chest has been opened for Islam, he is upon light from His Rabb. The hardness of the heart is a punishment from Allah ﷻ



## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

- Allah has sent down the best of speech. Ahsan-ul-Hadith (the best of speech) means the speech of Allah
- The hardness of the heart is a sign of misery, The matters of the heart are very personal and no one else can know what is going on in our hearts. If you feel that your heart has hardened, that no advice/admonition affects you anymore or listening to the Quran does not affect you, then increase your recitation of the Quran because this is a cure to the hardness of the heart.



## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

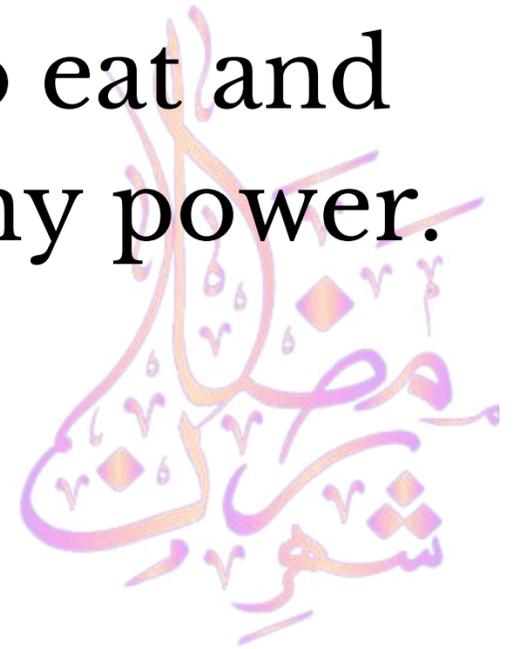
- On the Day of Judgement, each person will be raised with the ones who were similar in thoughts and actions.
- A sound heart (Qalb Saleem) is free of shirk and doubts.
- Every person is known by his unique character among the inhabitants of the skies. The angels know each person and then that knowledge of personality is brought down and made known among the people of the earth.
- Well-wishing for other people is one of the best characteristics that should be a part of every Daa'ee (caller to Islam)



DUA AFTER EATING

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِي اَطْعَمَنِيْ هٰذَا، وَرَزَقَنِيْهِ مِنْ غَيْرِ حَوْلٍ مِنِّيْ وَلَا قُوَّةٍ

All praise is due to Allah Who has given me food to eat and provided it without any endeavour on my part or any power.



# JUZ 24 فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ

AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN  
DHA KARACHI.



JUZ 24

# سورة الزمر



Indeed, We sent down to you the Book for the people in truth. So whoever is guided – it is for [the benefit of] his soul; and whoever goes astray only goes astray to its detriment. And you are not a manager over them.

The rejection of the non-believers was very painful for our Prophet ﷺ.

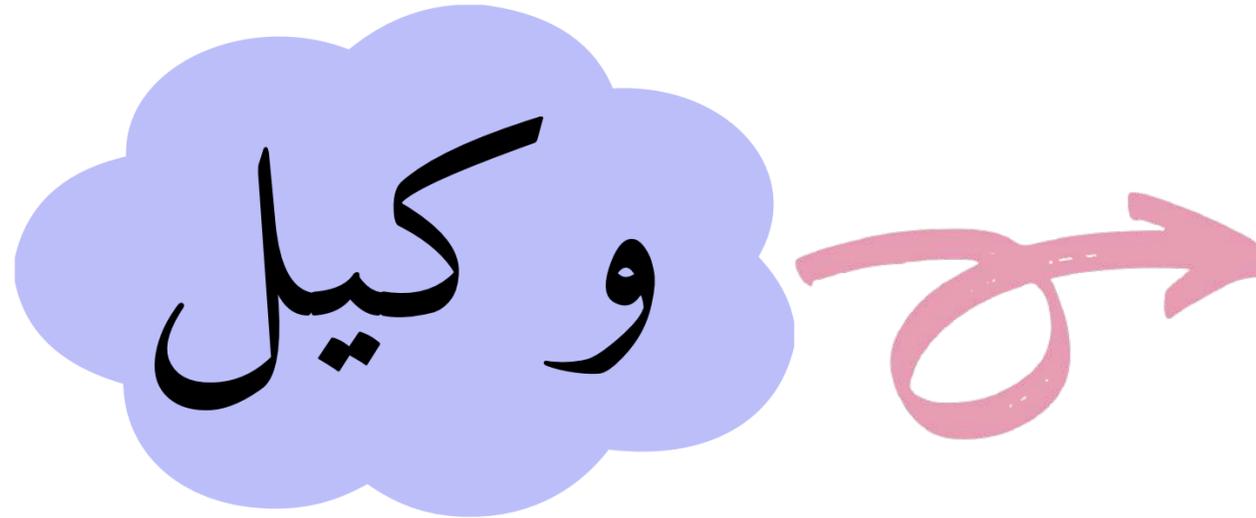


Prophet ﷺ wanted the disbelievers to become Muslims, but they were adamant on their disbelief.



وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ

Prophet ﷺ is being consoled here that your job is only to convey the message revealed to you. If they receive guidance than it is for their own benefit but if not than they are the ones who are losers.



1. Accountable
2. Responsible
3. Meaning Prophet ﷺ is not responsible for their guidance

فَمَنْ أٰهْتَدٰى فَلِنَفْسِهٖ

Whatever a man does, does it for his own benefit.



فَمِنْ اَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهٖ  
مَنْ عَمِلَ صٰلِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهٖ  
وَمِنْ شَكَرَ فَاِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهٖ  
وَمِنْ تَزَكَّى فَاِنَّمَا يَتَزَكَّى لِنَفْسِهٖ



وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا

Whatever sin a man commmits, will hurt his own self.

وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ إِثْمًا ج  
فَانِمَا يَكْسِبُهُ وَعَلَى نَفْسِهِ ج  
وَمَنْ يَخِلْ فَإِنَّمَا يَخِلْ عَنِ نَفْسِهِ  
فَمَنْ نَكَثَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ



## AL-ZUMAR VERSE 42

Allah takes the souls at the time of their death, and those that do not die [He takes] during their sleep. Then He keeps those for which He has decreed death and releases the others for a specified term. Indeed in that are signs for a people who give thought.

Sleep is like death. In the state of sleep, only Allah knows happens to the soul. A person is sleeping yet his heart beats, food is digested and he is breathing. We don't know the reality



اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنْفُسَ حِينَ مَوْتِهَا

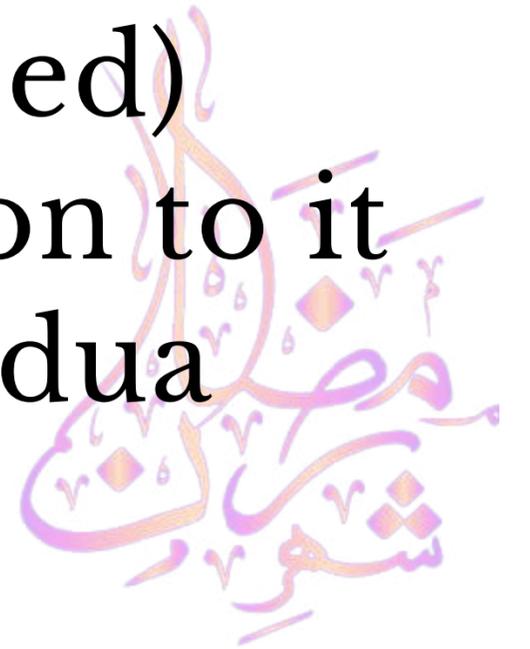
Jabir ibn Abdullah reported: The Prophet ﷺ was asked, “O Messenger of Allah, do the people of Paradise sleep?” The Prophet said, “Sleep is the brother of death, and the people of Paradise do not sleep.”



## DUSTING THE BED BEFORE SLEEPING

Prophet ﷺ said

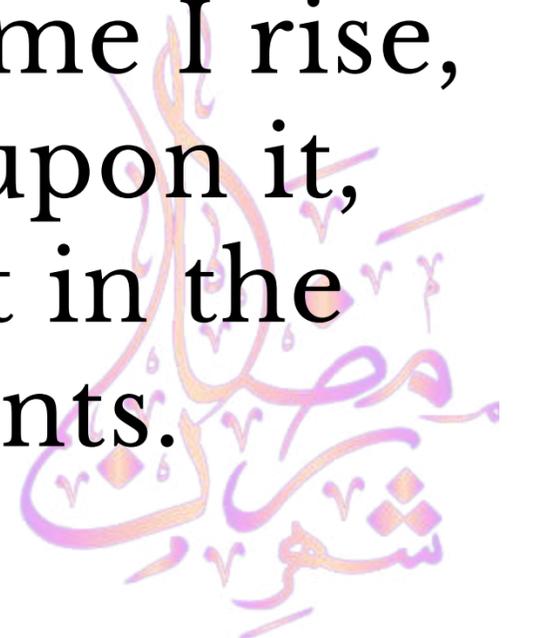
‘When any one of you goes to bed, he should shake out his bed with the inside of his waist sheet (meaning he should dust off his bed) because he does not know what has come on to it after him. And then he should read the dua



## DUA BEFORE SLEEPING

بِاسْمِكَ رَبِّ وَضَعْتَ جَنْبِي وَبِكَ أَرْفَعُهُ، إِنْ أَمْسَكَتَ نَفْسِي  
فَاغْفِرْ لَهَا، وَإِنْ أَرْسَلْتَهَا فَاحْفَظْهَا بِمَا تَحْفَظُ بِهِ عِبَادَكَ الصَّالِحِينَ

In Your name my Lord, I lie down and in Your name I rise,  
so if You should take my soul then have mercy upon it,  
and if You should return my soul then protect it in the  
manner You do so with Your righteous servants.



## DUA AFTER WAKING UP

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَحْيَانَا بَعْدَ مَا أَمَاتَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ

All praise is due to Allah, Who has brought us back to life after He has caused us to die, and to Him is the return



## DUA OF TAHAJJUD

اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ جِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ  
 وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي لِمَا  
 اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ إِنَّكَ تَهْدِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ .

O Allah, Lord of Jibril, Mika'il and Israfil, Creator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and the seen, You judge between Your slaves concerning wherein they differ. O Allah, guide me to the disputed matters of truth for You are the One Who guides to the Straight Path

Say, "O My servants who have transgressed against themselves [by sinning], do not despair of the mercy of Allah. Indeed, Allah forgives all sins. Indeed, it is He who is the Forgiving, the Merciful."

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا

- Allah's mercy and forgiveness is all encompassing.
- No one should feel hopeless from Allah's mercy.
- He forgives big sins
- Some sins are erased from the book of deeds by doing good.
- Some are erased by repenting.
- Some are erased by giving expiation or by retribution.
- This verse gives us most hope.



إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا

## WHO RECEIVES ALLAH'S MERCY AND FORGIVENESS?

لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ  
وَأَسْلِمُوا لَهُ

- The ones who ask for forgiveness
- The ones who return in repentance.
- Neither they are hopeless of Allah's mercy nor they let anyone else.



## FORGIVENESS OF SINS

In a Hadith Qudsi, Allah ﷻ says

‘O child of Ādam, so long as you call upon Me and ask of Me, I will forgive you for what you have done. And I will not mind. O child of Ādam, were your sins to reach the clouds of the sky, and were you then to ask forgiveness of Me, I would forgive you. O child of Ādam, were you to come to Me with sins nearly as great as the earth. And were you then to face Me, ascribing no partner to Me, I would bring you forgiveness, nearly as great as that.’

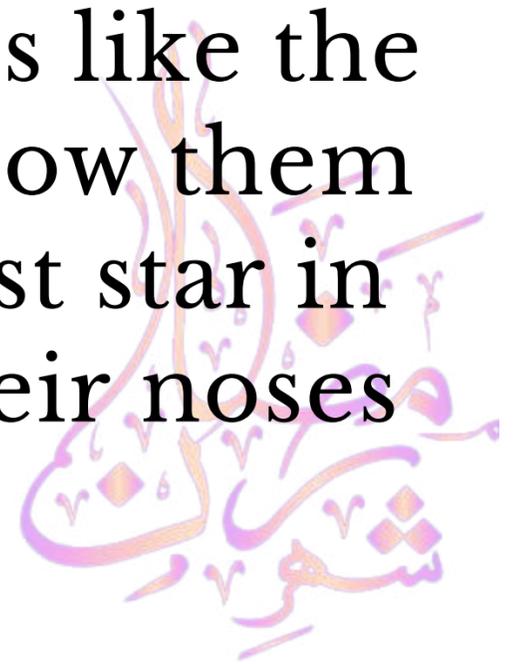


AL-ZUMAR VERSE 73

وَسِيْقَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا

Prophet ﷺ said

‘The first group to enter Paradise will enter with faces like the moon in the night when it is full, then those who follow them will be shining with a light brighter than the brightest star in the sky. They will not urinate or defecate or blow their noses or spit.’



JUZ 24

# سورة المؤمن



- It is the first surah from the surahs of الحواميم
- Which Allah has sent with His word حم.

## الحواميم

### The superiority of these surahs:

- The core of the Qur'an.
- Ibn `Abbas r.a. said, "Everything has an essence and the essence of the Qur'an is the family of Ha Mim,"
- Ibn Mas`ud r.a said, "When I reach the family of Ha Mim, it is like reaching a beautiful garden, so I take my time."



[He is] the Exalted above [all] degrees, Owner of the Throne; He places the inspiration of His command upon whom He wills of His servants to warn of the Day of Meeting.

رَفِيعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ

- Allah is above everything in all aspects.
- He is exalted in His Existence.
- He is above all by His attributes.
- His Majesty is like no-one else.
- He is Power prevails above everything.
- He is above all His creation.

ذُو الْعَرْشِ

Owner of the  
Throne



Those [angels] who carry the Throne and those around it exalt [Allāh] with praise of their Lord and believe in Him and ask forgiveness for those who have believed, [saying], "Our Lord, You have encompassed all things in mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who have repented and followed Your way and protect them from the punishment of Hellfire.

## SIZE OF حاملين العرش

Prophet ﷺ said

‘I have been permitted to tell you about one of the angels who bears the Throne (who carries the Throne), that the distance between the lobe of his ear, and the shoulder is a journey of seven hundred years.’



# TASBIH OF حاملين العرش

Prophet ﷺ said

‘The carriers of the throne are eight, and they respond to one another in a beautiful soft voice. Four of them say,

سبحانك وبحمدك على حلمك بعد علمك

‘Glory be to You and all praise be to You, O Allah forbearance after Your knowledge. And the other four angels, they reply

سبحانك وبحمدك على عفوك بعد قدرتك

That, ‘Glory be to You and praise be to You for the fact that You pardon, even though You have the power to punish.



ALLAH WARNS US ABOUT THE DAY OF MEETING THROUGH REVELATION

لِيُنذِرَ يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ

Day of Judgement / The day of Meeting

- On that day the souls will meet their bodies and everyone will meet each other.
- Every person will meet the consequence of his deeds.
- Oppressor and oppressed will meet.
- The angels of the sky will meet the people of earth.
- And the creation will meet their Creator, and they will be accounted for by their Lord.



He knows that which deceives the eyes and what the breasts conceal.

يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ

Signaling from the eye

- Looking repeatedly
- Looking from the corner of the eyes
- Looking at things forbidden by Allah
- Saying that you have not looked but actually have and vice versa

**We should stay away and protect ourselves from looking at haram things**



And your Lord says, "Call upon Me; I will respond to you." Indeed, those who disdain My worship will enter Hell [rendered] contemptible.

ج  
وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ

One gets to know the importance of dua from this verse.

We should return to Allah in every matter.

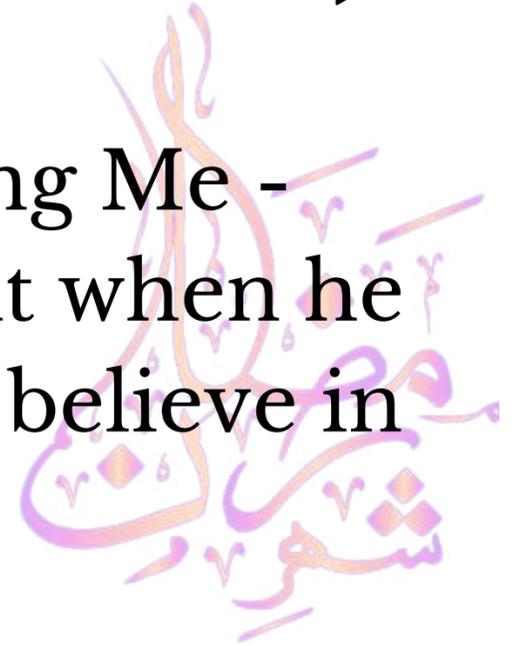
This is Tauheed.



## THE PROMISE OF ACCEPTANCE OF DUA

وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ ۖ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ ۗ

And when My servants ask you, [O Muḥammad], concerning Me - indeed I am near. I respond to the invocation of the supplicant when he calls upon Me. So let them respond to Me [by obedience] and believe in Me that they may be [rightly] guided.



## DUA IS A TYPE OF WORSHIP

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي

- It is a condition for worship, asking from our Lord.
- Not making dua shows pride.
- If not asking for this world than ask for forgiveness.
- Allah does not like not being asked.



## 3 WAYS HOW DUA IS ACCEPTED:

Allah  
accepts the  
dua

He keeps  
it for us  
in the  
akhirah.

He saves  
us from a  
calamity.



JUZ 24

# سورة فصلت



And He placed on the earth firmly set mountains over its surface, and He blessed it and determined therein its [creatures'] sustenance in four days without distinction – for [the information] of those who ask.

Wisdom for leaving some part of the mountains on top of the earth.

- Humans would not have benefitted from the snow on top of the mountains.
- Then there would be no rivers and no forests.
- We would be deprived from gold, silver, other metals, minerals, gases and oils, which we get because of the mountains on earth.
- Huge blessings are in these mountains for humans.



And that was your assumption which you assumed about your Lord. It has brought you to ruin, and you have become among the losers."

## HAVING FALSE HOPES

Ḥasan Al-Baṣrī said,

‘How many people are there who are in heedlessness, because of their false hopes. And they remain in their false hope until they leave this world without having done any good deed. And they claim that they have good supposition of Allah, whereas they're lying, because if they expected good from Allah, they would have done some good work.’



We [angels] were your allies in worldly life and [are so] in the Hereafter. And you will have therein whatever your souls desire, and you will have therein whatever you request [or wish]

## ANGELS AS **اولياء** FOR BELIEVERS

The Prophet ﷺ said,

‘Indeed for the Mosques are pegs. And the angels are their companions. If they're ever missing, those angels go and look for them. If they fall ill, those angels go and visit them. If they are in some need, those angels go and help them.’



قالو ربنا الله

Confessing of belief  
in Allah ﷻ and his  
commands

ثم استقاموا

Being firm in  
obedience  
Consistent till the  
end

دعاء إلى الله

Calling others to the  
Straight Path, enjoining  
good, forbidding evil

Only possible with sabr  
Only possible with Allah's  
Tawfique

عمل صالحا

Doing righteous  
actions

ادفع بالتي هي احسن

Repelling evil  
With good



## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

- Those who affirm Allah and His messengers will be given high ranks in paradise.
- “Before any good deed, pure and clear intention is very important.”
- Allah is enough for his believing servants in this world and the hereafter. If He is enough than why do we have to look for something else
- Before going to sleep, remember death and read your duas for protection every day.



## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

- Allah's mercy and forgiveness is very vast. Neither we should be hopeless from His mercy nor should let anyone be.
- People who have taqwa will enter Jannah in groups. Not even trouble of opening the door. They will be already opened and the angels will welcome them and will be greeted with salam



## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

- Meeting on the Day of Judgement, its terrors has been mentioned. And also different names of this day are mentioned.

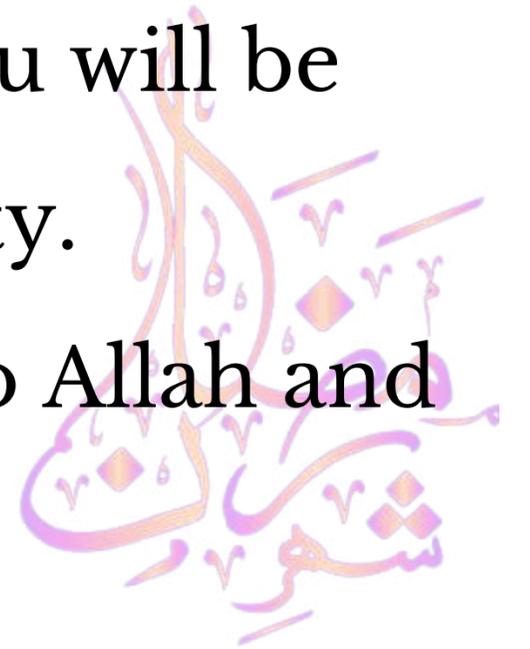
يَوْمَ تَوَلَّوْنَ مَدْبِرِينَ  
يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْأَشْهَدُ  
يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ الظَّالِمِينَ

يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ  
يَوْمَ هُمْ بَرْزُونَ  
يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ  
يَوْمَ الْأَرْفَةِ

مِنْ صِفَاتِ  
الْيَوْمِ



- We have to protect our eyes and our hearts from haram.
- The servants of Allah ask for Allah's protection from their enemies.
- When a person accepts Allah as their Rabb and is than steadfast on it, than at the time of death the angels come down and say that do not worry, we are your friends in the world and the hereafter. You will be given whatever you ask for. Its celebration from The Almighty.
- The best people in the world are those who connect people to Allah and are also connected and do good deeds.



## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

- One should not delay repentance.
- When one makes a mistake than immediately return back to Allah for forgiveness.
- Knowledge is not only gaining information but acting on it is actual knowledge.
- Allah ﷻ helps the believers In this world as well.



## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

- The path to truth is good deeds and good deeds take one to paradise.
- We should know what is shirk so that we stay away from it.
- A believer gets happy from the remembrance of Allah.
- Every blessing is a favor as well as a test.
- One should always fear Allah.



رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَّحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَ  
 قِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمِنْ  
 صَلْحٍ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

Our Lord, You have encompassed all things in mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who have repented and followed Your way and protect them from the punishment of Hellfire.

Our Lord, and admit them to gardens of perpetual residence which You have promised them and whoever was righteous among their fathers, their spouses and their offspring.

Indeed, it is You who is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.



# JUZ 25 إِيَهُ يِرِد

AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN  
DHA KARACHI.

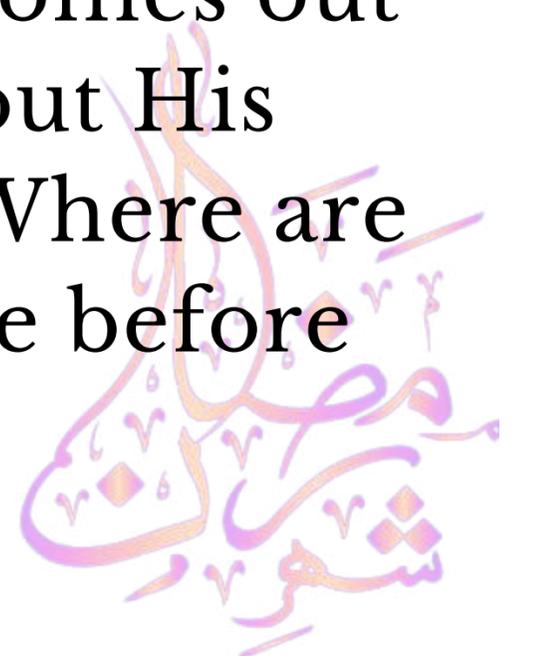


# سورة فصلت



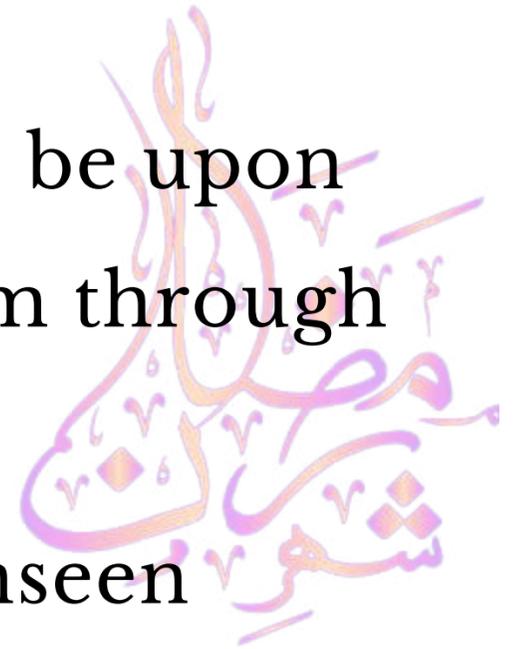
إِلَيْهِ يَرُدُّ عِلْمَ السَّاعَةِ وَمَا تَخْرُجُ مِنْ ثَمَرَاتٍ مِنْ أَكْمَامِهَا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَىٰ وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ قَالُوا ءَاذَنكَ مَا مِنَّا مِنْ شَهِيدٍ

With Him 'alone' is the knowledge of the Hour. No fruit comes out of its husk, nor does a female conceive or deliver without His knowledge. And 'consider' the Day He will call to them, "Where are My 'so-called' associate-gods?" They will cry, "We declare before you that none of us testifies to that 'any longer'."



## JUZ 25

- Only Allah has the knowledge of the Day of Judgment.
- Jibreel(AS) asked the Prophet ﷺ about the occurrence of the Day of Judgment, so he said that I know as much about it as you do. I do not know more than you.
- This shows how vast is Allah's knowledge.
- There is no partner in His knowledge
- No one has such perfect knowledge, not even the prophets (peace be upon them). They also have as much knowledge as Allah reveals to them through revelation.
- Even the closest servants do not know about the matters of the unseen



JUZ 25

# سورة الشورى



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

## ASH-SHOORA VERSE 11

He is<sup>1</sup> the Originator of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you spouses from among yourselves, and <sup>2</sup>'made' mates for cattle <sup>3</sup>'as well'—multiplying you <sup>4</sup>'both'. There is nothing like Him, for He <sup>5</sup>'alone' is the All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

- This is a comprehensive verse about the **names and attributes of Allah**.
- There is no one like Allah, His attributes and actions, He is all-hearing, all-seeing.
- Ibn Taymiyyah says that the way of the predecessors of the Ummah and their Imams was that they described Allah with the attributes that **He Himself described or that His Messenger described. Without threefold, takyeef, Tarteel or tamtheel.**



In a Hadith Qudsi , Allah ﷻ says

‘O My servants, all of you are astray except those whom I have guided. So, seek guidance from Me and I shall guide you. O My servants, all of you are hungry, except those whom I have fed. So, seek food from Me and I shall feed you. O My servants all of you are naked, except those whom I have clothed. So, seek clothing from Me and I shall clothe you. O My servants, if the first of you and the last of you and the humans of you and the Jinn of you, were all to stand together in one place and ask of Me and I were to give everyone what he requested, then that would not decrease what I possess except what is decreased of the ocean when a needle is dipped into it.’



JUZ 25

## ASH-SHOORA VERSE 25

He is the One Who accepts repentance from His servants and pardons 'their' sins. And He knows whatever you do.

### THE TIME OF ACCEPTANCE OF TAWBAH

The Prophet ﷺ said,

'Indeed, Allah accepts the repentance of a slave, as long as his soul does not reach his throat.'



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

## THE SIX CONDITIONS OF REPENTANCE

Sincerity

Regret over a sin

Intention to leave that sin

Have the intention not to do it in the future

Seek repentance before the doors of repentance close

Make up for the loss you incurred someone, compensation is needed



Who avoid major sins and shameful deeds, and forgive when angered)

After believing and having faith, one should avoid the following

## 1. Indecent acts

Any speech or action that is excessively obscene, such as adultery, the actions of the people of Lut and extreme miserliness, etc.

And if they were angry, they would forgive  
Forgive in anger  
This work can be done only by people who have a very strong will

## 2. Kabair / Major sins

In kabair, indecent acts are included;  
Sins for which punishments are defined in the Shariah



JUZ 25

# ASH-SHOORA VERSE 38

Who respond to their Lord, establish prayer, conduct their affairs by mutual consultation, and donate from what We have provided for them

Four things that guarantee the unity of the Ummah, and their success in this world and the hereafter

To  
establish  
prayer

They spend  
from what  
Allah ﷻ has  
provided  
them

Respond  
to their  
lord

Mutual  
consultation



alhudakarachi



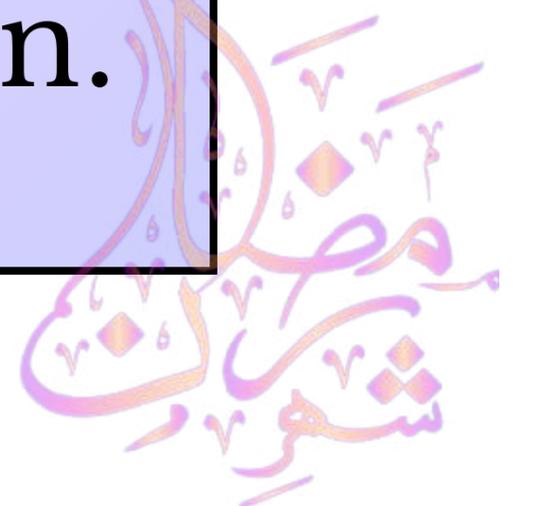
AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

## ASH- SHOORA VERSE 37

Aisha says” Messenger of Allah ﷺ never took revenge for our own sake.”  
But if someone exceeded the limits set by Allah, Prophet ﷺ did take action.



وأمرهم شورى بينهم

شوري

شاريشور شورا

Extracting honey from the hive

Advice is called Shoora because it is a name for seeking the opinion of many people. There is no need to consult in the clear orders of Allah and His Messenger. However, Muslims should consult each other in their relations.



# سورة الزخرف



JUZ 25

## AZ-ZUKHRUF VERSE 13-14

So that you may remember your Lord's grace when you are seated on them and say, 'Glory be to Him who has given us control over this; we could not have done it by ourselves. Truly it is to our Lord that we are returning.'

### REALITY OF THE WORLDLY LIFE

The Prophet ﷺ said,

'Be in this world as if you were a stranger or a traveller.'



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

Evil ones bar people from the right path, even though they may think they are well guided.

### ZIKR AS PROTECTION

Prophet ﷺ said,

‘When a person goes to bed an angel and a devil both rush to him, the angel says, ‘End your day with good.’ And the Shaitān says, ‘End your day with evil.’ So, if the person remembers Allah until sleep overtakes him then the angel expels the Shaitān and spends the night watching over him. And when he wakes up an angel and a devil hasten towards him, the angel says, ‘Start your day with good.’ And the Shaitān says, ‘Start your day with evil.’ So, if a person praises Allah then the angel expels the Shaitān and spends the day watching over him.’



And his 'second' coming is truly a sign for the Hour. So have no doubt about it, and follow me. This is the Straight Path

- Esa (peace be upon him) will descend as a just ruler
- He will break the cross
- He will not come as a new prophet
- He will kill the pigs
- Jizya will be abolished
- Wealth will become common, so much so that nobody will be there to accept charity.
- A prostration will be better than the world and whatever is in it.
- The existence of Esa(peace be upon him) will also be a proof of the establishment of the day of Resurrection



JUZ 25

# سورة الدخان



Indeed, We sent it down on a blessed night, for We always warn 'against evil'

- The greatness of the Qur'an is that **Allah revealed the Qur'an in the blessed night**
- Undoubtedly, We brought it down in the night of **Qadr**
- The month of **Ramadan** is the month in which the Quran was revealed
- The beginning of revelation started in the blessed night of ramadan
- Some people say that that night is the night of half of Sha'ban, but this is **completely wrong**

سفر



JUZ 25

## AD-DUKHAN VERSE 3

ليلة مبركة

### THE PURPOSE OF REVEALING THE BOOK

- People have to be made aware of good and bad
- There is good news and warning in the Qur'an.

### BLESSED NIGHT

- The Quran was revealed
- Angels and the Holy Spirit descend
- Events throughout the year are decided on this night
- The worship of this night is better than the worship of a thousand months.



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

# سورة الباقية



[Prophet], consider the one who has taken his own desire as a god, whom God allows to stray in the face of knowledge, sealing his ears and heart and covering his eyes– who can guide such a person after God [has done this]? Will you [people] not take heed?

Ibn ‘Abbās said, 'Wherever the desire of the Nafs is mentioned in the Qur’ān, it has been condemned.'

Wahb Ibn Munabbih said that, 'Go with that which your Nafs does not like.'

Sahl At-Tustarī said, 'Your desire is your disease, if you oppose it, then then you will be cured.'



To Him belongs 'all' Majesty in the heavens and the earth. And He is the Almighty, All-Wise

كبرياء



DESCRIPTION OF ALLAH

The Messenger of Allah ﷺ, recited this verse on the pulpit: And they said that Allah will declare His greatness Himself and will say that I am mighty, I am majestic, I am king. Prophet kept on repeating these qualities so and so that the pulpit began to tremble until we began to fear that the Prophet would fall down.



- This world is a place to sow seeds and hereafter is a place to harvest.
- The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said:  
"When you pass through the gardens of Paradise, you eat (some) grass, and people ask about the river.
- Get into the habit of forgiving. Allah loves to forgive.
- Why the Quran is called the soul? Because It is the life of hearts, the source of spiritual life, and the death of ignorance. Quran is the spring of hearts.



## Surah Az-Zukhruf

- While riding the ride, recite the glorification of Allah that He has made this ride submissive for us
- "It is a great effort of Satan to make man forget the Hereafter"
- (67) On the Day of Resurrection, all except the righteous will be enemies of each other. Today, if our friendship is not with pious people, there will be no friendship there



## Surah al-Dukhan

- The Holy Quran is a blessed book which was revealed in the blessed night of Ramadan, in which the affairs of the whole year are decided. Angels and the Holy Spirit (Gabriel, peace be upon him) descend.
- Whenever there is any difficulty or pain, read this verse frequently.

## Surah Al-Jathiya

- .When piety comes, Allah's Protection and love is obtained.



- Consultation is very important, it saves one from disgrace.
- A disbeliever fears death, but a believer fears what comes after death.
- Anger collects all kinds of evil and the matter goes out of control sometimes over the smallest thing
- With Allah belongs the keys of the treasures of the heavens and the earth; He gives bountifully to whom He wills.
- Knowledge does not benefit those who follow desire.



- Knowledge does not benefit those who follow desire.
- All afflictions come because of our sins, even a hafith of the Qur'an forgets it because of his sins.
- Angels make dua for inhabitants of earth, we should also make duas for on another.
- Those who believe in the meeting with Allah ﷻ and still don't prepare for it are foolish.



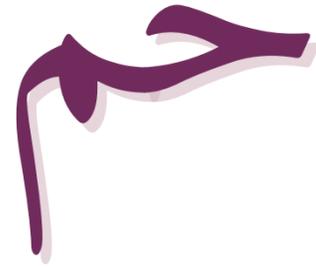
## JUZ DUA

سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِیْ سَخَّرَ لَنَا هٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُۥ مُقْرِنِیْنَ وَاِنَّا اِلٰی  
رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُوْنَ

Glory be to Him who has given us control over this; we could not have done it by ourselves Truly it is to our Lord that we are returning.'



# JUZ 26



AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN  
DHA KARACHI.



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

# سُورَةُ الْأَحْقَافِ



## AL-AHQAF VERSE 15

Ihsaan with  
mother  
supercedes  
Ihsaan with  
father

She bears the  
pain for 9  
months  
A mother has  
3 more rights

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَبَلَغَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي



- At the age of 40, turns to repentance
- This is a time when the strive for sustenance gets harder



## AL-AHQAF VERSE 15

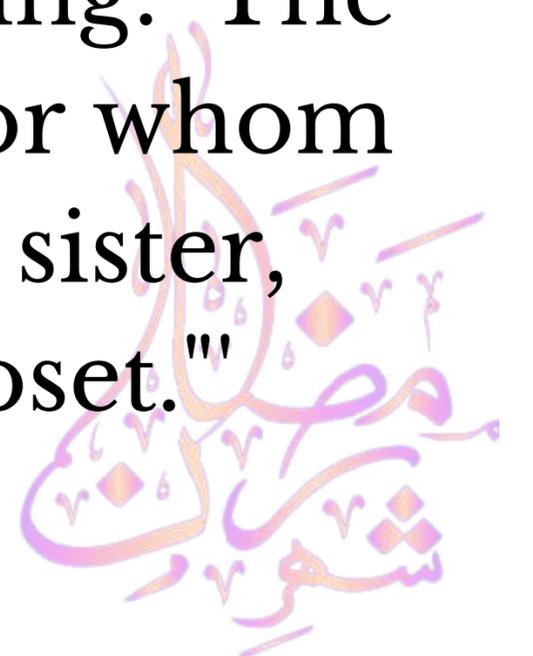
وَوَصِيَانَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا

- At this age (40 years), there are many demands of the family.
- Life is busy.
- The same way a woman's responsibility also increases. Her responsibility are her husband and her kids.
- Because of one's own commitments, rights of parents should not be neglected.

PRIORITIZE SOME TIME FOR PARENTS

It was narrated that Tariq Al-Muharibi said:

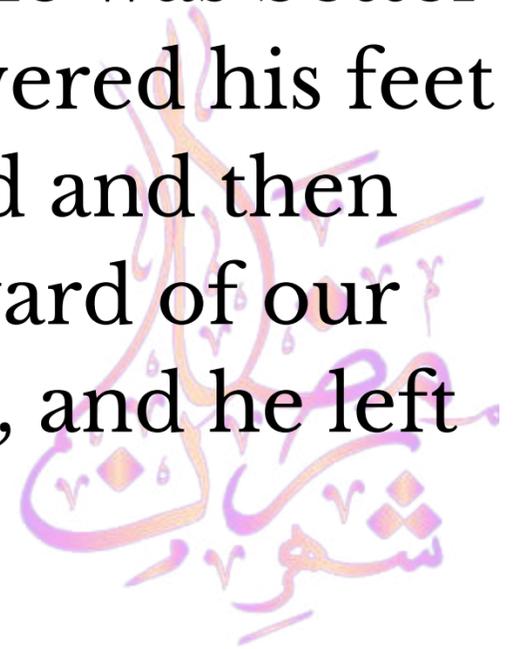
"We came to Al-Madinah and the Messenger of Allah ﷺ was standing on the Minbar addressing the people and saying: 'The hand which gives is the upper hand. Start with those for whom you are responsible; your mother, your father, your sister, your brother, then the next closest, and the next closet.'"



## AL-AHQAF VERSE 20

COMPANIONS WOULD CRY WHEN GOOD THINGS OF THIS  
LIFE WERE BROUGHT TO THEM.

Once 'Abdur Raḥman Ibn 'Awwf was fasting and food was brought to him to break his fast, and he said, 'Muṣ'ab Ibn 'Umair was martyred, and he was better than I, yet he was shrouded in a sheet, such that if his head was covered his feet were exposed, and if his feet were covered, his head was exposed and then worldly wealth was bestowed upon us, we are afraid that the reward of our deeds has been given to us in this life.' And he wept so much then, and he left the food, he couldn't eat.



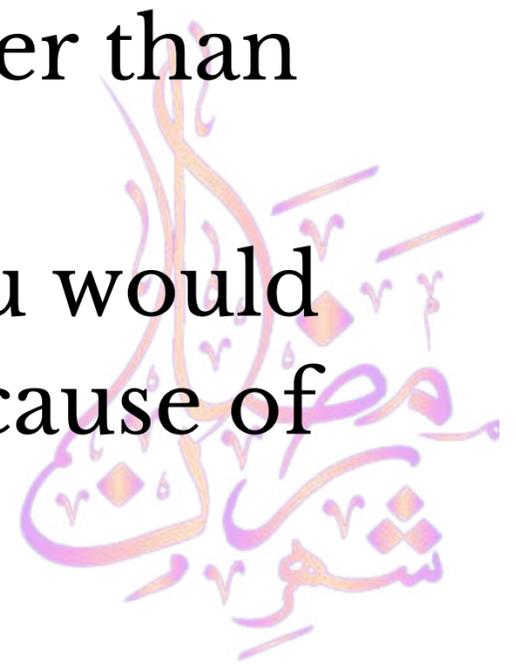
سورة محمد



## MUHAMMAD VERSE 5&6

He will guide them and amend their condition  
And admit them to Paradise, which He has made known to them

- When they enter paradise, they will know which ones are their houses.
- Prophet ﷺ said: “By Him in Whose Hands the life of Muhammad is everybody will recognize his dwelling in Paradise better than he recognizes his dwelling in this world.”
- Prophet ﷺ said: “I hope that before entering Jannah, you would have made yourselves houses they’re for yourselves (because of good deed).



## MUHAMMAD VERSE 5&6

### Deeds to be done for houses being built in Jannah

1. Performing 12 rakahs of sunnahs in a day.

2. Getting a house in paradise for building a mosque here.

3. Meeting someone for Allah

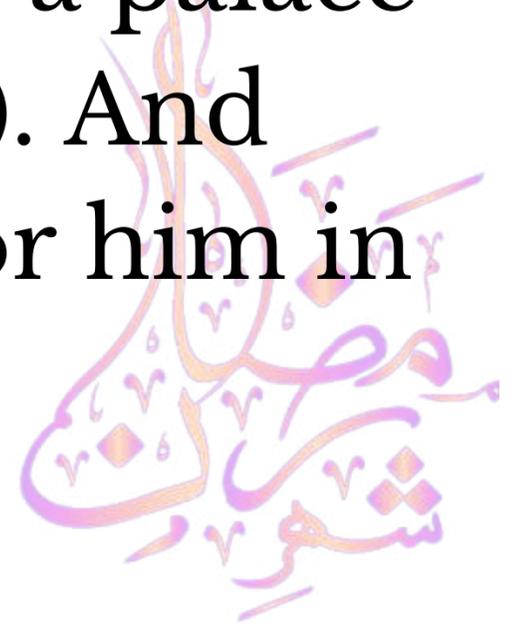
Prophet ﷺ said; “the one who visits his sick brother or just to only meet him for Allah, then a caller from the sky says ‘you are clean and your walking is also clean and you made yourself a house in paradise.’”



## 4. GETTING A HOUSE IN PARADISE FOR GIVING UP LIES AND ARGUMENTS

The Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said:

'Whoever gives up telling lies in support of a false claim, a palace will be built for him in the outskirts of Paradise. Whoever gives up argument when he is in the right, a palace will be built from him in the middle (of Paradise). And whoever had good behavior, a palace will be built for him in the highest reaches (of Paradise).'"



O you who have believed, if you support Allah, He will support you and plant firmly your feet.

إِنْ تَنْصُرُوا اللَّهَ يَنْصُرْكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَكُمْ



- Helping Allah ﷻ means helping Allah's deen.
- A believing servant of Allah guards the religion and preaches it; therefore, Allah helps them as well.

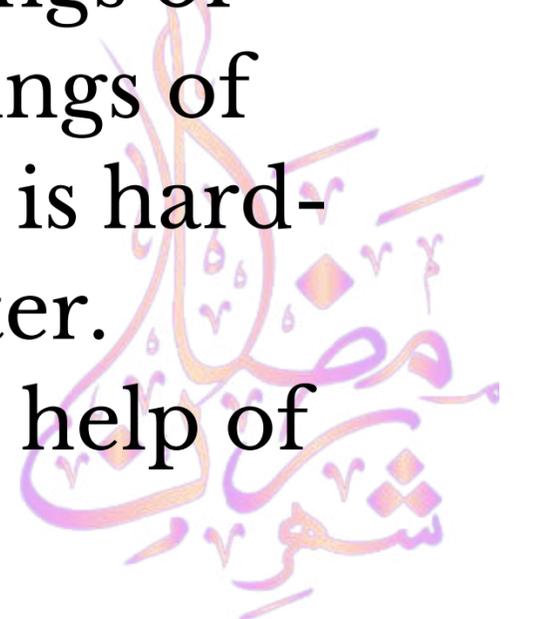


ولينصرون الله من ينصره

Grants victory

Prophet ﷺ said;

- He who alleviates the suffering of a brother out of the sufferings of the world, Allah would alleviate his suffering from the sufferings of the Day of Resurrection, and he who finds relief for one who is hard-pressed, Allah would make things easy for him in the Hereafter.
- Allah is in the help of a servant so long as the servant is at the help of his brother.



JUZ 26

# MUHAMMAD VERSE 22

So, would you perhaps, if you turned away, cause corruption on earth and sever your [ties of] relationship?

## TWO THINGS FORBIDDEN:

Corruption  
in earth

Severing  
ties with  
relatives

## TWO COMMANDS TO FOLLOW:

Reformation  
in earth

Kindness  
to  
relatives



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA

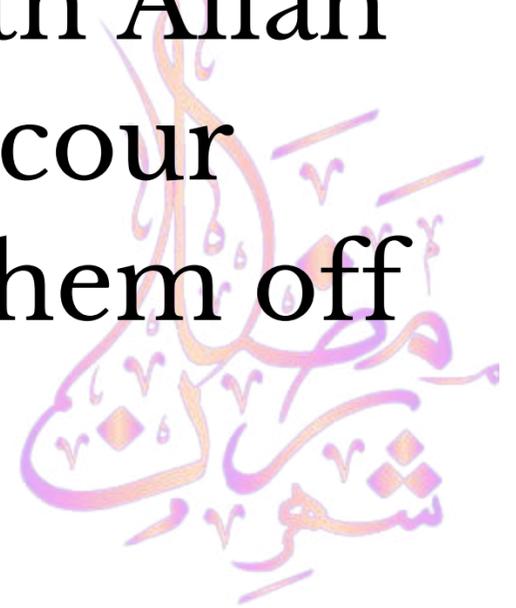


farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

DAMAGE OF SEVERING TIES

Prophet ﷺ said

The deeds are presented on every Thursday and Monday and Allah, the Exalted and Glorious. grants pardon to every person who does not associate anything with Allah except the person in whose (heart) there is rancour against his brother. It would be said: Put both of them off until they are reconciled



سورة الفتح



## AL-FATH VERSE 29

Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah; and those with him are forceful against the disbelievers, merciful among themselves. You see them bowing and prostrating [in prayer], seeking bounty from Allah and [His] pleasure.

Their mark is on their faces from the trace of prostration. That is their description in the Torah. And their description in the Gospel is as a plant which produces its offshoots and strengthens them so they grow firm and stand upon their stalks, delighting the sowers – so that Allah may enrage by them the disbelievers. Allah has promised those who believe and do righteous deeds among them forgiveness and a great reward.



ج  
مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

Ibn Kaseer said: After saying "Rasool Allah" to Muhammad ﷺ than no other introduction/praise is needed

رَحْمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ

They are kind to each other, take care of each other and strengthen each other.

وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ

This includes all companions of the prophet

ﷺ

Prophet ﷺ said; "A believer to another believer is like a building whose different parts strenghten each other."



# سورة الحجرات



And know that among you is the Messenger of Allah. If he were to obey you in much of the matter, you would be in difficulty, but Allah has endeared to you the faith and has made it pleasing in your hearts and has made hateful to you disbelief, defiance and disobedience. Those are the [rightly] guided

وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبِيبٌ إِلَيْكُمْ إِلَيْكُمْ الْيَمِينِ وَزَيْنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ

Iman includes to confirm from heart,  
tongue and obligatory actions



AL-HUJURAT VERSE 7

ج  
وَكْرَهُ إِلَيْكُمْ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ

الْكُفْرَ

Not confirming  
in heart

والْفُسُوقَ

Not confirming  
with tongue

والْعِصْيَانَ

Not confirming  
with actions



## AL- HUJURAT VERSE 11

MANNERS OF A SOCIETY ARE BEING TAUGHT HERE

### IT IS FORBIDDEN TO MAKE FUN OF EACH OTHER

- It creates hatred
- Cause of humiliation.
- The real cause of making fun is pride.
- Either in gatherings or alone, it is forbidden to make fun.

لَا يَسْخَرُ قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَوْمٍ



## REASON WHY NOT TO MAKE FUN

Whoever you make fun of thinking lowly might have high status near Allah because good or bad cannot be determined by looks. Rather it is the taqwa of the heart, which only Allah knows.

وَلَا نِسَاءً مِّن نِّسَاءٍ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ

- Women are especially prohibited here.
- Any kind of ridicule is forbidden.

Mocking or mimicking someone is a repulsive action

Prophet ﷺ said; "I do not like to mimic someone, even if I get this and this."



وَلَا تَلْمِزُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ

Do not insult one another:

- Islam has only allowed to advise each other.
- Rather than exposing off the flaws or weaknesses of others, one should conceal them.

PROPHET ﷺ  
SAID; "WHOEVER COVERS  
(THE FAULTS OF) A  
MUSLIM, ALLAH WILL  
COVER (HIS FAULTS) ON  
THE DAY OF  
JUDGEMENT."



## AL- HUKURAT VERSE 11

وَلَا تَتَّابِرُوا بِالْألقِبِ

- One should not call each other with bad titles or nick names.
- Such names which are not for looking down upon someone or humiliating them, then that is allowed.
- People who do such deeds, even if they are believers, still they are considered transgressors.



ج  
بِسِّ الْأَسْمِ الْفَسُوقِ بَعْدَ الْإِيمَانِ

It is very bad if someone is called a transgressor despite being a believer.

وَمَنْ لَمْ يَتُبْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ

It is unjust to not repent from sins



O you who have believed, avoid much [negative] assumption. Indeed, some assumption is sin. And do not spy or backbite each other. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his brother when dead? You would detest it. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is Accepting of repentance and Merciful.

Having good  
assumption  
about someone

Do not spy

Not  
backbiting

Not looking for  
faults in others

Prophet ﷺ said; “Whoever searches for the faults of a muslim, Allah will search for his fault, and if Allah searches for the fault of anyone, He disgraces him in his house.”



BACKBITING IS LIKE EATING YOUR BROTHERS FLESH

Qatādah said that,  
'Just as you refuse to eat the  
meat of a dead human, you  
must refuse to eat the flesh  
of your living brother by  
backbiting him.'

'Once we were with the Prophet ﷺ  
when a man got up and left, and  
when he did, then another man  
began speaking ill of him, so the  
Prophet ﷺ said, 'Clean your teeth.'  
(floss your teeth) So the man said,  
'Why I didn't eat anything?' The  
Prophet said, 'No doubt you ate  
the flesh of your brother.'



JUZ 26

# سورة ق



JUZ 26

## QAAF VERSE 16

And We have already created man and know what his soul whispers to him, and We are closer to him than [his] jugular vein.

It is a very light or buried voice or action which is not felt or sensed.

**WHISPERING**

It is also speaking in a very low voice.



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

And We have already created man and know what his soul whispers to him, and We are closer to him than [his] jugular vein.

Allah knows everything  
in our hearts.

أَلَّا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ

Allah is near to us  
than our jugular vein



وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ

Nothing can be hidden from Allah

- The realisation that Allah ﷻ is near, keep one from committing sins.
- This ayah is a cause of fear for some and for some it brings peace and hope that Allah ﷻ knows all.



And [in part] of the night exalt Him and after prostration.

## AFTER EVERY PRAYERS SUPERIORITY OF DOING TASBEEH

Abu Huraira reported Allah's Messenger ﷺ said ; "If anyone extols Allah after every prayer thirty-three times, and praises Allah thirty-three times, and declares His Greatness thirty-three times, ninety-nine times in all, and says to complete a hundred:" There is no god but Allah, having no partner with Him, to Him belongs sovereignty and to Him is praise due, and He is Potent over everything," his sins will be forgiven even If these are as abundant as the foam of the sea"



# سورة الذرّيت



And in the hours before dawn they would ask forgiveness,  
And from their properties was [given] the right of the [needy] petitioner and  
the deprived.

وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ

Abu Huraira reported Allah's Messenger ﷺ said; "When half of the night or two-third of it is over. Allah, the Blessed and the Exalted, descends to the lowest heaven and says: Is there any beggar, so that he be given? Is there any supplicator so that he be answered? Is there any beggar of forgiveness so that he be forgiven? (And Allah continues it saying) till it is daybreak"



## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

- Always treat your parents with kindness. If they are alive then spend time with them and if they are dead then pray for their forgiveness and give charity from their behalf.
- Without Allah's consent we cannot do anything.
- The more you work hard, the higher the status, for every prostration one rank is elevated. Pray for zeal in worshipping Allah.
- Patience is from the high character of the prophets. It's a source of success in this world.



## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

- Reformation among the people, reconcile, establishing justice, not making fun of somebody, not calling them with bad titles, not being suspicious, staying away from back biting and curiosity. These are all the character-building societal manners taught in Surah Al Hujuraat.
- Paradise cannot be attained only by wishing for it. One has to have faith and actions which will take us to paradise.
- Sometimes through unpleasant situations, one can get good results. Therefore, we should never lose hope.



- Allah is closer to us than our jugular vein. The heart which realizes that Allah is near, will reform itself.
- A prepared observer to record. These angels with us are all the time writing what we are doing. We should be very careful.
- The devil stops us from the way of knowledge so that we keep on rolling in the darkneses of misguidance.



## JUZ DUA

رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ  
صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

My Lord, enable me to be grateful for Your favor which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and to work righteousness of which You will approve and make righteous for me my offspring. Indeed, I have repented to You, and indeed, I am of the Muslims."



# JUZ 27 قال فما خطبكم

AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN  
DHA KARACHI.



# سورة الذاريات



And left the town to be a sign for those who fear the painful punishment.

PEOPLE OF IMAN ARE NOT NEGLECTED BY ALLAH ﷻ

Qatādah said that,

‘If there were more Muslims in that town Allah would have saved them also, so that people would know that it is ‘Imān because of which they are protected, and that the people of ‘Imān are not neglected by Allah, they are not abandoned by Allah the Exalted.



So 'proclaim, O Prophet': "Flee to Allah! I am truly sent by Him with a clear warning to you.

Turning back to Allah immediately after sin  
Turning away from evil to goodness  
Don't delay it

What does it mean to "Run"

1. Leaving sin and running to goodness
2. Leaving disbelief and adopting faith
3. Leaving polytheism and running towards monotheism
4. Not delaying



DIFFERENT PEOPLE HAVE DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS TO RUN TO

The race of fortunate people

- Righteous/blessed people run towards Allah

The race of wretched people

- The unfortunate run away from Allah
- Run away from religion
- run away from goodness

The race of special people

- Gain true knowledge
- After gaining knowledge, they run towards correction of nafs.
- Leave desires and run towards seeking Allah's will
- They run towards the worship of Allah



## فَقَرُّوا إِلَى اللَّهِ

The Prophet (ﷺ) said, "Allah says: 'I am just as My slave thinks I am, (i.e. I am able to do for him what he thinks I can do for him) and I am with him if He remembers Me. If he remembers Me in himself, I too, remember him in Myself; and if he remembers Me in a group of people, I remember him in a group that is better than they; and if he comes one span nearer to Me, I go one cubit nearer to him; and if he comes one cubit nearer to Me, I go a distance of two outstretched arms nearer to him; and if he comes to Me walking, I go to him running.



And go on reminding [people], it is good for those who believe to be reminded.

وَذَكِّرْ فَإِنَّ الذِّكْرَى تَنْفَعُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

The Prophet ﷺ said,

‘The believer has been created in difficulties but he is oft repentant, he is also very forgetful, however when he is reminded, he remembers



JUZ 27

# سورة الطور

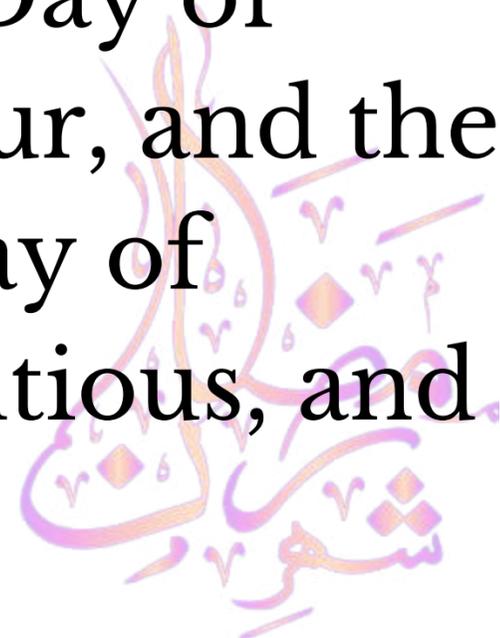


Who amuse themselves with idle chatter:

THE MOST LOVED AND HATED PERSON BY PROPHET ﷺ

The Prophet ﷺ said,

“The dearest and the closest of you to me on the Day of Resurrection will be those who are the best in behaviour, and the most hateful and the farthest from me on the Day of Resurrection will be the talkative, and the most pretentious, and the most rhetorical.”



So be patient with your Lord's decree, for you are truly under Our 'watchful' Eyes. And glorify the praises of your Lord when you rise. And glorify Him during part of the night and at the fading of the stars.

وَادِبَارِ النُّجُومِ

Fajr prayer time

the time for morning prayer is actually the time after the stars turn their backs and go away.



It was narrated from Aisha that she said: I did not see the Messenger of Allah ﷺ hurrying to pray any Nafl as much as he used to hurry to perform the two rakat before the Fajr prayer.

The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: Whoever prays two cold prayers (Fajr and Asr) will enter Paradise.



# سورة النجم



## IT IS FIRST SURAH OF THE QURAN IN WHICH THERE IS PROSTRATION

- On the authority of Abdullah bin Mas'ood (may Allah be pleased with him), he says that the first Surah revealed in which prostration was mentioned was Surah Najm.
- It is the first Surah of the Qur'an that the disbelievers heard and all prostrated with Prophet ﷺ
- Sajdah of recitation is mustahab, not obligatory. Even if it is left out, it is not a sin, but it is recommended.



By the stars when they fade away. Your fellow man is neither misguided nor  
astray

- Refers to the setting of a star
- The setting of a star means its disappearance
- The main theme of the surah is to prove the prophethood of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ
- When the stars set, the morning follows.
- The time of ignorance is leaving and hr ﷺ is entering as Siraj Munir
- The stars are also talked about because the people of Arab used to find their way through stars.



There is a similarity in the prophethood and the stars

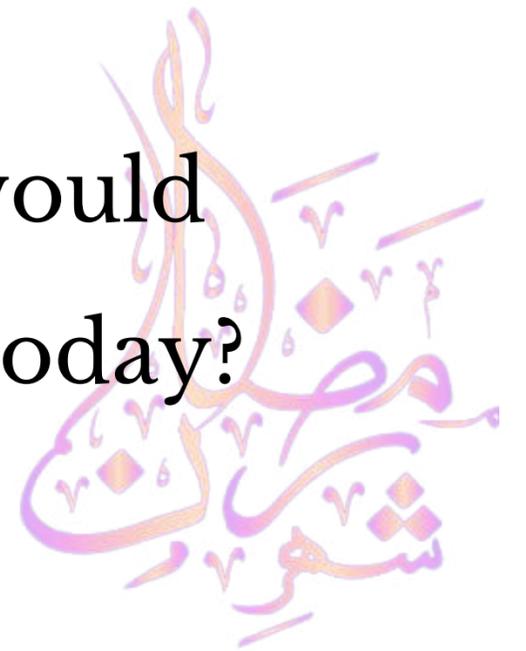


The stars don't deviate from the path that Allah has set for them. In the same way, Prophet ﷺ is on the correct path. He ﷺ has neither lost his way nor gone astray. He is also going right on his mission.



WHAT IS THE REASON FOR CALLING PROPHET ﷺ A COMPANION?

1. He lived with you
2. You know his morals
3. You know his honesty and trustworthiness.
4. He has never lied to anyone not has told a lie so why would he lie while conveying the message of Allah ﷻ to you today?

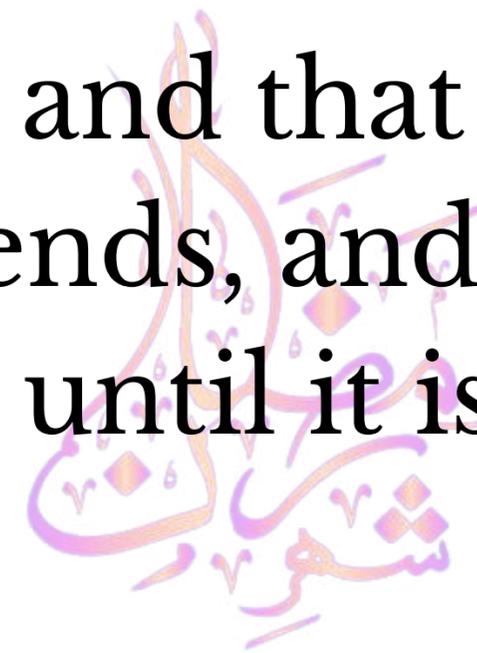


And he saw some of the greatest signs of his Lord.

سَدْرَةُ الْمُنْتَهَى

Ibn Masood said

When Prophet was taken on the night journey, he came to سَدْرَةُ الْمُنْتَهَى, 'which is on the Seventh Heaven, and that is where everything that comes up from below ends, and where everything that comes down from above, until it is taken from it.



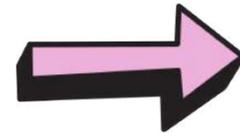
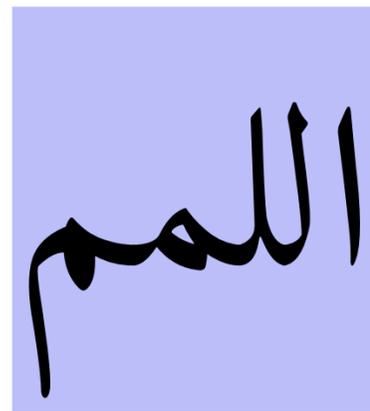
## DESCRIPTION OF سِدْرَةُ الْمُنْتَهَى

Prophet ﷺ said that,

‘I was taken to سِدْرَةُ الْمُنْتَهَى whose leaves were like elephant ears and its fruit like big earthenware vessels and when it was covered by the command of Allah it underwent such a change that none amongst the creation has the power to praise its beauty. He said, There covered it some colours, which I don't even know.’



those who avoid major sins and shameful deeds, despite 'stumbling on' minor sins. Surely your Lord is infinite in forgiveness. He knew well what would become of you as He created you from the earth and while you were 'still' fetuses in the wombs of your mothers. So do not 'falsely' elevate yourselves. He knows best who is 'truly' righteous.



a minor sin



- In arabic, this word is used for something that is in less quantity
- A person is going towards a major sin and stopped.
- Played a minor role in that sin but stopped
- Thought or desired to commit the sin but did not do it.



## A Major sin



- Which has been declared as Haram by a clear text of the Book and Sunnah
- Or Allah ﷻ and His Messenger ﷺ have prescribed a punishment for it in this world
- Or the promise of punishment in the hereafter has been given for it
- Or the curse of Allah ﷻ is invoke on whoever commmits that sin.
- Or the news of the punishment is given that will befall its committers



JUZ 27

# سورة القمر



We have made it easy to learn lessons from the Quran:  
will anyone take heed?

ولقد يسرنا القرآن للذکر

Al-Qushairī said that,

‘Allah has made the recitation of the Qur’ān easy on the tongues of some people and He has made its comprehension easy in the hearts of some people and He has made its memorization easy on the hearts of some people and all of them are Ahlul Qur’ān, and all of them are Allah’s special servants.’



Indeed, the righteous will be amid Gardens and rivers. At the Seat of Honour in the presence of the Most Powerful sovereign

في مقعد صدق عند مليك مقتدر

Will receive closeness  
of Allah ﷻ

Asiya (AS) asked for a house in paradise instead of this world.

رب ابن لي بيتا عندك في الجنة



مقدر

The Most Powerful

People want to live in the court of kings and in their neighborhood, and the more powerful the king is, the more they want to be close to him.

## Good tidings for the pious

- The closeness of the Lord will be a blessing
- Allah gave good news to the pious that their abode will be near the King of kings who is the owner of all power. Then who can measure their honor and glory



# سورة الرحمن



Which, then, of your Lord's blessings do you both deny?

ANSWER OF **فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ**

لَا بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ نِّعَمِكَ رَبَّنَا نَكَذِّبُ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ

‘Ya Allah there is none of Your favours that we deny All praise is to You.’

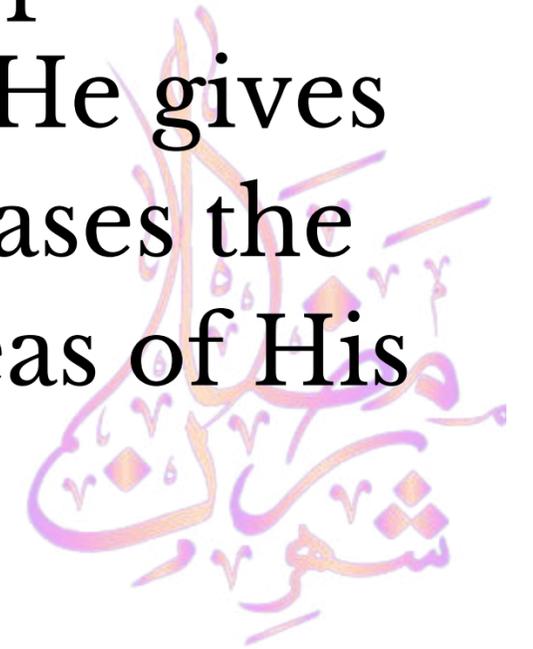


Everyone in heaven and earth entreats Him; every day  
He is bringing about a matter

كُلُّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ

Qatādah said that,

‘The inhabitants of the earth and the sky cannot be independent of Allah, because He gives life to those who are lifeless, He gives death to those who die, He raises the young, He releases the prisoner, He fulfils the needs, and responds to the pleas of His servants, who else can they complain to?’



Then which of your Lord's favours will you both deny? All those in the heavens and the earth are dependent on Him. Day in and day out He has something to bring about.

- Everyone is in need of Him every moment
- Allah ﷻ is in glory in every moment
- Creating someone and giving death to someone, raising someone and bringing someone down, making someone sick and healing someone.
- It is the glory of Allah that He forgives one's sins at every moment and removes someone's problems



Blessed is the name of your Lord, full of majesty, bestowing honour.

## DUA AFTER SALAH

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ وَمِنْكَ السَّلَامُ تَبَارَكْتَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

O Allah, You are As-Salam, From You is all peace,  
blessed are You O Possessor of majesty and  
honour”



# سورة الواقعة



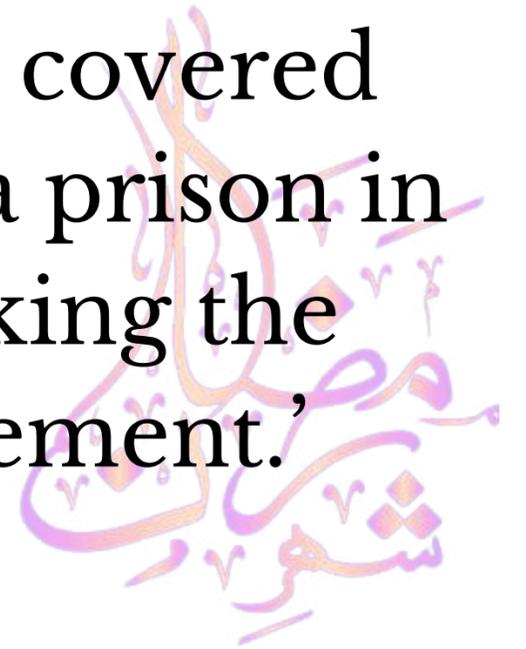
AL- WAQIAH VERSE 6

And turn to scattered dust,

THE PROUD ONES ON DAY OF JUDGEMENT

The Prophet ﷺ said that,

‘The proud will be gathered on the Day of Judgment. Similar to ants, like tiny particles in the image of men they will be covered with humiliation everywhere, they will be dragged into a prison in Hell called Būlas, submerged in the Fire of Fires, drinking the drippings of the people of the Fire filled with derangement.’



that this is truly a noble Quran, in a well-preserved Record,  
touched by none except the purified angels

لقرآن کریم

The Highest and Best Thing

کتاب مکنون



Means لوح المحفوظ



- This verse is about angels that they touch the book which contains the Holy Qur'an
- This ayah is not about human beings.
- A believer is always طاهر pure.
- There's no prohibition for menstruating women to read the Quran.



Then [for him is] rest and bounty and a garden of pleasure.

## THE SOUL OF A BELIEVER

The Prophet ﷺ said that,

‘Angels come to the dying person and if the man was righteous they say, ‘Come out O good soul that was in a good body, come out praiseworthy, and receive glad tidings of mercy and fragrance and a Lord who is not angry.’ And this is repeated until the soul leaves the body. And then it's taken up to heaven, and it's opened up for it, (Meaning the sky not Jannah) and it is asked, ‘Who is this this?’ They say, ‘So-and-so.’ So, the Angels say, ‘Welcome to the good soul that was in a good body, enter praiseworthy and receive glad tidings of mercy and fragrance and a Lord who is not angry.’ And that is repeated until it is brought to the sky above, which is Allah. And then from there the soul is taken to the ‘Ilīyīn.’



# سورة الحديد



He is the First and the Last; the Outer and the Inner; He has knowledge of all things.

## DUA BEFORE SLEEPING

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبَّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، رَبَّنَا وَرَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُنْزِلَ التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ، أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ فَلَيْسَ قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ وَأَنْتَ الْآخِرُ فَلَيْسَ بَعْدَكَ شَيْءٌ وَأَنْتَ الظَّاهِرُ فَلَيْسَ فَوْقَكَ شَيْءٌ وَأَنْتَ الْبَاطِنُ فَلَيْسَ دُونَكَ شَيْءٌ، اقْضِ عَنَّا الدَّيْنَ وَاغْنِنَا مِنَ الْفَقْرِ

O Allah! Lord of the Seven Heavens and the Great Throne, our Lord and the Lord of all the things, Revealer of the Torah, the Injeel and the Exalted Quran, You are the First so there is nothing before You and You are the Last so there is nothing after You and You are the Manifest so there is nothing above You and You are the Intimate so there is nothing else other than You, settle my debt for me and enrich me from poverty.



His is the dominion of the heavens and earth. And to Allah are returned [all] matters.

## AHADITH ON SPENDING

Prophet ﷺ said

‘The right hand of Allah is full and is spending (the riches) liberally during the day and night and this does not diminish the resources of Allah. Don't you see what an enormous amount of resources Allah has spent since He created the heavens and the earth and what is in His right hand has not decreased?’

In a Hadith Qudsi Allah ﷻ says

‘O son of Ādam, spend and I will spend on you.’



JUZ 27

## AL-HADID VERSE 11

Who is it that will lend to Allah a good loan which Allah will multiply 'many times over' for them, and they will have an honourable reward?

قَرْضًا حَسَنًا



Wherever debt is mentioned in the Qur'an,  
Allah has defined it as a good debt.



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

THREE CONDITIONS OF **فرضا حسنا**

That it should be from the pure and halal wealth of man, and not from impure wealth.

That man should spend it happily and seek Allah's pleasure while spending it.

Not to remind favours or cause any harm

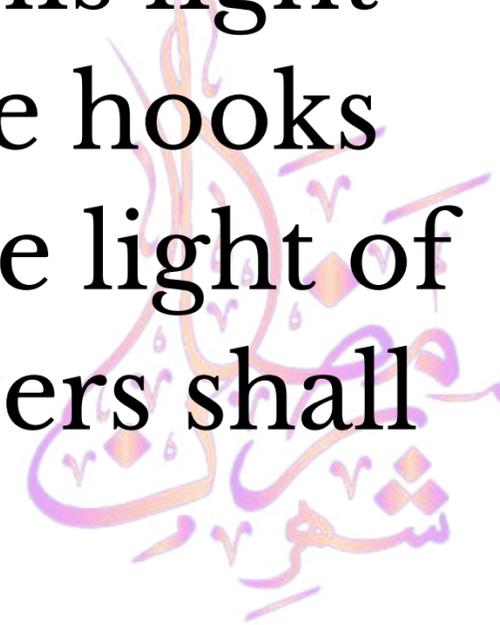


On that Day you will see believing men and women with their light shining ahead of them and on their right. 'They will be told,' "Today you have good news of Gardens, under which rivers flow, 'for you' to stay in forever. This is 'truly' the ultimate triumph."

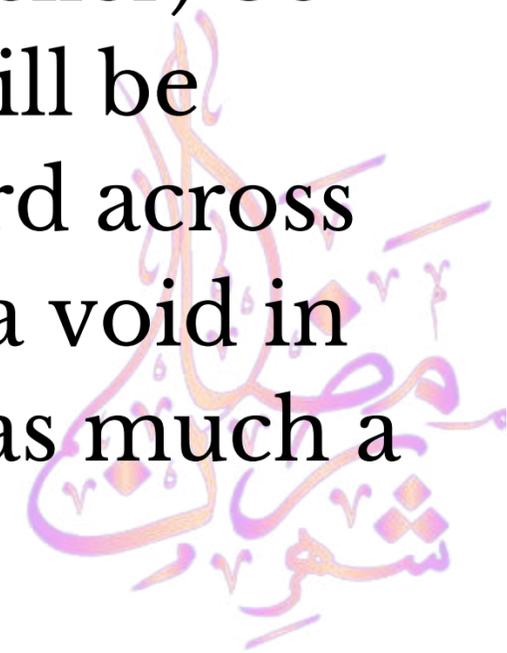
## LIGHT ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT

Prophet ﷺ said

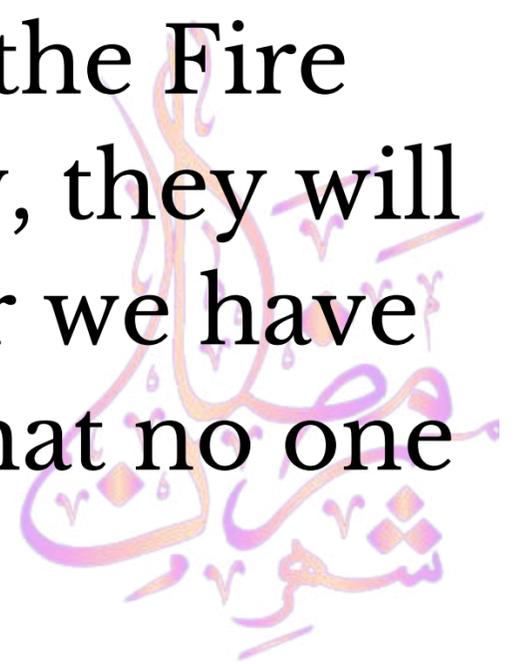
Each person believer or hypocrite will be given his light and they will follow it on the bridge on which are hooks and thorns seizing whoever they wish and then the light of the hypocrite will be extinguished, and the believers shall be saved



The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: ‘Some of them will be given light like a mountain in front of him, some of them will be given more light than that. Some will be given their light like a palm tree to their right, and some will be given less than that on their right. The last one will be given light, will be given on his big toe in front of him (Meaning very small) which will shine on and off.(Meaning it will flicker) So when it will shine, he will move forward and when it will be extinguished he will stand still. So people will move forward across the bridge and the bridge will be like the edge of a sword, a void in which one is likely to slip, it will be said to them, ‘Carry on as much as your light enables you.’



So, some of them will cross it like a falling star. (So quickly) Others will cross it like the wind or like the blinking of an eye, or like a man running or jogging according to the level of his deeds. Then the one whose light will be on his big toe, will come to the bridge try to cross it, with one hand slipping and the other holding on, and one foot slipping and the other holding on, with the Fire hitting his sides, until when they pass it and reach safely, they will say, 'Praise be to Allah who has saved us from you after we have seen you, (Meaning the fire) and we have been given what no one else has been given



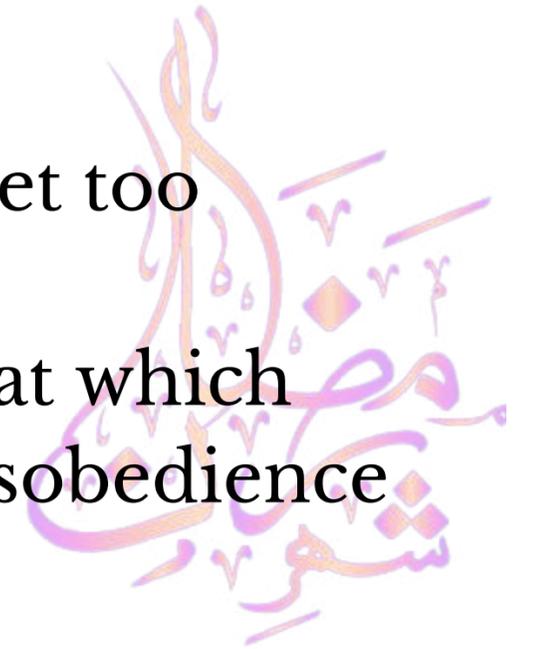
'We let you know this' so that you neither grieve over what you have missed nor boast over what He has granted you. For Allah does not like whoever is arrogant, boastful

لكيلا تأسوا على ما فاتكم

Don't be sad if you don't get what you want  
The kind of sorrow that is forbidden is that a person becomes hopeless of Allah's mercy.

ولا تفرحوا بما آتاكم

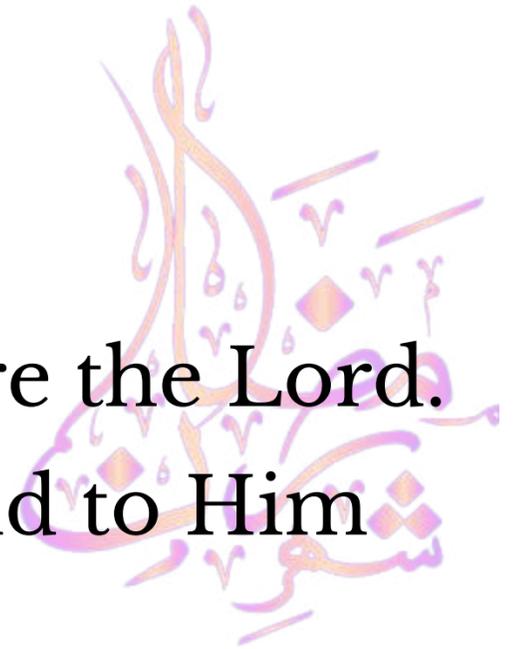
When you find something, don't get too happy about it  
The pleasure that's forbidden is that which leads a person to arrogance and disobedience



JUZ 27

## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

- "Whoever takes a step towards Allah, Allah takes Ten steps towards him.
- The purpose of our life is the worship of Allah. Ibadah includes any words or actions said and done to attain the pleasure of Allah ﷻ
- We have to evaluate ourselves, how are we doing at home? How is the behavior of those who fear Allah with their families?
- Base your judgments on facts, not assumptions.
- There are two gardens for the one who is afraid to stand before the Lord.
- Whoever lends to Allah a good loan, then He will double it, and to Him will be a generous reward.



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

- Reciting the Holy Quran, memorizing it or understanding it is easy. Stay connected with it even after Ramadan.
- Indeed, the pious are in gardens and rivers, in which there is piety, they will go to gardens, their abode will be with Allah, they will find nearness to Allah, the Most High.
- Allah Ta'ala is very kind to His servants. His mercy is immeasurable. His greatest mercy is that He taught the Qur'an.
- All things are mortal except the face of the Lord Almighty.



## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

- The special quality of those who will go to heaven is that they live with piety within their families
- Wishful thinking makes it easy to deny the truth.
- If a person avoids major sins, then Allah will forgive minor sins.
- leaving the world without understanding the Qur'an will be cause of grief and regret in the hereafter.
- Believers accept advice.



## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

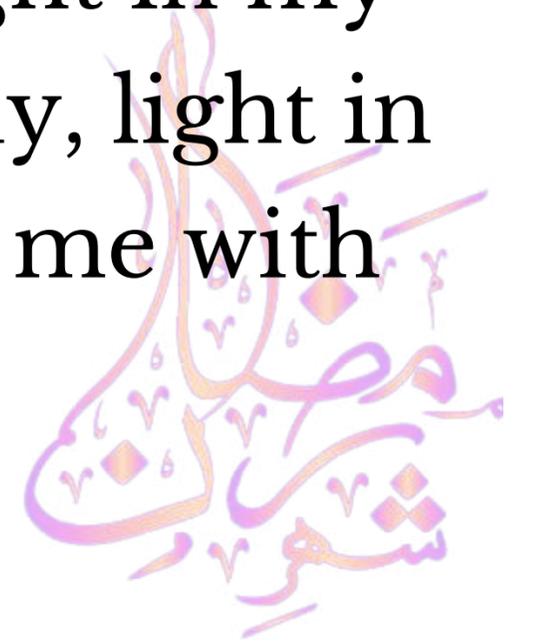
- He who wants all the blessings of this world and the hereafter should read the Qur'an.
- When children seek forgiveness for their parents, the status of parents is elevated.
- You should not expect the reward of all your good deeds in the world.
- Those who speak without thinking have been condemned and also those who talk too much.





# JUZ DUA

O Allah! Make light in my heart, light in my sight and light in my hearing, light to my right and light to my left, light above me and light below me, light before me and light behind me, let there be light for me, light in my tongue, light in my muscles, light in my flesh, light in my blood, light in my hair, light in my body, light in my soul and intensify the light for me. O Allah! Bestow me with light.



# JUZ 28 قد سمع

AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN  
DHA KARACHI.



# سُورَةُ الْمَجَادِلَةِ



Certainly has Allah heard the speech of the one who argues with you, [O Muhammad], concerning her husband and directs her complaint to Allah. And Allah hears your dialogue; indeed, Allah is Hearing and Seeing.

## DUA

اللَّهُمَّ إِلَيْكَ أَشْكُو ضَعْفَ قُوَّتِي، وَقِلَّةَ حِيلَتِي وَهَوَانِي عَلَى النَّاسِ

O Allah! I complain to you of my weakness, my scarcity of resources and humiliation before the people.



Have you not considered that Allah knows what is in the heavens and what is on the earth? There is in no private conversation three but that He is the fourth of them, nor are there five but that He is the sixth of them – and no less than that and no more except that He is with them [in knowledge] wherever they are. Then He will inform them of what they did, on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed Allah is, of all things, Knowing.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ

**No one can hide from Allah anywhere**



Ibn Umar reported Allah's Messenger ﷺ said; "When there are three (persons), two should not converse secretly between themselves to exclude the (third) one".

IT IS PERMITTED  
TO CONVERSE  
SECRETLY, IF  
THERE ARE  
MORE THAN 3  
PEOPLE.

Ibn 'Abbas (May Allah be pleased with them) said:  
Prophet ﷺ said, "He who narrates a dream which he has not seen will be put to trouble to join into a knot two barley seeds which he will not be able to do; and he who seeks to listen to the talk of a people (secretly) will have molten lead poured into his ears on the Day of Resurrection.



## AL- MUJADILAH VERSE 11

O you who have believed, when you are told, “Space yourselves” in assemblies, then make space; Allah will make space for you. And when you are told, “Arise,” then arise; Allah will raise those who have believed among you and those who were given knowledge, by degrees. And Allah is Acquainted with what you do.

### ETIQUETTES IN ASSEMBLIES

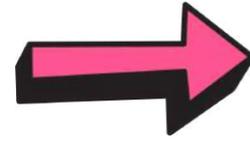
#### Gathering مجالس

- The word مجالس is a common word which includes all gatherings in which believers come together for a good cause, gatherings of zikr, gatherings of knowledge. It also includes the Friday sermon.



# AL- MUJADILAH VERSE 11

تَفْسِحُوا فِي الْمَجْلِسِ



Keep an open space for gatherings so that if other people want to join, they have space.

يَفْسِحُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ

Space

In hearts

In this world and the hereafter

In the graves



## THE MANNERS OF SITTING IN A GATHERING

- One should not make other people sit somewhere else because they themselves want to sit there.
- Sit where you find space.
- One should not sit in way.
- Not crossing over people's heads/necks while they are sitting.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ اُنْشُرُوا فَانْشُرُوا

And when you are told,  
“Arise,” then arise

يَرْفَعُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنْكُمْ

وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ



ETIQUETTES OF SITTING IN A GATHERING

Prophet ﷺ said

‘No person should ask another person to stand up from his place, and then sit there himself, but he should simply say, ‘Make room for me.’”

Prophet ﷺ said

‘When one of you goes to a gathering and space is made for him, then he should sit there for it is something that Allah has honoured him with. And if space is not made for him, then he should look where there is space and should sit there.’



# سورة الحشر



Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth exalts Allah, and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.

Angels exalt Allah ﷻ in the skies and Humans exalt Allah ﷻ in the earth.

TASBEEH IS  
THE KEY FOR  
HUMAN'S  
SUSTENANCE

TASBEEH  
IS  
CHARITY

DOING  
TASBEEH  
ONCE FILLS  
THE SKY  
AND THE  
EARTH.

The Prophet ﷺ said,  
“The one who recites  
100 سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ times after  
sunrise and before sunset  
than it is better for him  
than 100 camels.”



O you who have believed, fear Allah. And let every soul look to what it has put forth for tomorrow – and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Acquainted with what you do.

ANALYZE YOUR SELF

- Keep checking yourself, what kind of actions are you sending ahead.
- If you see that you slipped and made mistake than repent and return to Allah ﷻ and amend it.
- Try to remove shortcomings.
- Remember the favors of Allah ﷻ, and keep reminding yourself of your mistakes. This way you will be humbled.



O you who have believed, fear Allah. And let every soul look to what it has put forth for tomorrow – and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Acquainted with what you do.

واتقوا الله

Taqwa is mentioned twice

If you have taqwa in your heart, then you will remember your sins



وَلتَنْظُرْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدِمَتْ لِغَدٍ

We should see what we are sending ahead of us

The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said, "Take advantage of five before five: your youth before your old age, your health before your illness, your riches before your poverty, your free time before your work, and your life before your death."



JUZ 28

## AL-HASHR VERSE 19

And be not like those who forgot Allah, so He made them forget themselves. Those are the defiantly disobedient.

نَسُوا اللَّهَ

Missed good opportunities

فَأَنسَاهُمْ أَنفُسَهُمْ

Allah made them forget themselves

Prophet, ﷺ said, “Allah Almighty said: O son of Adam, use your free time to worship Me and I will fill your heart with riches and alleviate your poverty, otherwise I will fill your life with troubles and never relieve your poverty.”



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

He is Allah, other than whom there is no deity, the Sovereign, the Pure, the Perfection, the Bestower of Faith, the Overseer, the Exalted in Might, the Compeller, the Superior. Exalted is Allah above whatever they associate with Him.

ALLAH IS NOT JUST THE KING OF A SPECIFIC AREA BUT THE KING OF ALL THE UNIVERSE

الْمَلِكِ

- Allah is the king of all the universe
- He rules everything
- Nothing limits His authority



# الملك

THE KINGDOM OF ALLAH HAS BEEN MENTIONED  
MULTIPLE TIMES IN QUR'AN

- وَلَهُ مَن فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
- يَدْبِرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ
- لَهُ مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
- وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمَلِكِ
- يَدِينُهُ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

- فَعَالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ
- وَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مُعَقَّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ
- وَهُوَ يَجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ
- قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمَلِكِ تَوْتِي الْمَلِكِ مِنْ تَشَاءُ



# AL-HASHR VERSE 23

الْقُدُّوسُ

Free from all negative attributes  
Allah ﷻ is the purest of all

السَّلَامُ

He is all peace  
And bestower of peace

الْمُهَيِّمِ

- Guardian and protector
- Witness who sees what everyone is doing

الْعَزِيزِ

An entity in front of  
whom no one can raise  
their head

He ﷻ is Almighty, everyone is weak  
and powerless in front of Him ﷻ



الْجَبَّارِ

جبر

Rectifying things with power,  
by force reformation

Sometimes it  
is used for reformation  
and sometimes for force

ALLAH KEEPS THE FUNCTIONING OF THIS UNIVERSE BY FORCE

الْمُتَكَبِّرِ

- One who is not great by default but acts like great
- None of the creation should think great of themselves.
- Thinking great of yourself is a big weakness
- Everything is worthless in front of Allah.
- The might of Allah is His attribute.



JUZ 28

# سورة الممتحنة



O Prophet, when the believing women come to you pledging to you that they will not associate anything with Allah, nor will they steal, nor will they commit unlawful sexual intercourse, nor will they kill their children, nor will they bring forth a slander they have invented between their arms and legs, nor will they disobey you in what is right – then accept their pledge and ask forgiveness for them of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.

- Our prophet ﷺ used to take verbal pledge of obedience from women
- This pledge would be taken when the women used to immigrate



## PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE WITH MUSLIM WOMEN

Aisha the wife of the Prophet ﷺ said Allah's Messenger ﷺ would say to her. "I have accepted your pledge of allegiance." "He would only say that, for, by Allah, his hand never touched, any lady during that pledge of allegiance. He did not receive their pledge except by saying, "I have accepted your pledge of allegiance for that."



JUZ 28

AL- MUMTAHINAH VERSE 12

## CLAUSES OF THE PLEDGE

Not to  
do shirk

Not to  
disobey

Not to  
steal

Not to  
slander

Not to  
fornicate

Not to  
kill  
children



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

# سورة الصف



Great is hatred in the sight of Allah that you say what you do not do.

كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ



It was narrated that Anas ibn Malik (RA) said: The Prophet ﷺ said: “On the night on which I was taken on the Night Journey (Isra’), I saw men whose lips were being cut off with scissors of fire. I said: ‘Who are these, O Jibril?’

He said: ‘These are the khatibs from among your ummah who used to enjoin righteousness on the people and forget themselves, and they used to recite the Book but they did not understand.’”



لَمَا تَقُولُونَ مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ

Prophet ﷺ said

‘A man will be brought on the Day of Judgement and he will be thrown in the Fire of Hell and his intestines will come out and he will go around Hellfire like a donkey goes around a millstone so the people of the fire will gather around him and they will say, ‘O so and so what is wrong with you? Didn't you used to order us to do good deeds? Didn't you used to forbid us to do bad deeds?’ So he will reply, ‘Yes, I used to order you to do good deeds, but I did not do them myself. And I used to forbid you to do bad deeds, yet I used to do them myself.’



# سورة الجمعة



The example of those who were entrusted with the Torah and then did not take it on is like that of a donkey who carries volumes [of books]. Wretched is the example of the people who deny the signs of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

Carrying volumes of books means they had to act on the book

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حَمَلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا

They did not fulfill that responsibility

- This verse also includes such people in Islam who recite the Qur'an but do not understand it neither act on it.
- The real people of the book are the ones who act on it as well.



O you who have believed, when [the adhan] is called for the prayer on the day of Jumu'ah [Friday], then proceed to the remembrance of Allah and leave trade.  
That is better for you, if you only knew.

## ETIQUETTES OF FRIDAY PRAYER

Prophet ﷺ said

This day is an 'Eīd, it is a festival, which Allah has ordained for the Muslims. Whoever comes to Friday prayer, let him take a bath and if he has perfume, then let him put some on and upon you is the Miswāk.'



JUZ 28

# سورة المنافقون



When the hypocrites come to you, [O Muhammad], they say, “We testify that you are the Messenger of Allah.” And Allah knows that you are His Messenger, and Allah testifies that the hypocrites are liars.

The hypocrites take oaths for people to believe them

If a person has these 3 traits than he is a hypocrite:

When he speaks, he lies,

When he is entrusted with something, he betrays.

When he gives a promise, he breaks it,



And when you see them, their forms please you, and if they speak, you listen to their speech. [They are] as if they were pieces of wood propped up – they think that every shout is against them. They are the enemy, so beware of them. May Allah destroy them; how are they deluded?

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ

- Apparently beautiful but empty from the inside.
- They are dead without souls.
- Bodies without intellect
- They have been ascribed as propped up wood because they can't stand on their own, need a support.



O you who have believed, let not your wealth and your children divert you from remembrance of Allah. And whoever does that – then those are the losers.

Reason for mentioning children and wealth

Humans love these 2 things the most

If these 2 make you forget the remembrance of Allah then it is a big loss.



ذِكْرُ اللَّهِ

Remembering  
Allah with His  
attributes

Doing  
tasbeeh

Praising  
Allah.

Describing  
Allah's  
qualities.

Reflecting  
on Allah's  
greatness

Proclaiming  
Allah is one.



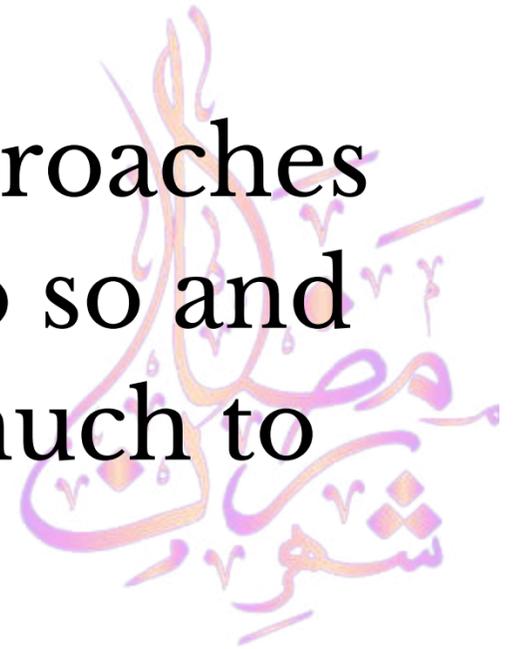
JUZ 28

## AL- MUNAFIQOON VERSE 10

And spend [in the way of Allah] from what We have provided you before death approaches one of you and he says, "My Lord, if only You would delay me for a brief term so I would give charity and be among the righteous."

### DON'T DELAY IN GIVING CHARITY

‘Do not delay charity until the time when death approaches you and then you say, ‘Give to so and so and give to so and so and give this much to that cause and give that much to that cause.’



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

# سورة التغابن



The Day He will assemble you for the Day of Assembly – that is the Day of Deprivation. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteousness – He will remove from him his misdeeds and admit him to gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great attainment

يَوْمُ التَّغَابُنِ

## The Day of Judgement

قُلْ

التَّغَابُنِ

- In trade, benefitting one's own self by giving loss to the other party.
- That day, the inhabitants of paradise will benefit whereas the people of hell fire will incur loss.



No disaster strikes except by permission of Allah. And whoever believes in Allah – He will guide his heart. And Allah is Knowing of all things.

Believing on decree is  
important

إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ



- Everyone faces trials and tribulations.
- In this world believers and non-believers all face troubles and calamities



JUZ 28

When a calamity reaches them, everyone has a different response.

In difficult times, a believer is happy with his Rab.

A disbeliever is unhappy and keeps complaining.

One of the biggest blessings from Allah on his servants is peace and tranquility and the biggest reason for that peace is that believer is contented with Allah's decisions



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

O you who have believed, indeed, among your wives and your children are enemies to you, so beware of them. But if you pardon and overlook and forgive – then indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ عَدُوًّا لَكُمْ

They are enemies of the religion

- Children who are inclined towards religion are coolness for eyes.
- Loving one's wife and children is natural.
- But they can also be the enemies if they stop one from the deen of Allah.
- Forgive them, and cover their shortcomings.
- Forgiveness and consistent advising them can help them reform.



# سورة الطلاق



That is the command of Allah, which He has sent down to you; and whoever fears Allah – He will remove for him his misdeeds and make great for him his reward.

## 5 BENEFITS OF TAQWA

وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا

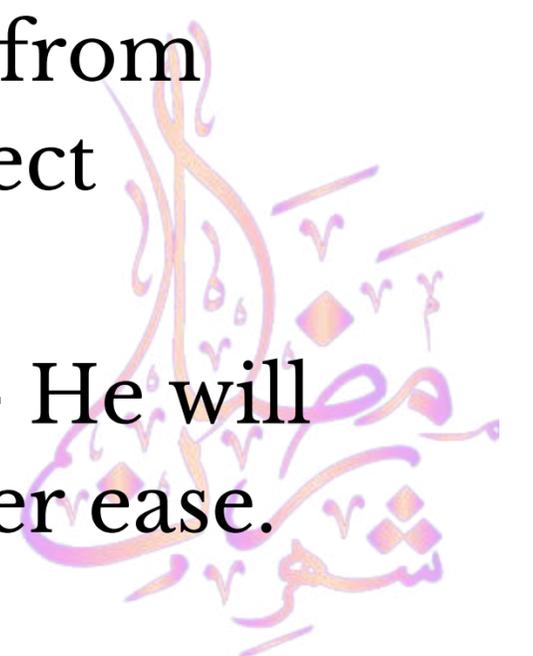
And whoever fears Allah – He will make for him a way out

وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ

And will provide for him from where he does not expect

وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ يُسْرًا

And whoever fears Allah – He will make for him of his matter ease.



That is the command of Allah, which He has sent down to you; and whoever fears Allah – He will remove for him his misdeeds and make great for him his reward.

## 5 BENEFITS OF TAQWA

وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَكْفِرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ

and whoever fears Allah – He will remove for him his misdeeds

وَيُعْظِمَ لَهُ أَجْرًا

make great for him his reward



JUZ 28

# سورة التَّحْرِيمِ



Allah has already ordained for you [Muslims] the dissolution of your oaths. And Allah is your protector, and He is the Knowing, the Wise.

ج  
قَدْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ أَيْمَانِكُمْ

Breaking first oath,  
after coming across a  
better opportunity.

Give  
expiation

Breaking the oath for  
something forbidden in  
Islam and then give  
expiation



O you who have believed, protect yourselves and your families from a Fire whose fuel is people and stones, over which are [appointed] angels, harsh and severe; they do not disobey Allah in what He commands them but do what they are commanded.

It had been emphasized that one should save oneself from the hell fire and also family by teaching and preaching them and reforming their character.

- Build their character and work on their imaan.
- Frequent reminders to establish prayers.
- From childhood, the children should become used to the rules and regulations



O you who have believed, repent to Allah with sincere repentance. Perhaps your Lord will remove from you your misdeeds and admit you into gardens beneath which rivers flow [on] the Day when Allah will not disgrace the Prophet and those who believed with him. Their light will proceed before them and on their right; they will say, "Our Lord, perfect for us our light and forgive us. Indeed, You are over all things competent."

## WHAT IS THE WAY TO AVOID HELL FIRE?



Doing توبة النصوحا - Sincere Repentance



تُوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً نَصُوحًا

Repenting  
whole  
heartedly

Returning  
to Allah

Regretting  
on sins

Leaving  
sins

Intending  
not to do it  
again.



قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِي تُجَدِّلُكَ فِي زَوْجِهَا

- Khawla bint salaba came to the Prophet , complaining about her husband. Allah heard their conversation, He hear everyone, He hears the whispers also.

لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ يُوَادُّونَ مَنْ حَادَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ

- A true believer will never befriend someone who is against Allah and His messenger. These are 2 opposite things.



ج  
وَمَا آتَاكُمْ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ وَمَا نَهَاكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوا

- It is obligatory to hold on to hadith and sunnah. Holding on to it is a solution to all ambiguities and differences.

وَمَنْ يوقِ شح نفسه فأولئك هم المفلحون

- Stay away from stinginess, people before you were destroyed because of that.



لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ أَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ

- If children and close relatives are not upon religion, then on the Day of judgement, they will be apart from each other. It is necessary to take them with us. 'If anyone has love for you or not, this is from Allah. Allah puts that love in the hearts.'

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ

- Keep fearing Allah in all capacity as Allah does not burden any should more than what it can take.



وَأَنْفِقُوا مِنْ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ

- At the time of death, people will wish to go back and give some charity.
- So spend in the way of Allah ﷻ now!

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَهْلِيكُمْ نَارًا

- Our very first responsibility is to not just save ourselves from hell fire but also our families. We have to enjoin ourselves and them with our religion.



- Being ungrateful of the favors received shows how unappreciative we are.
- A believer is afraid of becoming a hypocrite but a hypocrite thinks the opposite. Rather he thinks other people are hypocrites.
- Remedy for stinginess and intolerance is tasbeeh.
- Whoever is against Allah and His messenger, then such people should not be befriended.
- Cure for Hypocrisy is spending in Allah's way.



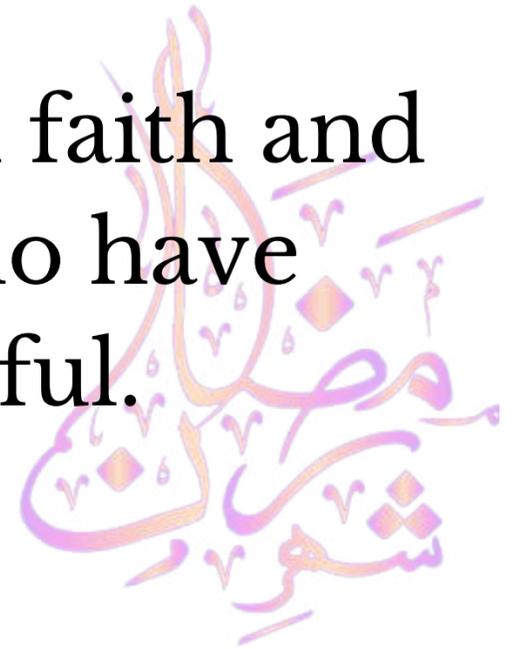
- Faith and knowledge is a prerequisite for increase in ranks.
- The biggest wish of a man dying would be of giving charity.
- The cure for hypocrisy is remembrance of Allah because hypocrites do not remember Allah.
- Tasbeeh is the key for sustenance.



JUZ DUA

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ

Our Lord, forgive us and our brothers who preceded us in faith and put not in our hearts [any] resentment toward those who have believed. Our Lord, indeed You are Kind and Merciful.



# JUZ 29 تبارك الذي



AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

DHA KARACHI.



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

JUZ 29

# سورة الملك



## INTERCEDES FOR ITS READER

The Prophet (ﷺ) said: A surah of the Qur'an containing thirty verses will intercede its reader till he will be forgiven.

## PROTECTS FROM THE PUNISHMENT OF THE GRAVE

- Prophet ﷺ said: Surah Tabarak is a defender that protects from the punishment of the grave.
- Prophet ﷺ would not go to sleep without reciting this surah
- Prophet ﷺ would not sleep until he had recited surah As-Sajdah & Surah Mulk



'He is the One' Who created death and life in order to test which of you is best in deeds. And He is the Almighty, All-Forgiving.

Allah SWT created life and death in order to test human beings.  
He tests them

**WHAT KIND OF TEST**

Who among them is the best in deeds.



- Allah ﷻ created the whole universe and the best thing He created was Paradise
- Then He created human beings for that Paradise
- But before entering humans in Paradise, He created the world to test the humans and see who is worthy to enter His Paradise and who is not
- The condition for the entry in Paradise is good deeds, the best of actions

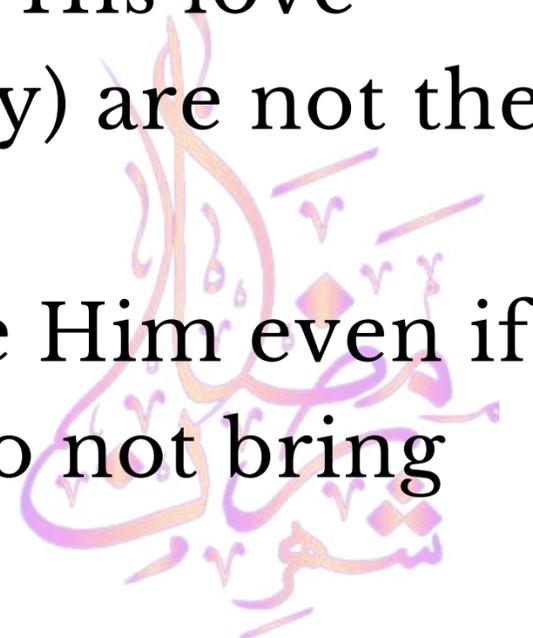


أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا

## The best actions

Ibn Qayyim RA says:

- Ahsan Amal (best deed) is greater in sincerity and correctness
- It is an action that is in accord with Allah's pleasure and His love
- The actions void of these (even if they are greater in quantity) are not the best (ahsan) deeds
- Allah ﷻ wants that He is worshipped with actions that please Him even if they are little, not the actions that are a lot in quantity but do not bring Allah's pleasure



أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا

The best actions

The conditions for احسن عمل

1. It is sincerely and solely for the sake of Allah ﷻ
2. It is according to the teachings (shariah) of the Prophet ﷺ

When any action is missing either of these two conditions, that action is null and wasted.

وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ

- Despite being All-Mighty and All-Able to dominate everything, He ﷻ is Most Merciful and All-Forgiving for His creation
- He ﷻ is fully able to punish those with evil actions and no one has the power to avert His punishment
- Except for those who are regretful on their wrong actions, who leave them and seek His forgiveness and His pleasure

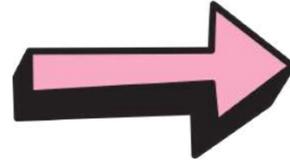


# سورة القلم



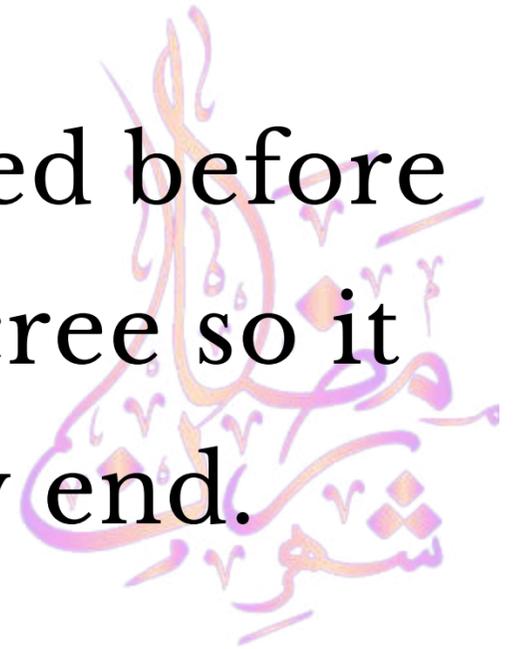
Nūn. By the pen and what everyone writes!

ن وَالْقَلَمِ



An oath has been taken by the pen.

Some say, this is the specific pen that Allah ﷻ created before everything else and commanded it to write the decree so it wrote everything that will happen until the very end.



وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ

## WHY IS THE PEN HONORED?

- Because Quran is written by it
- The best of knowledge is written with it
- Beneficial knowledge is preserved through it



ALLAH ﷻ CREATED FOUR THINGS WITH HIS HANDS

- Throne
- Pen
- Adam AS
- Jannat 'Adn (Garden of Eden)

Then created the rest of creation with “کن”

کن فیکون



You will certainly have a never-ending reward

وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَأَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ



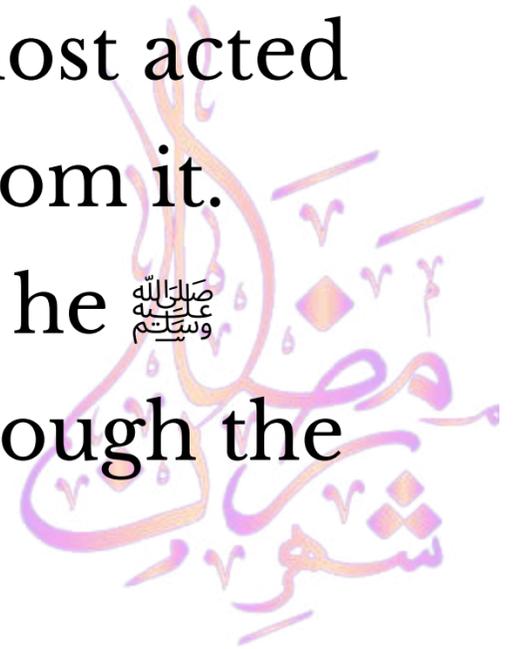
- Only the people with the best of character can benefit the deen and work for the deen
- Because the deen is spread with character (akhlaaq)
- The character of the Prophet ﷺ was Quran



## AL-QALAM VERSE 2-4

كَانَ خَلْقَهُ الْقُرْآنَ

- The Prophet ﷺ did not just bring the teachings of the Quran in front of the people of the world, rather he became a live example of the Quranic teachings.
- Whatever was commanded in the Quran, he ﷺ first and foremost acted upon it and whatever was prohibited in it, he ﷺ stayed away from it.
- The character traits that were told to be virtuous in the Quran, he ﷺ adopted them and the traits that were known to be disliked through the Quran, he ﷺ was far away from those.



كَانَ خَلْقَهُ الْقِرَانَ

Ayesha RA narrated that Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) never hit anything with his hand neither a servant nor a woman but of course, he did fight in the Cause of Allah. He never took revenge upon anyone for the wrong done to him, but of course, he exacted retribution for the sake of Allah in case the Injunctions of Allah about unlawful acts were violated.



THE TESTIMONY OF THE PROPHET'S FAMILY REGARDING  
HIS CHARACTER

Abu Abdullah al-Jadali reported: I asked Ayesha RA about the character of the Messenger of Allah ﷺ with his family. She said he was the best in character out of all people. He was not obscene, nor uttering obscenities, nor screaming in the markets, he would not return an evil with an evil, but rather he was pardoning and forgiving.



So leave Me, [O Muhammad], with [the matter of] whoever denies the Qur'an. We will progressively lead them [to punishment] from where they do not know.

سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُم مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

Hasan Al Basri says

‘How many people there are who have been given respite by being given favours, and then they're suddenly caught and how many people there are who have been put in trial by being praised for what they do, and how many people there are who have been deluded because of the concealment of their sins.’



So leave Me, [O Muhammad], with [the matter of] whoever denies the Qur'an. We will progressively lead them [to punishment] from where they do not know.

سَنَسُدُّ رِجَاهُمْ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

Abu Rawq said that,

‘When they commit a new sin, they are given another blessing, so they forget to seek forgiveness.’



The disbelievers would almost cut you down with their eyes when they hear 'you recite' the Reminder, and say, "He is certainly a madman."

لِيُزِلُّوكَ بِأَبْصَاهِمُ

- To disrupt the conveying of Quran, they would stare at him and glare at the Prophet ﷺ to make him nervous and leave the mission of dawah.
- The effect of Evil Eye is true. It is like an arrow that comes out from the sight of the jealous person and hits the one who that person is jealous of
- The Prophet ﷺ said: Verily, the evil eye can lead a person to madness by the permission of Allah.
- He ﷺ used to seek refuge from the evil eye of the Jinn and the evil eye of humans. When Al-Mu'awwadhatan were revealed, he started to recite them and stopped reciting anything else.



# سورة الحاقة



For they never had faith in Allah, the Greatest, nor encouraged the feeding of the poor.

وَلَا يَحُضُّ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ

This person did not fulfill the rights of Allah nor the right of people

Prophet ﷺ said: He is not a believer whose stomach is filled while his neighbor goes hungry



Narrated Umm Bujaid that she once said to the Prophet ﷺ Messenger of Allah, a poor man stands at my door, but I find nothing to give him. The Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said to her: If you do not find anything to give him, put something in his hand, even though it should be a burnt hoof.

Abu Darda used to ask his wife to increase the broth so that they could feed the miskeen (needy). He used to say by believing in Islam we have freed ourselves from half the chain. Should we not free ourselves from the other half too?  
He had taken this learning from this ayah



# سورة المعارج



And when good touches him, withholding [of it], Except the observers of prayer - Those who are constant in their prayer

الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ دَائِمُونَ

People who truly pray are not stingy  
Such people are possessors of good traits



الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ دَائِمُونَ

- They are not neglectful of their prayers
- They pray on time regularly
- Their worldly activities do not stop them from prayers
- Such people who pray are not stingy with their wealth
- Because there is evil in withholding wealth
- Angels pray against the people who withhold wealth: “O Allah, destroy (the wealth of) of those who withhold.”



# سورة نوح



JUZ 29

## NUH VERSE 25

My Lord! Forgive me, my parents, and whoever enters my house in faith, and 'all' believing men and women. And increase the wrongdoers only in destruction."

### THE SUNNAH WAY OF MAKING DUA

Make Dua  
for yourself  
first

Then pray  
for your  
family

Then  
pray for  
others



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA

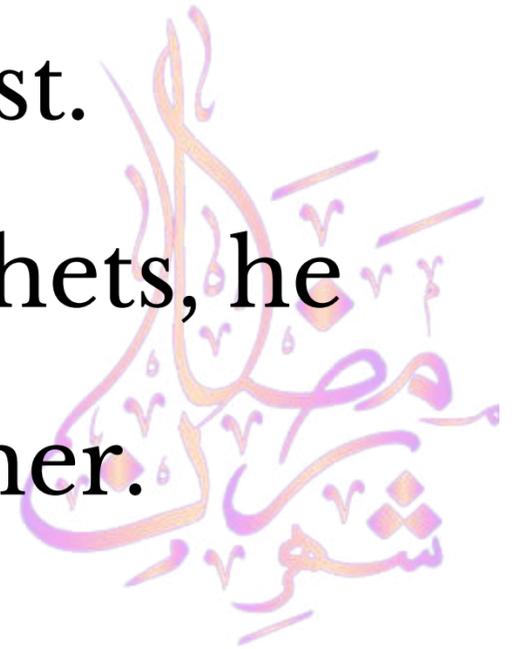


farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

My Lord! Forgive me, my parents, and whoever enters my house in faith, and 'all' believing men and women. And increase the wrongdoers only in destruction.”

### THE SUNNAH WAY OF MAKING DUA

- When the Prophet ﷺ would make dua for someone while mentioning them, he would supplicate for himself first.
- When the Prophet ﷺ would mention any of the prophets, he would say O Allah have mercy on us and on our brother.



# سورة الجين



And some men used to seek refuge with some jinn—so they increased each other in wickedness.

- When human beings sought refuge with jinn, the jinn increase in their wickedness and misguidance.
- Seeking refuge in the words of Allah against the evil of shayateen when staying at a place

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ

I seek refuge in the Perfect Words of Allah from the evil of what He has created.

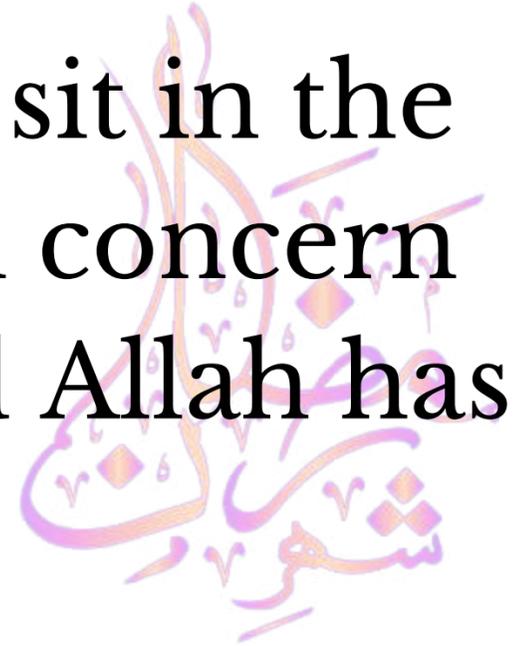


And [He revealed] that the masjids are for Allah, so do not invoke with Allah anyone.

وَأَنَّ الْمَسَاجِدَ لِلَّهِ

Prophet ﷺ said

‘There will be in the end of time, people who will sit in the Masājid (in the Mosques) in circles and their main concern will be this world, so you do not sit with them. And Allah has no need of such people.’



JUZ 29

# سورة المزمل



Pray<sup>1</sup> half the night, or a little less, or a little more—and recite the Quran  
 .<sup>1</sup>properly<sup>1</sup> in a measured way

وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا

Tarteel

To recite with pauses, while emphasizing correctly on the letters and  
 vowels

Reciting with tarteel helps in reflecting and pondering over the verses  
 of the Quran



Prophet ﷺ said  
'Beautify the Qur'ān  
with your voices.'

وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلاً

Abdullah (RA) said  
'Do not recite the Qur'ān quickly,  
as if it were poetry and do not toss  
it aside as cheap dates are tossed  
aside and pause at its wonders and  
move hearts with it.'



وَرَتَّلِ الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلاً

Someone asked Aishah (RA)  
 ‘O mother of the believers, some people are able to  
 recite the entire Qur’ān, two or three times in one  
 night.’ She said, ‘They are those who read yet, they  
 have not read.



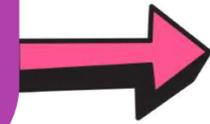
JUZ 29

# سورة المدثر



O you covered up 'in your clothes'! Arise and warn 'all'. Revere your Lord 'alone'.

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ  
صه صه صه



The cloth over the body is called shi'aar and the upper garment is called dithaar

- The prophet ﷺ is being commanded to begin inviting others to Allah
- The characteristics of a Daa'ee (preacher) are being told, how should a preacher of Islam be
- Firstly, one needs to leave laziness and neglectfulness
- A lazy and neglectful person cannot work for the deen

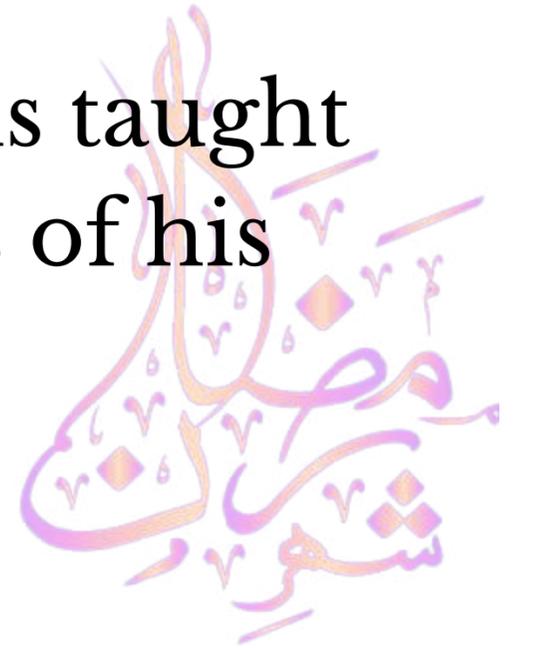


قم فانذر

Prophet ﷺ is being told to start his mission to warn people

وربك فكبر

The first thing prophet ﷺ is taught to proclaim the greatness of his Rabb



# سورة القيامة



I do swear by the Day of Judgment! And I do swear by the self-reproaching soul!

لَا أُقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ

قيام

Day of Standing

All human beings will come out of their graves and stand before their Rabb



وَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ

### 3 TYPES OF SOULS



Do not rush your tongue trying to memorize 'a revelation of' the Quran.

The etiquette of listening to the Quran



لَا تُحَرِّكُ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ

Listen to the Quran silently



- Allah ﷻ took the responsibility of gathering the Quran
- He ﷻ took the responsibility of the preservation of the Quran
- The responsibility of the explanation of the Quran is also on Allah ﷻ
- Hadith is the clear explanation of the Quran hence it needs to be followed



# سورة المرسلات



Have We not made the earth a lodging for the living and the dead?

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ كِفَاتًا أَحْيَاءَ وَأَمْوَاتًا

What has the earth gathered in it?

The Earth lodges the living human beings, gives them a place to live, it takes in all their impurities and it even takes in their dead. If the earth did not take in the dead humans and animals, it would have been very difficult to live on the earth with the rotting smell of the dead.



## SURAH MULK

- Allah ﷻ created life and death to test humans and see who does the best of deeds and who is worthy of entering Paradise
- The person who is busy and immersed in this world, doesn't look left, right or ahead to his destination of the hereafter, such a person who does not prepare for the hereafter, what will he achieve?



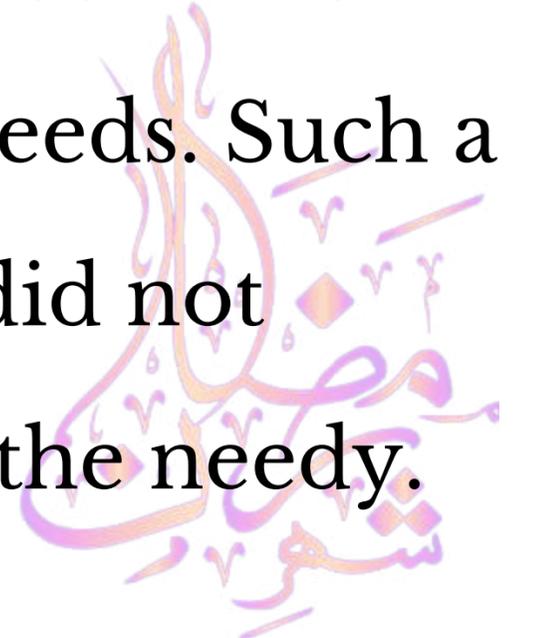
## SURAH AL-QALAM

- The character of Prophet ﷺ was outstanding and based on the Quran. It is a fact that only the ones with excellent characters can benefit the deen.
- On the day of Judgement when everyone will be called to prostrate before Allah ﷻ, some people will not be able to go in sajdah as they did not pray or prostrate in the world.



## SURAH HAQQAH

- On the day of Judgement, righteous people will show their book of deeds happily.
- On the other hand, the one who will be given his book of deeds in his left hands, he will wish he had not been given his record of deeds. Such a person will be chained and dragged into hellfire because he did not believe in Allah and neither did he encourage the feeding of the needy.



## SURAH MA'ARIJ

- On day of Judgement, no one will be able to help the other, everyone will be worried about themselves. The criminals will try to ransom their closest relations like wives and children to save themselves from the punishment.
- The virtue of those who truly pray have been mentioned; neither do such people panic when a difficulty comes their way nor are they stingy when they have excess.



## SURAH NUH

- Benefits of repentance: forgiveness of sins, rain from the sky, mercy of Allah ﷻ being sent down, increase in wealth and children and rivers, gardens and rizq on earth.

## SURAH AL-JINN

- When the Prophet ﷺ led prayers in the valley of Nakhla, some jinn heard the recitation of the Quran and understood its message. They believed in the oneness of Allah and went back to their nation to invite them to the guidance brought down by the Quran.

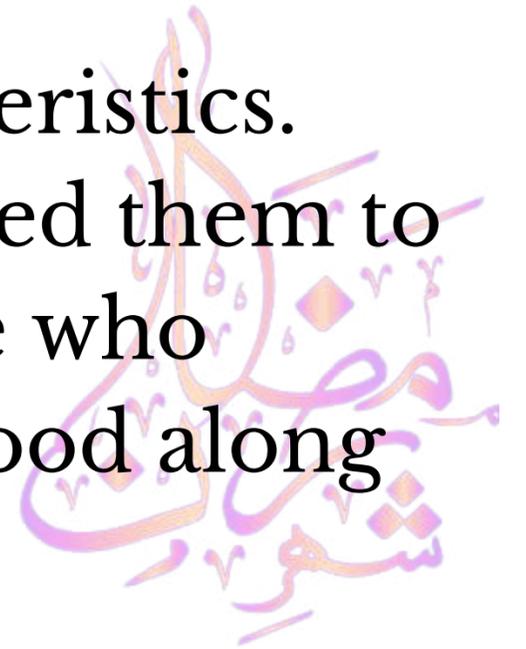


## SURAH MUZZAMMIL

- Prophet ﷺ is being told to get up and pray in the night. The best prayer after the obligatory prayers is Tahajjud or Qiyam ul Lail (the night prayer)

## SURAH MUDDATHIR

- Every preacher of the truth (Daa'ee) should have these characteristics.
- The people of Jannah will ask the people of Hell what actions led them to the Hellfire. The people of Hell will reply we were not of those who prayed, nor did we feed the poor, we used to indulge in falsehood along with others and deny the day of Judgement.



## SURAH QIYAMAH

- Allah ﷻ created man from nothing and then left him to see what he will choose: Gratitude (shukr) or Disbelief (kufr).
- An honor for the people of Jannah closest to Allah ﷻ

## SURAH INSAAN

- This surah mentions destruction for the ones who deny the hereafter. The verse has been repeated many times: verse
- What advice is there after this Quran that can have an effect on anyone?

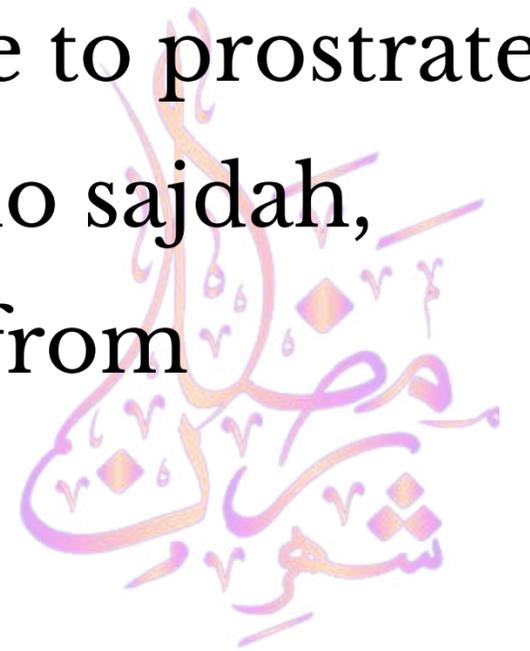


## SURAH MURSALAT

- This surah mentions destruction for the ones who deny the hereafter. The verse has been repeated many times: verse
- What advice is there after this Quran that can have an effect on anyone?



- By attending circles of knowledge, heedlessness of the heart decreases and a heart softens.
- One can be held accountable for having bad intentions about someone even if he has not acted upon it yet.
- The people who do not prostrate in the world will be unable to prostrate on the day of Judgement. When everyone will be asked to do sajdah, these people will have a stiff back which will prevent them from prostrating with others.



- A person should be shy of Allah ﷻ even in seclusion such that his actions are according to the fear of Allah. If a person does not do wrong actions and sins in front of people only, he is afraid of what people might think but if he stays away from the wrong in privacy and seclusion, only then does he truly have fear of Allah ﷻ.
- A hypocrite does not have two things: a good character and the understanding of religion
- If a person opens his heart for goodness and well-wishing for others, Allah opens the doors of mercy for him



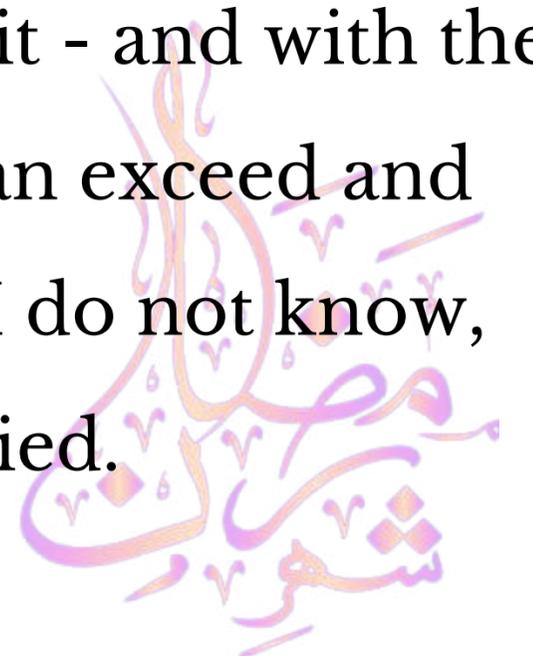
## POINTS TO PONDER AND ACTION POINTS

- Feeding others is an action that leads to Paradise.
- One can be punished only for having bad intentions too.
- Allahu Akbar are blessed words to say that fill up the space between the heavens and the earth.
- A good character completes faith.



أَعُوذُ بِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ شَيْءٌ أَعْظَمَ مِنْهُ وَبِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ الَّتِي لَا يَجَاوِزُهَا بَرٌّ  
وَلَا فَاجِرٌ وَبِأَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى كُلِّهَا مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ وَبِرَأْسِ وَذُرَى

I seek refuge with the immense Face of Allah - there is nothing greater than it - and with the complete words of Allah which neither the good person nor the corrupt can exceed and with all the most beautiful names of Allah, what I know of them and what I do not know, from the evil of what He has created and originated and multiplied.



# JUZ 30

# ع



AL\_HUDA INSTITUTE OF ISLAMIC  
EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

DHA KARACHI.



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



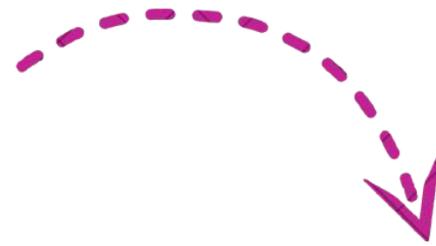
farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

سورة النبأ



About what are they asking one another? (1)

عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ

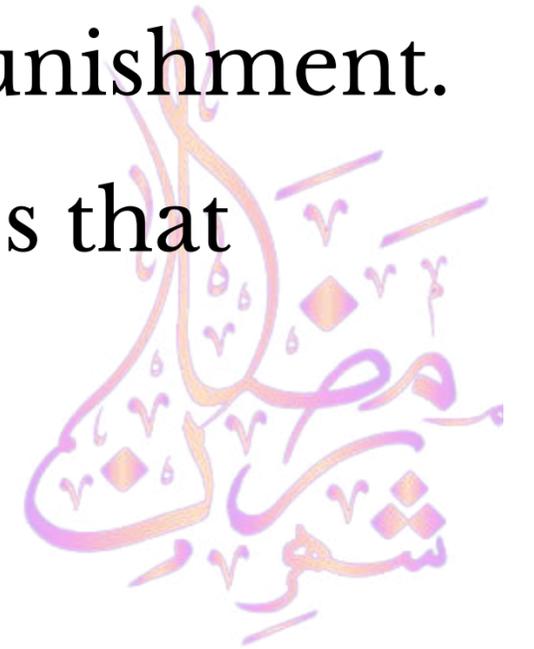


In this surah, the fact of day of judgement as truth and its execution is mentioned and some of its scenario is explained.



عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ

- When Prophet ﷺ started preaching religion, inviting people to Islam, he told them that we have to rise up again after our death and will be presented before Allah, and that we will be accountable for our deeds, for good deed will be reward and for bad deeds will be punishment.
- The people who were listening started questioning him: Is that possible?
- Then this verse was revealed.



## AN-NABA VERSE 2

### About the great news

There have been different perceptions about the day of judgement.

- Some people do not accept the fact that there will be a day of judgement.
- Some people accept but do not fully believe.
- Some say that how will we rise again from death when are bodies are disintegrated in the earth.
- Some say that the bodies will not be alive. All pain and happiness will be experienced by the soul. Meaning in the hereafter there will be souls in heaven and hell.

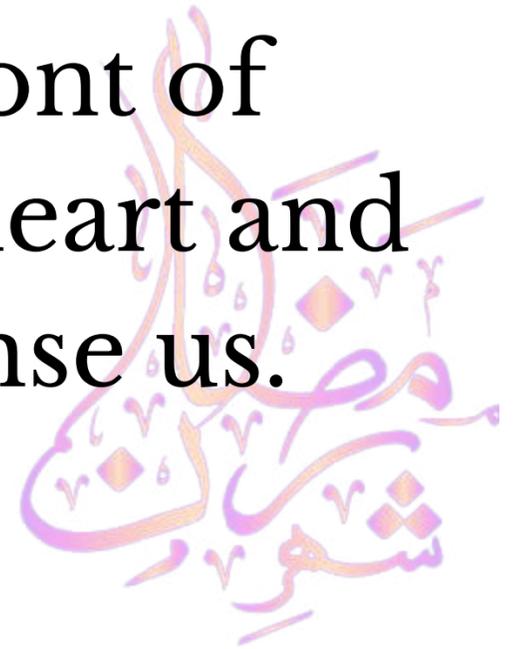


JUZ 30

Yes, only the people who fear Allah believe on the day of Judgement.

What is the right Aqeeda?

Man will stand with both his body and soul in front of Allah, like he was in this world. He will have same heart and mind and then will meet Allah. He will recompense us.



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

# سورة النَّازِعَاتِ



This description is of those angels who come to take our soul out

وَالنَّازِعَاتِ غَرْقًا

Ones who extract with violence (1)

The angels extract the souls of the disbelievers with violence, forcefully pulling the soul out.

وَالنَّاشِطَاتِ نَسْطًا

Those who remove with ease (2)

Taking the souls of the believers with ease



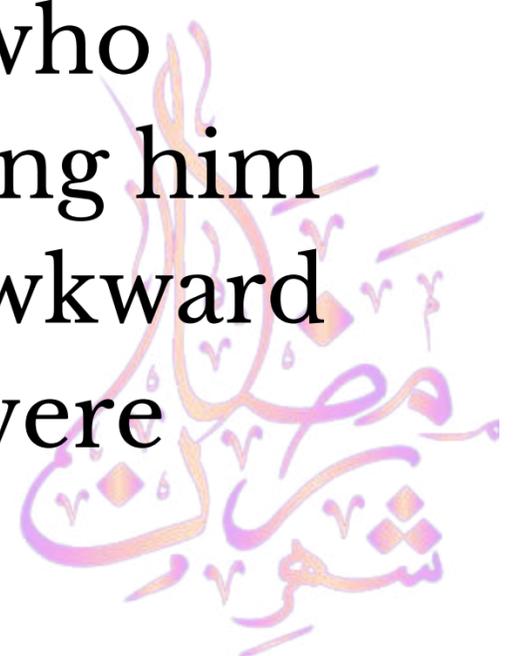
# سورة عبس



The Prophet ﷺ frowned and turned away

### Cause of Revelation of this verse

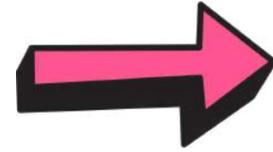
→ Once there were some dignitaries of Quraysh talking to the Prophet ﷺ that suddenly Ibn umm Maktuum who was blind, came to see the prophet and started asking him questions about the religion. Prophet ﷺ got a bit awkward and slightly ignored him. Therefore, these verses were revealed as an admonition.



## 'ABASA VERSE 13

[It is recorded] in honored sheets,

صُحُفٌ مَّكَرَّمَةٌ



The preserved tablet  
(لوح محفوظ)

- Quran was revealed from the لوح محفوظ
- These tablets are very honored because they are full of knowledge and wisdom



## AL- ABASA VERSE 15

[Carried] by the hands of messenger-angels

بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ

Angels are the messengers between Allah and the prophets.

Angels: They bring down Allah's revelation



[Carried] by the hands of messenger-angels. Noble and dutiful.

ANGELS WHO CARRY THE QUR'AN

- They have high and lofty statures.
- Their character and actions are pious and complete.
- From here we come to know that the Bearer of the Qur'an should also have such qualities.
- Such people will be with such honored angels.



## QUALITIES OF PRESERVERS OF THE QURAN

Ibn Masood (RA) said

It befits the carrier of the Qur'ān that he is recognised by his nights when people are asleep he spends his time reciting the Qur'ān, that he is recognised by his day when people are eating, he is recognised by his grief, when people are delighting themselves. He is recognised by his crying when people are laughing. He is recognised by his silence when people are busy talking. He is recognised by his Khushū (and his humility) when people are being boastful and arrogant, and the bearer of the Qur'ān should weep. He should be gentle; he should be tolerant. He should be understanding he should speak little. It does not befit him to make noise, to scream, (to yell) or to be hasty.'



JUZ 30

# سورة التکویر



## AT-TAKWIR VERSE 1-3

إِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ      When the sun is wrapped up [in darkness] (1)

The way a turban is wrapped on the head, likewise sun will wrapped and thrown away and it will lose its light

وَإِذَا النُّجُومُ انْكَدَرَتْ      And when the stars fall, dispersing, (2)

The stars will fall meaning there will be no more stars in the sky

وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ      And when the mountains are removed (3)

They will be pulled out of the ground, turned to dust and then left in wind and they will be like cotton in the sky

## AT-TAKWIR VERSE 7

And when the souls are paired

المرء مع من احب

Once the Prophet ﷺ mentioned

‘That a person will be with those whom he loves.’

Anas (RA) said that, ‘We had never been so glad as we were on hearing that saying of the Prophet. This is why I love the Prophet, I love ‘Abū Bakr, I love ‘Umar, and I hope that I will be with them because of my love for them, even though my deeds are not similar to theirs.’



# سورة الأَنْفِطَارِ



## AL- INFITAR VERSE 4-5

And when the [contents of] graves are scattered, A soul will [then] know what it has put forth and kept back.

مَا قَدَّمْتُ



Actions done in the world  
Actions done on priority  
Actions he did himself

وَأَخَّرْتُ



Actions left and and not done  
Actions delayed  
Impressions of the Actions



noble recorders, Who know what you do:

گراما کاتبین

Prophet ﷺ said

‘The angels take turns among you by night and by day, and they all assemble at Fajr and ‘Aṣr prayers. Those angels who spent the night among you then ascend, and their Lord asks them, though He is the most informed about them that, ‘How did you leave my servants?’ They say, ‘We left them while they were praying, and we came to them while they were praying.’



# سورة المطففين



Woe to those who give less [than due], Who, when they take a measure from people, take in full.

- Reducing measure and weight is a moral vice.
- Its consequences are Seen in the dunya before the death.
- Prophet ﷺ said that weighing is an Amanah and scale is an Amanah.

Prophet ﷺ said

‘People will not cheat in weights and measures, but they will be stricken with famine, severe calamity and the oppression of their rulers.’



No! Rather, the stain has covered their hearts of that which they were earning

## STAIN ON THE HEART

Prophet ﷺ said

‘When a person commmits a sin, there appears on his heart, a hole the size of a pinhole and when he commmits a sin the second time, another hole appears, the same size very tiny. And then when the sins increase then the heart becomes tattered and frail, so he is unable to remember any good thing, nor remain firm in doing any good thing.’ ‘When the believer commmits a sin, a mark appears on his heart. If he repents and gives up that sin and seeks forgiveness, then his heart will be polished.’



# سورة الانشقاق



He will be judged with an easy account

حسابا يسيرا

Once Aishah (RA) asked the Prophet ﷺ that,

‘Whoever will be called to account (about his deeds on the Day of Judgement) will surely be punished.’ She asked "Doesn't Allah say, he surely will receive an easy reckoning? So the Prophet ﷺ said ‘This means only the presentation of the accounts, because whoever will be interrogated about his account will certainly be ruined.’



# سورة البروج



Indeed, those who have tortured the believing men and believing women and then have not repented will have the punishment of Hell, and they will have the punishment of the Burning Fire.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا

:Mujahid said

Those in Hell will be afflicted with itch. They will scratch their bodies till the bone of one of them will be exposed (due to skin and flesh coming off). It will be called out to him, ‘O so-and-so! Do you feel pain due to it?’ He will reply, ‘Yes.’ The one calling out will say, ‘You used to hurt Muslims. This is your punishment for that’



# سورة الطارق



The Day when secrets will be put on trial

تَبْلَى السَّرَائِرِ



Secret here also means such deeds which remained secret in this world. Also, such matters which apparently came to the forefront but what were the intentions behind it, that was a secret. Every human has guardian angel. On the day of judgement, everything will be revealed. What was the reason for it, for what purpose, and what were the intentions.



JUZ 30

# سورة الاعلى



## IMPORTANCE OF THIS SURAH

- Prophet ﷺ used to recite Surah Al- A'laa and Surah Al-Ghashiya on both Eids and Friday prayers. If Friday and Eid prayers were both on the same day than he would recite both surahs in both prayers.
- He ﷺ used to recite Surah Al-A'laa and Surah Al-Ghashiyah in Dhuhr and Asr Salah as well



He has certainly succeeded who purifies himself

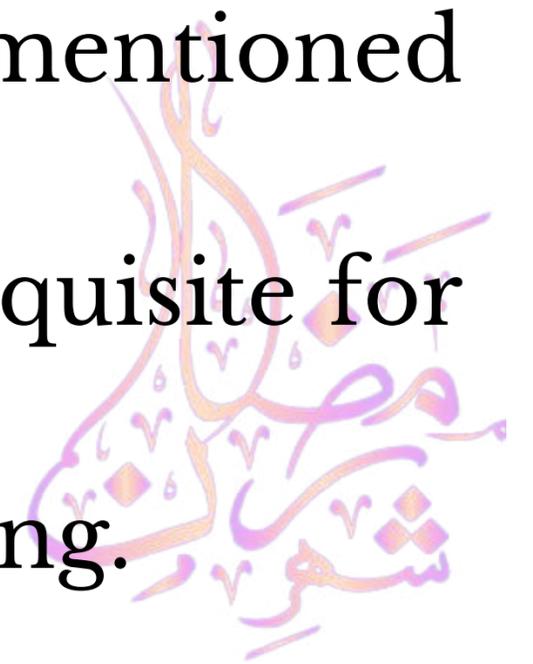
قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكَّى



Before Allah's remembrance, cleansing of the soul is mentioned.



- Remembering Allah and purifying before prayers is mentioned here.
- Because purifying and cleansing of the soul is a prerequisite for all actions,
- As only when it's pure will it know the right from wrong.



He has certainly succeeded who purifies himself

DUA FOR TAZKIYAH

اللهم آت نفسي تقواها، وزكها أنت خير من زكاها، أنت وليها ومولاها

O Allah! Grant me the sense of piety and purify my soul as  
You are the Best to purify it. You are its Guardian and its  
Protecting Friend.



# سورة الغاشية



## AL- GHASHIYAH VERSE 3

Working [hard] and exhausted.

SINCERE ACTIONS FOR THE SAKE OF ALLAH ﷻ

Prophet ﷺ said

‘O people, make your actions sincere for Allah, because Allah the Exalted only accepts deeds that are done sincerely for Him.’



DUA FOR SINCERITY

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَمَلِي كُلَّهُ صَالِحًا، وَاجْعَلْهُ لَوَجْهِكَ خَالِصًا، وَلَا تَجْعَلْ  
لِأَحَدٍ فِيهِ شَيْئًا.

O Allah, make all my work righteous, and make it purely for seeking Your Face, and do not make anything in it for someone (other than You).

JUZ 30

# سورة الفجر



## AL- FAJR VERSE 2

And [by] ten nights

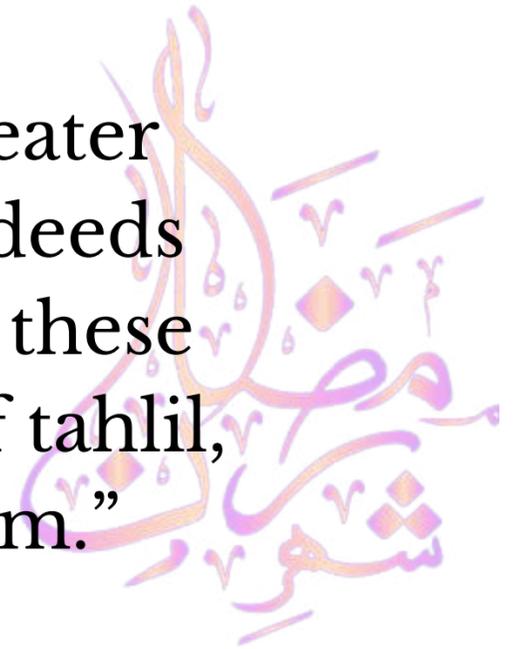
### 10 BEST DAYS

Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) said:

“There are no days during which righteous deeds are more beloved to Allah than these days,” meaning the (first) ten days of Dhul- Hijjah

Prophet ﷺ said:

“There are no days that are greater before Allah or in which good deeds are more beloved to Him, than these ten days, so recite a great deal of tahlil, takbir and tahmid during them.”



## AL- FAJR VERSE 23

When Hell is that Day brought near– on that Day man will take heed, but what good will that be to him then?

وَجَائِءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ

Prophet ﷺ said

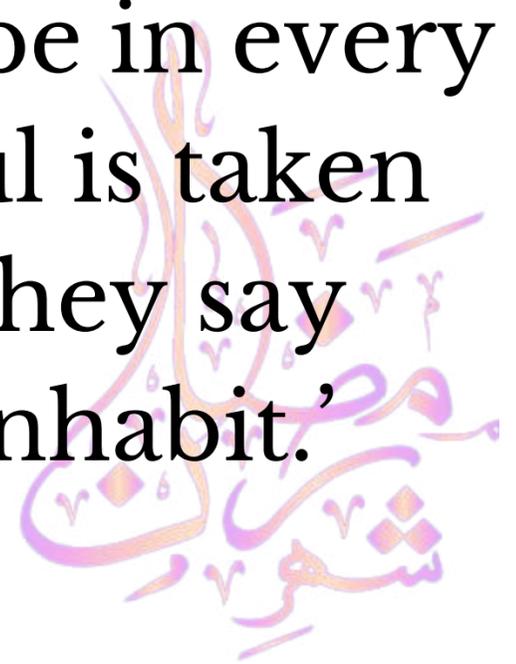
‘Hell will be brought on the Day of Judgement with seventy thousand bridles, and seventy thousand angels dragging each bridle.’



Return to your Lord, well-pleased and pleasing [to Him],

أَرْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَةً

The Prophet ﷺ said, “Verily, the believer is in good shape in every situation. He praises Allah Almighty even while his soul is taken out of his body.” and when angels take the soul out, they say ‘May Allah bless you and the body that you used to inhabit.’



# سورة البلد



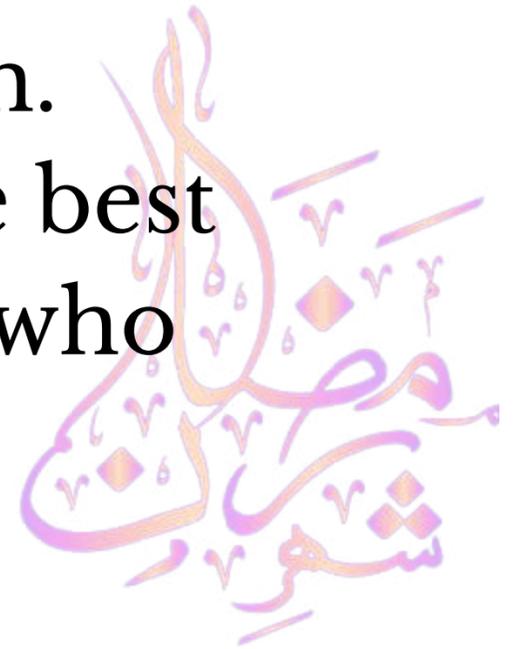
أَوْ إِطْعَمَ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي مَسْغَبَةٍ

Feeding the poor has a big reward.

Prophet ﷺ said to hold on to good speech and feeding poor.

Such deeds make paradise mandatory for them.

Prophet ﷺ said that the best among you is the one who feeds the poor.



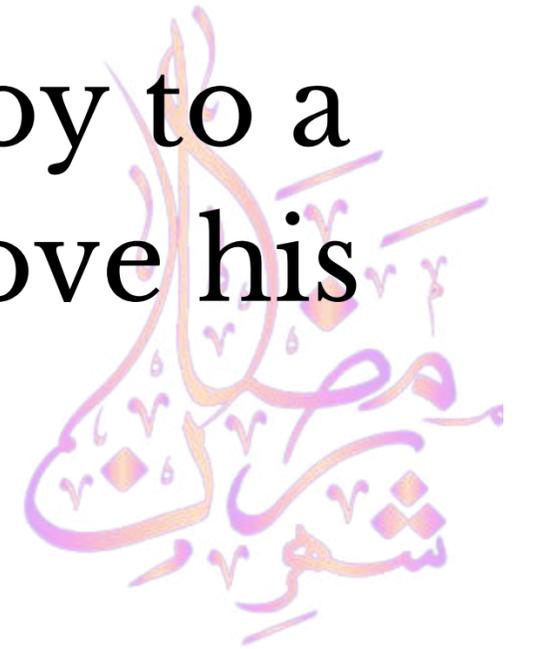
AL- BALAD VERSE 16

Or a poor person in distress,

MOST VIRTUOUS OF DEEDS

Prophet ﷺ said

“The most virtuous deed is that you bring joy to a believer, you cover his nakedness, you remove his hunger, or fulfil some need of his.’



JUZ 30

# سورة الشمس



And [by] the soul and He who proportioned it And inspired it [with discernment of] its wickedness and its righteousness,

فَالْهَمَّهَا فَجُورَهَا وَتَقْوَاهَا



Allah has put this radar in all of us that helps us to recognize good and bad. This recognition was first put in human's nature and intellect, then it was reminded again through prophets and messengers so that we stay away from disobedience and adopt righteousness.



# سورة الليل



We will ease him toward ease.

فَسَنِيَسِّرُهُو لِلْيَسْرِي



- Allah appreciates the person who fears Him and makes things easy for him.
- The more man adopts taqwa the more ease he is given
- The more man distant himself from Allah, the more difficult his tasks become.



But for the sake of his Lord the Most High --

لوجه الله

Prophet ﷺ said  
'Any good deed  
which you do for  
the sake of Allah will  
upgrade and elevate  
you.'

Prophet ﷺ said  
'You do not spend anything by  
which you desire the face of Allah  
Almighty, but that you are  
rewarded for it, even what you  
place in your wife's mouth.'



سورة الضحى



Your Lord has not taken leave of you, [O Muhammad], nor has He detested [you]. And the Hereafter is better for you than the first [life]

PROPHET ﷺ IS BEING  
CONSOLED HERE.

Every coming moment is better than  
the previous for him.

وَلِلْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لَّكَ مِنَ الْأُولَىٰ

The life after prophethood is better  
than before and the life of hereafter is  
better than this world.



سورة التمه شرح

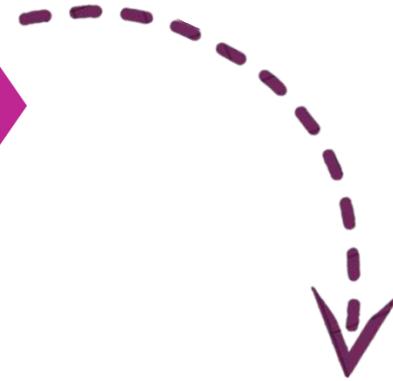


JUZ 30

## ASH- SHARH VERSE 1

Did We not expand for you, [O Muhammad], your breast?

EXPANSION OF  
THE CHEST MEANS



Contentment on Islam being the truth, illumination of heart with guidance and softening of heart due to remembering Allah.



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

## DUA FOR EXPANSION OF CHEST

رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي وَأَحِلِّ عَقْدَةَ مِنْ لِسَانِي يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي

My Lord, expand for me my breast [with assurance]. And ease for me my task. And untie the knot from my tongue  
That they may understand my speech.



## ASH-SHARH VERSES 5-6

For indeed, with hardship [will be] ease. Indeed, with hardship [will be] ease.

فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا

Difficult days are fewer.

إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا

One difficulty comes with 2 reliefs..



# سُورَةُ التَّيْنِ



## AT-TIN VERSE 1

By the fig and the olive. And by the Mount Sinai

وَالَّتَيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ

Figs and olives have a lot of benefits for humans

Allah has taken an oath on both of them because of them and their benefits and also because both of these trees are basically from Ash Sham (Palestine).



## AT-TIN VERSES 5-6

Then We return him to the lowest of the low, except for those who believe and do righteous deeds, for they will have a reward uninterrupted.

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَافِلِينَ

Humans have been created in the best way possible

If they do not abide by its nature and use intellect than he would be worse than animals.



# سورة العلق



Recite, and your Lord is the most Generous , Who taught by the pen –

**FIRST REVELATION TO BE REVEALED**

- In these verses humans' creation has been explained.
- After being born, reading and writing is most honored.
- Honor and integrity of humans is through knowledge.



# سورة القدر



JUZ 30

# AL-QADR VERSE 1

Indeed, We sent the Qur'an down during the Night of Decree

QURAN WAS REVEALED AT THE NIGHT OF LAYLATUL QADR

الْقَدْرِ

تقدير

فِيهَا يَفْرُقُ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ

The night  
of fate

The night  
of honor



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

سورة البقرة



Their reward with Allah will be gardens of perpetual residence beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever, Allah being pleased with them and they with Him. That is for whoever has feared his Lord.

رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهُ



Allah's pleasure is of utmost importance



سورة الزلزال



And man says, “What is [wrong] with it?”

That Day, it will report its news

وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا

Every man will say these words in fear after coming across a calamity. Especially the disbelievers who denied the hereafter.

يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا

The earth will say everything that day what that person did and when he did it



# سورة العنكبوت



Arriving thereby in the center collectively, indeed mankind, to his Lord, is ungrateful. And indeed, he is to that a witness. And indeed he is, in love of wealth, intense.

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ

Humans are very ungrateful to Allah. The cause for his ungratefulness is his love of wealth.

وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ

Humans are very ungrateful. He does not worship Allah the way He deserves to be worshipped.



# سُورَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ



JUZ 30

## AL-QARIAH VERSES 1-3

The Striking Calamity What is the Striking Calamity? And what can make you know what is the Striking Calamity?

الْقَارِعَةُ

NAMES OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT

الْحَاقَّةُ

الصَّاخَّةُ

الْوَاقِعَةُ

الْغَشِيَّةُ

الطَّامَّةُ



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

# سورة التكاثر



Competition in [worldly] increase diverts you.

أَلْهَيْكُمْ  
التُّكَاثُرُ

→ Attachment to things so much so that it deviates him from important things.

أَلْهَيْكُمْ

made you busy

التُّكَاثُرُ

Being proud on excess of wealth and children



JUZ 30

## AT-TAKATHUR VERSE 2 & 3

Until you visit the graveyards No! You are going to know

DEATH PUTS AN END TO ALL THE HEEDLESSNESS

حَتَّىٰ زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ

At the time of death, everyone will know  
their end to their carelessness



alhudakarachi



AlhudaInstituteDHA



farhathashmi.com | alhudapk.com

سورة العصر



By time , Indeed, mankind is in loss. Except for those who have believed and done righteous deeds and advised each other to truth and advised each other to patience.

IMAM SHAFI SAID THAT IF PEOPLE ONLY THINK ABOUT THIS AYAH AND PONDER OVER IT THAN THAT WOULD BE ENOUGH FOR THEM

4 LEVELS

- Finding the truth
- Putting it into action
- Teaching it those who do not know
- Being patient while learning, acting on it, and then teaching the truth.



سورة الهمزة



Woe to every scorner and mocker( Who collects wealth and [continuously] counts it

هُمَزَةٌ

Ones who badmouth people or slander them face to face. They do it with rolling their eyes or with hands gestures.

لَمَزَةٌ

They backbite. They mock and badmouth them.

We have to stay away from these societal problems



# سورة الفيل



Have you not considered, [O Muhammad], how your Lord dealt with the companions of the elephant? Did He not make their plan into misguidance?

أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيلٍ

### Favors of Allah on the people of Makkah

In this surah, Allah mentions His favors on the people of Makkah that how the house of Allah was miraculously saved by Him and destroyed the people who were coming to demolish Ka'ba.



# سورة الماعون



Have you seen the one who denies the Recompense? For that is the one who drives away the orphan

أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَذِّبُ بِالدِّينِ

Negating reward of deed on the day of judgement causes hearts to harden.

Only those help and care for the orphans and needy who believe reward and punishment.



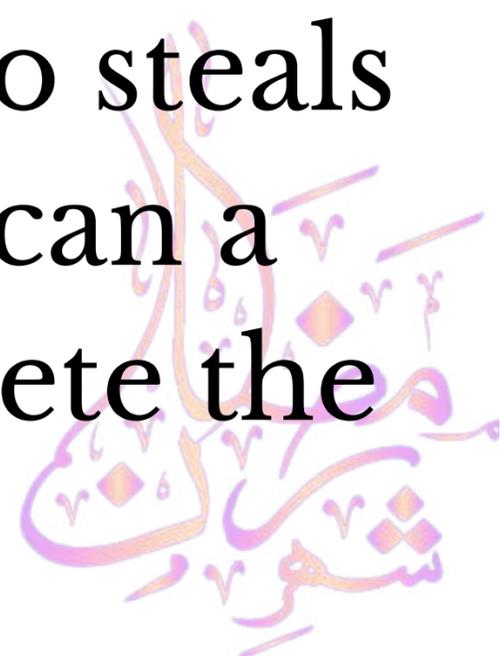
## AL-MAUN VERSE 5

But are heedless of their prayer;

### WORST THEIR

Prophet ﷺ said

‘The worst thief among people is the one who steals from his prayer.’ The people asked, ‘How can a person do that?’ He said, ‘He does not complete the Rukū‘ or Sajdah.’



## And forbid common kindnesses

‘Ikramah said that,  
‘The highest level of Mā‘ūn,  
simple assistance is to give  
the obligatory Zakāt and the  
lowest is that when someone  
asks for basic necessities then  
one gives that.’

‘There are three to whom Allah  
will not speak to on the Day of  
Resurrection, nor will He look  
at them, nor will He purify them,  
and they will have a painful  
punishment, and of them is a  
man who has extra water, but he  
withholds it from the travellers.’



# سورة الكوثر



## AL- KAUTHAR VERSE 1

Indeed, We have granted you, [O Muhammad], al-Kawthar.

الكوثر

Kausar means  
plenty of goodness

Kausar is name  
of a pond also.



## DESCRIPTION OF حوض الكوثر

Prophet ﷺ said

Hawd is huge, it will flow on the surface of the ground. Its mud is of Musk, its pebbles are pearls. It is water after drinking which a person will never be thirsty again. And this water is whiter than milk, cooler than ice, more fragrant than musk, and sweeter than honey. Its cups are like stars, and those who are deprived of Hawd Kawthar will be deprived of all good. He ﷺ was asked that who will be deprived of it. He said, "Those who invent things in religion."



# سُورَةُ الْكَافِرُونَ



# AL- KAAFIROON VERSE 1 &2

Say, “O disbelievers,I do not worship what you worship

## Surah Kaafiroon

Reciting these surahs at  
the time of fajar.

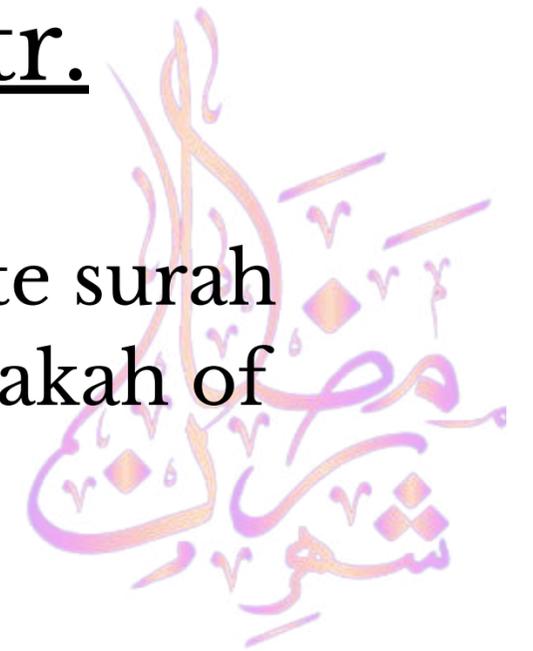


Prophet ﷺ used to recite surah Al-Kafirun and Surah Al-Ikhlās in the 2 sunnah rakahs of fajar.

Reciting this in the  
2nd rakah of witr.



Prophet ﷺ used to recite surah Al-Kafirun in the 2nd rakah of 3 witr.



سورة النصر



## AN-NASR VERSE 3

Then exalt [Him] with praise of your Lord and ask forgiveness of Him. Indeed, He is ever Accepting of repentance

## DUA AFTER MAJLIS

سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ، وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ

Glory is to You, O Allah, and praise is to You. I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship but You. I seek Your forgiveness and repent to You.



5 OCCASIONS OF READING DUA AFTER MAJLIS

- After gathering of Zikr
- After performing Wudhu
- After recitation of Quran
- After praying Salah
- After conversation



# سورة الأختلاص

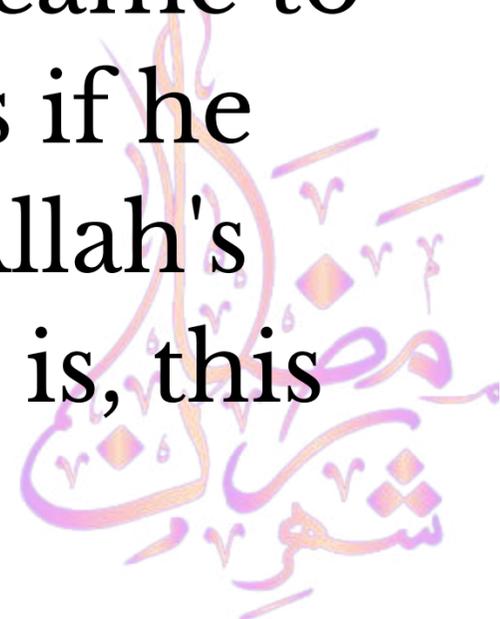


## AL- IKHLAS VERSE 1

Say, "He is Allah, [who is] One

**THIS SURAH IS EQUAL TO 1/3 OF QUR'AN**

A man heard another man reciting (Surat-Al-Ikhlās) 'Say He is Allah, (the) One repeatedly. The next morning he came to Allah's Messenger ﷺ and informed him about it as if he thought that it was not enough to recite. On that Allah's Messenger ﷺ said, "By Him in Whose Hand my life is, this Surah is equal to one-third of the Qur'an!"



# سورة الفلق



Say, "I seek refuge in the Lord of daybreak  
From the evil of that which  
He created

معوذتین



3 surahs which saves us from our  
physical and spiritual sickness

Narrated 'Aisha:

Whenever the Prophet ﷺ went to bed every night, he used to cup his hands together and blow over it after reciting Surat Al-Ikhlās, Surat Al-Falaq and Surat An-Nas, and then rub his hands over whatever parts of his body he was able to rub, starting with his head, face and front of his body. He used to do that three times.



# سورة الناس



## AL- NAAS VERSE 5

From among the jinn and mankind

THE WHISPERS OF DEVILS OF HUMANS



Qatadah (RA) said

Jins have shaitan as well as humans have. Ask for  
refuge from them both



وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا

- Sleep project life and death each day. We will be awakened from our graves just like that.

وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَنَهَى النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ

- The biggest condition for entering paradise is to leave a sin for the fear of Allah and successful is that one who control his inner self. A person who has to travel does not prepare for it will not reach his destination”.



إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ

- Qur'an is not just for the believers but for everyone.

يَوْمَ تَبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ

- Every person has guardian angels with them. On the day of judgement all hidden secrets of the hearts will become apparent and people deeds will be judged according to Qur'an.



رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهُ

- The most important thing is the pleasure of Allah. For people who believe and then do good deeds have the pleasure of Allah.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ

- Whatever is connected to the Qur'an has high status, and has barakah in it like our Prophet ﷺ, Jibril (AS), Laylatul Qadr, Ramadhan, ummat e Muslimah. Then why not would the person be of higher status if he is connected to the Qur'an.



قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ

- Surah Al Ikhlas is equal to 1/3 of Qur'an. Whoever loves it, Allah loves him.

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ  
قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ

- They are muawwadhatin which protects us from all kinds of physical, spiritual and from misfortune.



## JUZ DUA

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ عَفُوفٌ تَحِبُّ الْعَفْوَ فَأَعْفُ عَنِّي

O Allah, You are Forgiving and love forgiveness, so forgive me



# الحمد لله الذي بنعمته تم الصالحات

